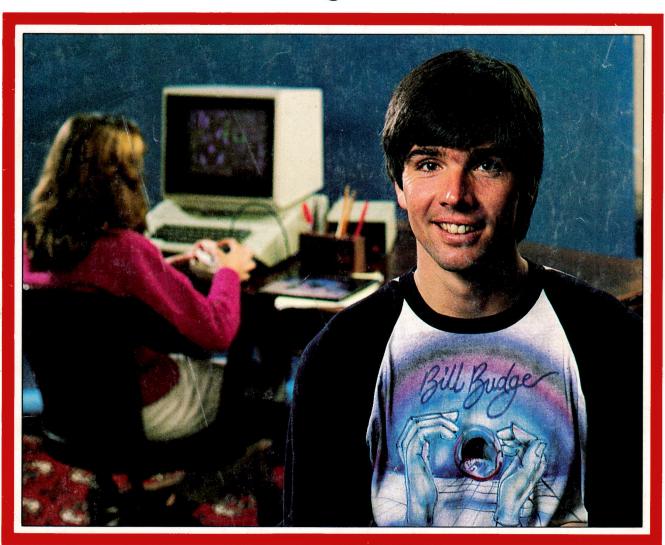


Bill Budge: Pinball's All-Time High Scorer



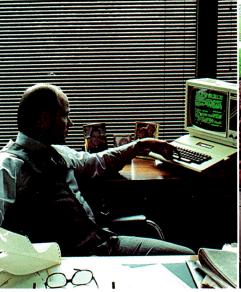
*Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Plus: Learn French with "Flashcards" 3-D Tick-Tack-Toe

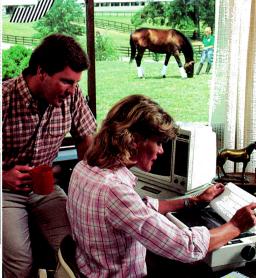
A Program for Your One-Year-Old (Really!)







"Thanks for the prompt reply. Sure was a lot faster than waiting for the mail!"



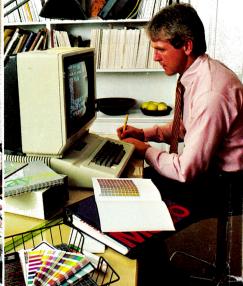
"Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows..."

Hayes Smartcom I**

 \odot

Micromodem IIe

Smartcom I



'Attn. Prod., Sales, Purch.: Recommend 50% blue, 30% red screen for closest match"

A complete plug-in communications system for Apple® computers. From Hayes, the established telecomputing leader: the simple but sophisticated Micromodem Ile® plug-in board modem and its companion software, Smartcom I.™ Everything you need to expand the world of your Apple II, IIe, II Plus and Apple III. Ín one, convenient communications package.

With Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and the varied resources of information services. Plan your travel itinerary via computer, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to your office. You can even do your gift shopping

by computer!

Micromodem IIe. Think of it as your Apple's telephone. It allows your computer to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary teléphone lines, at 110 or 300 bits per second. Micromodem IIe installs easily in an expansion slot, and requires no outside power source. It connects directly to either a single or multiline modular phone jack, to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Micromodem IIe dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. And, unlike some modems, it operates in full or half duplex, for compatibility with most timesharing systems.

A built-in speaker lets you monitor your

calls when dialing. That way, you'll know if a line is busy. With Smartcom I, Micromodem IIe automatically redials your last number.

Discover how Micromodem IIe can help maximize the capabilities of your Apple. While Smartcom I software will minimize your efforts.

Smartcom I companion software. For effortless communications.

Whether you're a newcomer to personal computing or a seasoned professional, you'll appreciate the ease and speed with which you can perform any communications function. Thanks to Smartcom !!

Let Smartcom I guide you through a few easy-to-answer questions to tailor the program to your particular needs. Then you're ready to go!

Make a selection from the Smartcom I menu to manage your communications, files or printer. Program prompts guide you along the way. And menu selections let

you easily make a call, end a call, or answer a call. When you're on the receiving end, your Micromodem IIe answers automatically, even if you're not there!

Convenient! And so is the Smartcom I memory for phone numbers. Smartcom I stores three of your most frequently called telephoné numbers and one prefix. Plus, it also remembers the last number dialed.

Smartcom I also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. And lets you create, list, name, send,

receive, print or erase files right from its menu.

Smartcom I is as versatile as you need it to be. It accepts DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/MTM 3.0 or CP/M PlusTM operating systems. And accommodates up to six disk drives and several printer interface cards.

Like all our products, Smartcom I and Micromodem IIe are backed

by excellent documentation and full support. Including a two-year limited warranty

on Micromodem IIe and a 90-day warranty on Smartcom I!

See your dealer today. Then plug into the exciting world of telecomputing

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

FCC approved in U.S.A. Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc. Smartcom I is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Inc. CP/M Plus as trademark of Advanced Logic Systems. ©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc.

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE:

OUR COMMITMENT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES, **ENTERTAINS, AND INTRIGUES!**



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Continues!

Now, better than ever, the Wizardry adventure continues with LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN. Cast spells, work your way through a 3-D maze and enjoy the thrill of Wizardry with our newest software innovation--WINDO-WIZARDRY™ Its Lisa-like windows help you play faster and more efficiently than ever before! All the information you'll ever need is at your fingertips' command. SOFTALK's Review Editor, Roe Adams, calls LOL "...an excellent game! It's a landmark in graphics advancement." LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN is a new world of excitement!

"The Best Yet!"

Margot Comstock Tommervik. Editor, SOFTALK



in ider.

Our intrepid reporter tracks down

Apple computing's matinee idol.

Sorry, no autographed centerfold in-

Bill Budge is only part of this innova-

tive company. We talk to the genius

Bill Budge: Pinball's All-Time High Scorer



Flashcards, p. 38

Bill Budge: Pinball's All-Time High Scorer, p. 30



Flashcards

cluded.

by Sam Whitmore

Electronic Arts

who organizes geniuses. by Sam Whitmore

Can your Apple help you learn foreign languages quickly and easily? Mais oui! by Peter A. and Jerry P. Lachenbruch

Hunting the Elusive ASCII

Forget about word processing—how does the computer keep track of all the letters and other individual characters you keep typing in? by Arsen Darnay

ARTICLES

Titles Slides
Without Peer

50

You needn't worry about boring your guests with home slide shows if you include some pictures you took with your Apple.

by Dr. Kenneth A. Deitcher

Stack Attack

54

82

You've seen science fiction characters play three-dimensional chess on TV. Now you can play three-dimensional tick-tack-toe on your computer. by Subu Magge

The World's Cheapest Word Processor

If you ever thought, "Hey, someone should invent a cheap Pascal word processor," well, someone just did! And it's yours, free. by James R. Florini

inCider's

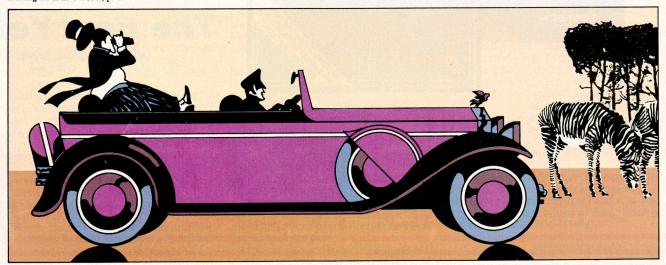
inSidious inSolubles

The Savings Accrual by Arthur H. Ude

The Compleat Text File Primer, Part 3 8

Our series continues with an examination of data's journey between the disk and the memory. by Lee Swoboda

Hunting the Elusive ACSII, p. 42



May 1984 Vol. 2, No. 5

DEPARTMENTS

Hot Cider

by Wayne Green

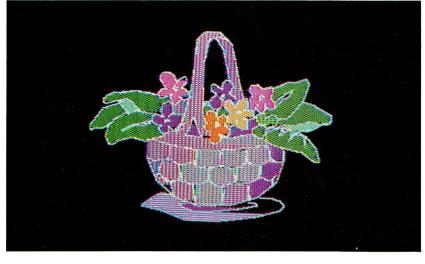
Fermentations	8
Letters	10
III's Company The New Apple III—	12
How Much of a Plus? Fudge It! Hundreds of Scenes Per Disk!	16
Interaction—A Child's World Baby's First Computer Program	28
The Applesoft Adviser The Sort Index	97
Bent on Business Talking to Yourself	106
The Apple Clinic Third-World Computing; Sticky Keys; The Vacuum Secret	108
Hints 'n' Techniques Out, Damned Cursor!; Paddle Reading	112
Calendar	116
Book Reviews Write Your Own Apple Games; Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics; The Naked Computer	118
Hardware Reviews Amdisk-I Micro-floppy Disk Drive; KoalaPad; Inforunner Riteman Printer; Apple Color Plotter	120
Software Reviews Cut & Paste; I.Q. Baseball; Cubit; OPVAL; Portfolio; Circascript	126
Cider Vinegar	140
New Publications	142
New Software	144
New Products	152

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 45 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publi-10 cation group include: Australia: Australasian Computerworld, Micro Computer Magazine; Argentina: Computerworld/Argentina; Brazil: DataNews, MicroMundo; Denmark: Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData; France: Le Monde Informatique; Germany: ComputerWoche, Micro-ComputerWelt, PC Welt; Italy: Computerworld Italia; Japan: Computerworld Japan, PC Japan; Mexico: Computerworld/Mexico; Norway: Computerworld Norge, Mikro-Data; People's Republic of China: China Computerworld; Saudi Arabia: Saudi Computerworld; Spain: Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas; Sweden: ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator; United Kingdom: Computer Management, Computer Business Europe; United States: Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro-Market World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80 Micro, jr, RUN, HOT CoCo.

Cover photo by Rick Browne.

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by Wayne Green Publications Group, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage pending at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97-one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact inCider, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to inCider, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to inCider, Subscription Services, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Entire contents copyright 1984 by Wayne Green Publications Group

Fudge It!, p. 16



inCider editorial offices Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-9471

SENIOR EDITOR Paul C. Quinn

MANAGING EDITOR Peg LePage

TECHNICAL EDITOR Robert M. Ryan

EDUCATION EDITOR Joan Witham

COPY EDITOR Melody Bedell

ASSISTANT EDITOR Cynthia K. Carr

EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER Susan Gross

EDITORIAL DESIGNER Judy Oliver

LAYOUT EDITORS Joan Ahern, Phil Geraci, Maurelle Godoy, Sue Hays, Phyllis Pittet, Glenn Suokko

PROOFREADERS Peter Bjornsen, Harold Bjornsen, Robin Florence

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATIONS GROUP Jeff DeTray

PRODUCTION

Nancy Salmon, Director; Lahri Bond, Cindy Boucher, Sandra Dukette, Marlene Mowbray, Lynn Simonson, Ken Sutcliffe, Leslie Walden Ad Coordinators: Paula Ramsey, Patricia Bradley,

Jean Southworth

Advertising Production: Bruce Hedin

FILM PRODUCTION

Donna Hartwell, Laurie Jennison, Theresa Verville, Robert Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY

Nathaniel Haynes, Supervisor; Laurie Gardos, Carol Lake, Jean Quickmire, Sturdy Thomas

TYPESETTING

Sara Bedell, Supervisor; Darlene Bailey, Prem Gongaju, Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Kimberly Nadeau, Lindy Palmisano, Heidi N. Thomas

COPYWRITING

Steve Tripp, Chief;

Dale Tietien

DESIGN

Christine Destrempes, Creative Director; Joyce Pillarella, Design Manager; Holly Fuette, inCider Magazine Design Consultant;

Sue Donohoe, January Folsom, Patrice Scribner, Sara Werninger, Administrative Assistants

Submissions: We're always looking for firstclass manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available-just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts or requests for writers' guides to: inCider editorial offices, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Hot Cider

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT Wavne Green VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP Matt Smith ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE **Dominique Smith** DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES David Schissler CIRCULATION DIRECTOR William P. Howard 603-924-9471 RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Ginnie Boudrieau 800-343-0728 MARKETING & RESEARCH MANAGER Wendie Haines ADVERTISING Stephen Twombly, Director; Renny Weiss, Manager; Paul Boule; Michele Gilmore, Ad Coordinator. PUBLIC RELATIONS

Jim Leonard

inCider magazine is published monthly by Wayne Green Publications Group. Entire contents copyright 1984 Wayne Green Publications Group. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCider, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, inCider, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call 1-800-343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage, for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call 1-800-258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Remarks from the Publisher... Wayne Green

hain selling—no, nothing to do with bondage or K-Mart. What I have in mind would take advantage of the main Apple strength—one which no other computer system has, but which has not been really developed by Apple. I'm thinking along the line of the chain letter.

When I was a youngster, some billiant chap somewhere in the U.S. started chain letters. I watched with awe as my father and grandfather received hundreds of envelopes, each with a dollar bill in it. And please remember that a dollar bill in the early '30's would buy about what we get with a \$20 bill today.

What Apple has is a body of over one million Apple II/IIe owners who are not just the owners of a certain brand of computer—no, it's an emotional thing—in some ways more like a religion. This is why there are so many avid Apple user groups. This is one of the big reasons why Apple sales have done so well.

inCider was started just over a year ago and in that short period there are over a half million Apple owners reading it every month. Just think what could happen to Apple sales if every inCider reader decided to make it his or her responsibility to convince one more person to buy an Apple! That could increase Apple ownership by about 50 percent in short order.

Accepting that perhaps only a third of the *inCider* readers will see this editorial, we still have a powerful group for chaining. If every Apple owner reading this were to make a goal, every two months, of convincing one friend or a business to buy one Apple computer, that alone would sell about 1.2 million Apples in the next year.

If each of these new owners were to be infused also with the Apple spirit and set about doing the same, in one year we would have 13 million more Apples out there, a lot of frazzled Apple executives trying to keep up with the orders and thousands of blissful stockholders...for that would run to about two billion in sales just for Apple IIs.

Now how difficult would it be for you to round up a new customer for an Apple every couple of months? Our research shows that 85 percent of you have substantial influence with your business on computer purchases. Well, use your influence! Further, the research is quite clear that virtually no one buys a computer today without asking friends who already have them for advice on their choice. Yep, you have a lot of friends and business compatriots who are right now trying to decide between Apple and IBM. If you keep quiet both of us will lose, so keep asking around and get to these people before they invest a lot of time and money in something else. Point out how great your system is-all the things you are doing with it and how you'll be able to help them get started.

Later you can encourage your friends to, in turn, get their friends to go the Apple II route. If each of the six people you sell on Apple does the same every two months, you'll have a chain resulting in 63 new Apples being sold.

Of course, I am basing the whole idea on your being enthused, but not terribly energetic. If you could get that into a one-month ramp instead of two, we'd end up with 4,095 more Apple II owners in one year. So, if only one third of the Apple II users joined the chain, we would see some two billion Apple IIs sold in the next year—bringing the sales for Apple to about \$3 trillion. Hey, maybe I'd better buy a few more shares of Apple stock, eh?



Circle 268 on Reader Service card.

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

Compare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about \$950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



Fermentations

by Swain Pratt

Your Child and Your Apple— Think Again!

o judge by countless media reports, the microcomputer is fast becoming the latest educational bandwagon. Many teachers and parents are eagerly jumping aboard (to the joy of industry marketing people), and where they jump, children must perforce follow.

This was, perhaps, inevitable. Concerned and responsible educators naturally must consider seriously a new machine with such apparent potential as an educational tool. Many parents, anxiously concerned about their offspring's future, fall in line. After all, the arguments are persuasive.

The computer will help children learn facts (and won't discourage by criticism); it will help them think logically (adventure games?); it will give them confidence (success will come as they learn which keys to press); it will give them—the bottom line—the knowledge and skills to compete in tomorrow's computer-oriented business world.

Proponents proclaim that elementary schools—as well as high schools—should have computer programs for all. It's never too late to start, is it? And, so saying, why not for preschoolers? And even for babies? Early familiarity is bound to make children computer-friendly. So, ever-increasing in strength flows a flood of feeling that the computer is a wonderful tool to help kids learn while having fun, and the sooner the better.

I beg to differ, like the little boy in the fairy tale who cried, "But he hasn't anything on!" when the naked emperor paraded by in his fine, but imaginary, new clothes.

I don't at all question the sincerity of *most* of those who are convinced that computers are good for children. I am just as strongly convinced, however, that computer use in any significant and continuing degree tends to be damaging to young children. By young I mean up at least until puberty, and I think the harm done is probably in inverse proportion to age.

I fully realize I'm uttering what amounts to heresy in a computer magazine, so I must have reasons. I do. I feel strongly that our technological environment and the kind of thinking that has created it are robbing our children of their childhood. Everything encourages them to grow up too fast, their education, for example, forcing them prematurely into an exercise of logical thought that may develop a sort of precocious cleverness, but ultimately results, I'm convinced, in modes of thought that are narrow, sterile, inflexible-the quality of thinking that is guiding world events today. (Are you impressed with the results?)

A child, like a new plant shoot, is a tender and sensitive being, open and vulnerable to the influences of everything in his environment. The preschool child is especially so. The impressions of the world he experiences work deeply into him, affecting his behavior and even his organic development.

Along with everything else, machines make their impressions, imprint their natures into the child in a very subtle way, and the computer is one of the machines I would most prefer that my child experience as little as possible. It is a fine tool for adults to use for many appropriate purposes (and certainly high school students should have computer courses), but in its very nature the computer embodies the principle of the conditioned response.

Here we have to be extremely

wary. Much in the world today, some of it even consciously directed, works to condition a human being to behave automatically in response to certain stimuli. These forces work to rob him of his independence, his power of individual judgment, eventually of his freedom.

The computer is one more machine that, unless it's used with consciousness and care, contributes further to a kind of automatic, programmed thinking. An adult at least has a conscious ego that, aware, can resist this influence, but the young child has no such defense.

You may not buy my argument at all, but suppose I'm right? TV was once the wonder machine. It was going to revolutionize education, some said, and it certainly became the nation's baby-sitter. Years of experience have now revealed the harm it does to children. We don't as yet have years of experience with the computer, but suppose it is equally, or perhaps more, inimical to the child's healthy development?

Isn't it at least your responsibility not to blindly welcome this machine into your child's life, but to give the matter some very careful thought? Even if the bandwagon is great fun, should you be on it? You can always step off, and if most people think you're crazy, well, that isn't the end of the world.

Our good friend and colleague on Run magazine, Swain Pratt, penned this guest editorial. An educator for nearly three decades, Swain is an expert on child development. He is the first to acknowledge that his strong views on computers and kids are not universally embraced. In fact, for a cogent counterpoint to Swain's opinion, turn to page 28 and "Baby's First Computer Program," by Brian Murphy. Let us know how you stand on this volatile topic. —eds.

System Saver didn't become the Apple's number one selling peripheral by being just a fan.

What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.** Problems your System Saver quards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

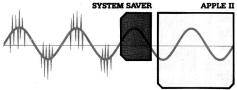


Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

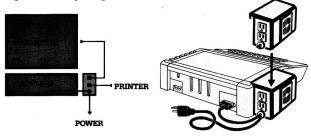
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system. So if you want to keep

damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.



Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

Letters

Blame the FAA

I was shocked to read your editorial in the January inCider. As I read it, I began to get angry at the * injustice you were doing to Eastern Airlines. Getting mad at an airline for obeying a Federal Aviation regulation (HCFR Part 91.19) is much like arguing with a state trooper about the speed limit. Paragraph 65 of 91.19 does indeed put the burden of proof on the individual airline. If the FAA has, in fact, run careful tests and determined that no problem exists, why haven't they modified or deleted 91.19? It's a little ridiculous to expect every airline, from United to the smallest commuter, to purchase and test the ever-increasing electronic equipment available to the public.

Virtually no changes to the regulations can be done without coordinating with the Carriers' Principal Maintenance Inspector in Miami. He, in turn, would contact his superiors in Washington to see if tests had been certified. Then he would work with Eastern's engineering department to plan a schedule. Members of this department would then have to fly numerous trips with this equipment on each type of aircraft Eastern flies and submit test results which would be approved. After that, the FAA would have to approve the wording change to the Carriers' Operating Specifications and the crews would be notified. If you've had any dealings with the government, you must realize these tests have been going on since the first time a flight attendant asked someone to turn a computer off—probably over a year.

Your real foe never was Eastern Airlines. Only the FAA has been holding all of us back. I've worked as an FAA inspector and as an airline pilot; I know of few times when the airline could afford to be as slow and as cumbersome as the federal rule-making process.

In any case, Eastern has done its homework. We have always been a business airline. Our Executive Traveler and Frequent Flyer programs cater to people like you and we wish to continue to do everything in our power to make Eastern a successful enterprise.

> Jim Furlong 765 Wickerberry Knoll Roswell, GA 30075

Sexy Controversy

In the March 1984 issue, John R. Pleacher took umbrage at an advertisement in the December 1983 issue for alleged sexual implications. Please note that many of us manage to thoroughly enjoy sex and computing without guilt. The advertisement in question contained absolutely nothing offensive. These managers of others' morals should have their own floppies examined.

James Haskin 4812 Rosewood Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004

I agree with John R. Pleacher's letter (March 1984) expressing feelings against ads with sexual connotations. Using women as sex objects to sell merchandise has no justification. Ad writers for magazines can sell their products in ways other than that shown on page 19, March 1984—the very issue in which Pleacher's protest appeared. Wayne, start listening!

John Giese 808 E. Huron Milford, MI 48042

I agree with Mr. Pleacher's desire that computing magazines be free of ads involving the erotic. If the ads were in bar code, no one would have to look at their contents unless they wanted to.

> Raymond J. Schuerger Box 460D Steubenville Pike Pittsburgh, PA 15205

Earle in Africa

Thank you for "The Apple Clinic." It is excellent. Now the first thing I turn to when I receive in Cider is

"The Apple Clinic" (and not because Lexington is my home town).

P. R. Christensen Kenya Institute of Education Nairobi, Kenya

Mail Order Complaints

inCider has received numerous letters regarding Starfire Games, a division of Omni Soft Corp., 9960 Owens Mouth Ave., Suite 32, Chatsworth, CA 91311. These complaints center on Omni Soft's apparent disinclination to ship ordered products or refund checks. We have attempted to contact Omni Soft on behalf of our readers, but to date our efforts have been unsuccessful. We're still trying.

If you're having problems with one of *inCider*'s advertisers, by all means, write to us right away. Address your complaint to Rita Rivard, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We'll do our level best to straighten the matter out.

—the editors

Wiz Fix

It's probably my fault, but I noticed two errors in the listing you published in your February issue in my letter about Wizfix.

Line 571—[missing after PEEK in the first line

Line 589—[missing after PEEK Sorry!

Alan Popow #1107-9810-105 St. Edmonton, Alberta T5K 1A6

inSpirations

I'd like to cast my vote for getting software through your magazine. Bar code readers are an intriguing idea. What if *inCider* starts a dial-up computer and allows current programs to be down-loaded? I would be willing to pay for this, or you could make it available to your subscribers.

Robert T. Russell 69 Dogwood Cres. Scarborough, Ontario M1P 3N5

Prentice-Hall speaks a language other publishers have forgotten. English.



PRENTICE-HALL/THE LEADER IN COMPUTER PUBLISHING

For more information about our computer books and software, write to us at the address below. Dealer inquiries welcome. Prentice-Hall, General Publishing Division, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

The New Apple III— How Much of a Plus?

Believe it or not, something new besides the Macintosh and the Lisa 2 walked out of Apple recently. It was the relatively unheralded Apple III Plus. The differences between it and the original Apple III are not enough to make you go out and make a trade, but for anyone who hasn't yet bought a III and is considering it, a discussion of the differences should be worthwhile.

Facelift

The first hint that the Plus is different is the keyboard, a lighter grey than the original. And the keyboard is not only painted differently—the keys have also been arranged in a slightly different order. A delete key has been added to the upper right corner of the main keyboard, replacing the vertical rule/ backslash key, which has been moved to the next row. The tilde/reverse hyphen that the vertical rule/backslash displaced has been moved to the lower left corner of the keyboard, just to the right of the caps lock key. The right-hand shift key has been elongated about one-half inch, which, of course, means that there's no longer room for the up arrow.

The up-arrow has been reassigned as the bottom-most key on the right side of the keyboard, aligning all of the arrow keys in one row. This puts an extra key in that row with no room to accommodate it. So the space bar has been shortened. Not by much, but if you usually depress the bar with your right thumb, you might

find yourself hitting the closed apple key instead. Where did that come from? The apple keys have been relocated to either side of the space bar, open to the left, closed to the right.

The numeric keypad, unfortunately, remains unchanged. The addition of +, -, * and / keys would have made it a real calculator style pad. What they have done is make the Apple III keyboard more compatible with the Apple IIe.

The rear of the machine has also undergone some renovation. Gone is the familiar blue connector for the external disk drives. In its place is a full-fledged RS-232-type connector. For those wanting to cross over with existing Apple III drives, an adapter is available. From the look of things, future drives will be coming with external RS-232 (or more properly, DB-25, since it's the physical type and not the signal levels we're concerned with) connectors.

To accommodate the slightly wider RS-232 connector and a slightly broader power switch, the mini-jack for the audio output has been moved to just above the RCA female plug for black and white video. This is a serious mistake. Depending on the barrel width of the plugs you're inserting there, they can now interfere with each other-bend against each other, in fact. Under the circumstances, I would give them a six-month life span of plugging and unplugging. To extend their life, you might want to leave them alone once they're plugged in.

Time and Tithe

There are no obvious internal improvements in the III Plus apparent from the outside, but removing the cover reveals an unmistakable battery holder. It accommodates the back-up batteries for the clock. Yes, this reincarnation of the Apple III has a functional real-time clock. Although I haven't delved deeply into the matter, the type and positioning of the holder indicate that it could also be available as a kit.

On the right side of the machine, just below the metal casting, is an on/off switch. At first I thought it might be a toggle for the speaker. I made sure it was on, because I love that little noisemaker—but there was a small surprise.

I was running Business Graphics III and put a bar graph on the screen. I'm using an Amdek 300A amber monitor and the images are really sharp, though a little compact from top to bottom. When the bar chart began to fill, I had to look twice at the screen. There were no little rows of space in the fill area. It was solid, and so were the characters. This was no time to be disturbed by the speaker as I searched through the manuals, so I toggled the switch off. There were the rows of blank space! I was definitely onto something, and the

Address your correspondence to Bill O'Brien at his new address, PO Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.

manual confirmed it.

To wit, the side switch on the Apple III Plus is a video control. Normally the matrix that contains the screen image is 560-by-192. There is another image of the screen in computer memory, displaced by one-half line. With the switch on, both images are displayed by a technique known as interlacing. Together they fill the normal 5-by-8 character making it 5-by-16.

This apparently works in black and white graphics mode also, but the manual includes a warning that under some graphics conditions the additional memory used by the secondary screen image may be needed to generate the graphics. Using the interlace switch at those times may produce garbled screens. Also, keep in mind that the interlace feature works best on monitors that have some screen persistence. This is not true of most black and white monitors.

Little Things

On my original Apple III, there was some sensitivity to weight placed over the internal disk drive. If the 300A monitor sat squarely in the middle of the machine, the drive wouldn't boot. Apparently, mine wasn't an isolated case. With the Apple III Plus, this little inconvenience seems to have been removed.

The keyboard also appears to have a bit more tension to it. This difference may not be apparent to those of you with later Apple IIIs, for an interim machine I once tried also was better than my original III (serial number in the low 20000s).

Your oft-used friend, SOS utilities, has been changed a little, too-in particular, the SCP. Now when you modify a driver file, you cannot change the device type and device subtype fields. That may not seem disastrous—after all, how many times have you changed the device type? That, of course, would depend on how many programs you've used that automatically check the device type to determine which drivers you have on line are controlling printers. Any such program, like III Easy Pieces, would recognize Apple's UPIC driver but not Interactive Structures' PKASO driver, because their device types are different. My suggestion would be to get an Apple III copy of SOS Utilities, just in case.







Photos courtesy of Apple Computer Inc.

Clockwise from upper left: the Apple III Plus with ProFile hard disk drive; inside the III Plus—note the batteries for the real-time clock; the keyboard upgraded for compatibility with the IIe.

Microline Family

The Okidata *Microline* family offers Apple II users a wide range of features for almost any application. All *Microline* printers are made with the same rugged materials and care. No matter which printer you select, you've chosen one of the best printers made.

The Microline 92 (160 cps) is ideal for word processing. It features 10, 12 & 17 cpi, a correspondence font, double-width, emphasis/boldface, sub/super scripts, underlining, pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the 92) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144 dpi). The 93 is the 136 column version. Parallel interfaces are standard; the

RS-232C interface is optional.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondence mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or RS-232C interfaces available.

The **Microline 82A** (120 cps) is a data cruncher. Features 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dotaddressable graphics are optional. The **83A** is the 136 column version.



Dot Matrix

ANADE	K			H			ij	ij		Ŋ		ij		100	13000		288	F	Į,		H	
9500B		,								_						\$	1	1	1	9	1.1	38
9501B									į							\$	1	1	1	9		38
9620B																\$	1	2	C	9	1.	38
9625B	,			į.												\$	1	3	C	9	1.	38
WP-6000)															\$	2	3	5	9	1.	38
WP-6000)	T	r	a	С	t	o	r									\$	1	3	9	1.	38

C. ITOH

Prowriter 1 & 2 Prowriter SP



C. Itoh's **Prowriter** (120 cps) features 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/ correspondence quality font, double strike, double-width, sub/super scripts, dot graphics (160 x 144 dpi) & friction/

tractor feed.
The **Prowriter SP** (HotDot) has faster print speed (180 cps), true sub/ superscripts and italics. A new printer with nice features.

with nice fea	ıtı	u	re	35	3.						
Prowriter											\$379.88
Prowriter 2.											
Prowriter SP											\$519.88
w/RS-232C.											\$539.88

EPSON									
RX/FX Seri	es.								 \$CALL

DS/DAT															ď.
P-480						_				S	4	3	9	.8	8
Prism 132	١		,						\$	1	4	8	9	.8	8
w/4-color									\$	1	6	9	9	.8	8

INFORUNNER Riteman \$339.88

The DMX-80 (80 cps) features 10, 12 & 16 cpi, italics, double-width, half-width, e-hanced/bold print, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi), friction/tractor feed. Quiet printing & a sharp

MANNESMANN TALLY

MEMOTECH



							~	۹	Q	7				
MT-160	L.												\$629.8	8
MT-180	L.												\$879.8	8
MT-Spiri	it .			į,									\$329.8	8

QUADRAM	Barrier Schaller (1997) and Schaller (1997) an
Quad.let	SCALL

STAR MICRONICS	4600
Gemini 10X	\$299.88
Gemini 15X	\$429.88
Delta 10	\$499.88
Delta 15	\$589.88
Radix 10	
Radix 15	\$739.88

Letter Quality

C. ITOH

A10 Starwriter F10 Starwriter F10 Printmaster



The F10 Starwriter (40 cps) features 10 & 12 cpi, sub/super scripts, underlining, 6 & 8 lpi, Qume code & Diablo supplies. The Printmaster has the same specs, but it prints faster (55 cps). The A10 Starwriter has the same specs, but at 20 cps. Both the

Tractor Feed & the Sheet Feeder fit
all three models.
A-10 Starwriter \$599.88
F-10 Starwriter
F-10 Printmaster\$1469.88
Tractor Feed \$219.88
Single Bin Sheet Feeder
(410/510) 0500 00

COM	REX	70				
CR-2		 		\$5	09	.88
CR-2	Tractor			. 5	89	.88
CR-2	Sheet Feed	 	1	\$1	89	.88
CR-2	Keyboard	 		\$1	49	.88
NEC				Q.		in a

2010/2030	\$899.88
3530	\$1699.88
2000/3500 Tractor	\$239.88
2000/3500 Sheet Feed	\$479.88
2000/3300 Sileet Feed	. \$479.00
QUME	

GUNE											2	ei3		333	
Sprint 11/40.									\$	1	5	5	9	.88	3
Sprint 11/55 .									\$	1	7	6	9	.88	3
Tractor Feed.										\$	2	1	9	.88	3
Sheet Feed	٠.									\$	5	9	9	.88	3
LetterPro (200	r	25	3							5	7	O	9	88	3

SILVER REED

EXP-550/500



The EXP-550 (17 cps, 132 columns) features 10, 12, 15 cpi & proportional, sub/superscript, underlining & *true* Diablo 1600 code. Friction feed, with page injector; an optional tractor is also available. The EXP-500 (12 cps, 100 columns) h is the same specs as

the EXP-550, but without page inject or proportional spacing. EXP-550 (Parallel) \$609.88 EXP-550 Tractor. \$129.88 EXP-500 (Parallel) \$449.88 EXP-500 Tractor. \$119.88

SMITH-CORONA

Messenger



The Memory Correct III Messenger combines an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. Comes complete with parallel/RS-232C interface. \$589.88

STAR MICRONICS

PowerType

The PowerType (17 cps, 110 columns) has 10, 12, 15 cpi & proportional type, sub/superscripting, backspace/underlining & Diablo 620/630 code compatibility.

Accessories

Printer Stands

Microfazer

Printer buff	ers from 8K to 512K, in	
parallel in/pa	arallel out configurations.	
Microfazers	\$CALI	_

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES

Pkaso U

Grannler	+ \$139.88
	Grappler + \$189.88

TBL PROD	DUCTS		
Parallel	Printer	Card.	includes
cable			\$79.88

THE MAILMAN COMETH

Those of you using Apple IIIs in business might want to consider an in-house mail system. They're quite common in large firms where executives are often either out of the office or too busy to collect or leave messages during business hours.

Look through your copy of Can Someone Please Tell Me What the Apple III Can Do?. There, on page 58, you'll find Info-net from Sun Data in Logan, Utah. To use it, you'll need a 256K system, a Hayes Smart-Modem, and a large secondary storage device—anything from a Micro-Sci A143 .5-megabyte floppy disk, through a 5-megabyte Profile, up to an Xcomp 20-megabyte unit, depending on the size of your organization and the number of messages involved.

Info-net is not simply a message center, either. It's a complete bulletin board system with password protection and levels of access, and the capability to file mail for future reference rather than hold onto it and clutter your mailbox. Now all those portables and lap computers make sense—for using your Apple III and Info-net to tie everyone together into a cohesive information network.

Sun Data's companion program, EASYTERM III, offers the same features as Access III, with an off-line mode as well. Unfortunately, it falls just short of great since there are no editing features in the off-line mode for creating data without being tied to a mainframe's editor.

KORRECT MY SPELLING

Apple has been busy on software, too. I've just gotten my hands on a copy of Apple Speller III and it's nothing to sneeze at. It will work with *any* text file, not just one created by Apple Writer III, although it works *best* with Apple Writer III, version 2.0. While it can run in a 128K machine, its ability to correct misspelled words is very limited unless you have 256K.

Based on the Random House Dictionary, Concise Edition, Apple Speller III will ferret out misspelled or unknown words, then it will sim-



NFC's JB-1205M (amber) has an

1201 is the green screen version JR-1205M (amber).....

MB-121G 12" green)...... MB-121A (12" amber).....

Modems

A direct connect originate/answer modem. 300/1200 baud, auto dial/

answer, auto mode/speed select, full/

half 4 p ex (local echo), DTR override, FS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audi prone line monitor Includes RS-232C

able, power supply & modular cable. RS-232C interface f r Apple II

RS-232C Card

Micromodem Ile

The Micromodem IIe is an

answer, full/half duplex internal modem for the Apple/Franklin systems

It includes a communications package (Smartcom I) modem board cables &

Micromodem IIe \$259.88

300 baud.....\$239.88 300/1200 baud....\$559.88

1200 baud \$589.88

AppleCat II
The AppleCat II is a 300 baud originate/answer, auto dial/

answer, full/half duplex internal modem for the Apple/Franklin systems.
A 1200 baud version is also available.
300 baud. \$269.88

omplete documentation. A suprior

originate/answer, auto-tial/

Color I+ (Com)

ROLAND DG

US ROBOTICS

Password

DOHAYES

Smartmodems

NOVATION

Password

18MHz bandwidth on 80 column by 24 line (12" diagonal screen). The **JB**-

ply show them to you, it will guess at the words you meant, or it will search through the dictionary list for other words that come close in spelling and display them for your consideration. If it's more convenient, you can mark the words and change them later with whatever word processor you

Apple Speller III's help with correct spelling is a great advantage. Most similar programs assume a misspelling occurs as a typographical error, not through ignorance; they offer no help with the true spelling. This lack of assistance has always

A VIDEO JACK OF THE RIGHT COLOR

It seems that some of you folk are having trouble getting good color resolution on your color video monitor. The problem, in many cases, is trying to get a color signal from the blackand-white video jack on the rear panel. The signal at that point is described, in the Apple III owner's manual, as black-and-white composite video with color information generating a linear grey scale. Getting color from such a signal is highly unlikely.

To fix the problem, procure a 75ohm coaxial cable (type RG-59 will do), a 15-pin D connector with a suitable hood assembly, and a male RCA plug. Solder the center conductor of the coax cable to the tip of the RCA plug, and the shield braiding to its outer ring. On the other side, the center conductor should be soldered to pin 12 of the D connector, and the shield to pin 13. Once that's completed, and you're sure you've done it right, insert the RCA plug into the monitor and the D connector into the color video port on the back of the Apple III. You should get fine color now. In emulation mode, you may notice a flickering column of dots along the left side of the screen. This is, unfortunately, normal.

So we bring May to a merry close. Next month, a surprise or two, but for now, live long and program.

Ciao bene, Apple America! ■

Peripherals

MICROSOFT

Softcard System

Includes Z80 Softcard for CP/M*, Videx's Videoterm for 80 column display, a 16K RAMcard, software & Thom Hogan's book on CP/M Premium Package \$559.88 If you've already got 64K RAM (Franklin or IIe), get the Z80/Softcard Combo. Same spec's, but without 16K RAMcard. Z80/Videx Combo \$519.88 Z80 Softcard \$279.88 16K RAMcard......\$89.88

\$169.88

\$149.88 \$159.88

\$329.88

\$159.88 \$159.88

\$369.88

\$89.88

Accelerator II

The **Accelerator II**'s high-speed 6502 processor & 64K memory makes an Apple II run 3½ times faster. Comes with pre-boot. Accelerator II.

Neptune

An 80-column boards for the Apple IIe w/64, 128 or 192K RAM added. Takes the He short-slot 32K Neptune Board 64K Neptune Board \$199.88 \$319.88

128K Neptune Board..... RAMboards

32K Memory Board. 64K Memory Board. 64K Memory Board...... 128K Memory Board \$399.88

\$409.88

VideoTerm

The VideoTerm produces an 80-column display. Soft switch lets you toggle between 40 or 80 columns Upper/lower case, CP/M & Pascal compatible.

VideoTerm w/switch VideoTerm w/o switch \$209.88

Ultra Term

UltraTerm takes VideoTerm one step further: it produces 160 :olumns, as well as 80 columns, with upper/ \$289 88

Enhancer II

The **Enhancer II** allows programmablity of keys, macro definitions for keys, upper/lower case & more. It's better than having a new keyboard......\$109.88

PSIO

A parallel & RS-232 interface board for the II/II+/IIe/Franklin, "Phantom Slot" & HIRES dump highlight its many

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite-1

The Elite-1's are single-sided, with 163K storage, 84ms access time & 13 or 16 sectoring. The Controller Card can run four drives—Apples, Rana's or whatever—in any combination.

The Elite-2's are double-sided drives, Elite-2's are double-sided drives.

Elite-3's are 80 track drives.

Elite-1.												\$	2	59	Э.	88	3
Elite-2.						į	,					\$	4	89	€.	88	3
Elite-3.												\$	6	39	Э.	88	3
Control	le	r.							ì				\$	99	€.	88	3

ADVANCED MICRO PRODUCTS

Micro Drive



An Apple-compatibile floppy disk drive that features a Panasonic direct-drive mechanism. There are 16 sectors per track (48 tpi), with a

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

total capacity of 140K bytes (half-

Smarterm II

An 80-column card with inverse & highlight video, shiftkey, etc. 7x9 char, 80col x 24 lines w/ 25th addressable

The **CP/M Plus** card sets a new standard for Apple CP/M. 6MHz Z-80B processor, w/64K, CP/M Plus 3.0 oper-

ALS Z-Card (Z-80 card w/CP/M 2.2 &

TBL PRODUCTS

Cooling Fan

We are introducing a new product line for the Apple 1 system, marketed exclusively by **THE BOTTOM LINE**. We begin our effort with a **Cooling**

The TBL **Cooling Fan** attaches to the side of any Apple II system, drawing cool air across the boards. Two 110VAC plugs on the **Cooling** Fan allow you to plug in a monitor & printer as well. The power to your system is filtered by the **Cooling Fan** to educe transient line noise, spikes & surges which, like heat, can also rain your system. The TBL **Cooling Fan** comes with a one-year warranty Cooling Fan......\$59.88

TBL PRODUCTS

Drive Controller

Handles two Apple-compatible disk drives (A/B or C/D).

Information/Orders: (603) 881-9855 Prices/Orders Only: (800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

You get FREE shipping on all orders within the 48 states.

 Most orders delivered within 10. days or less. UPS 2nd Day and Overnight available for most areas (costs extra).

 Easy payment terms: We accept all majo credit cards, certified checks. money orders, company checks or personal checks (allow 21 days for

personal checks).

• We never charge extra for credit

cards.

Credit cards are not charged until order is shipped.
 We accept CODs up to \$1000 (add)

\$ 0 hand ing fee per order payable with certified

 We have a \$50 minimum order.
 Company Purchase Orders are accepted on a limited basis & upon approval only. Sorry, no APO or foreign orders accepted.

All our equipment is shipped with full and educinent is simpled with in manufacturer's warranty. We are in authorized dealer for all products we sell to insure full warranty support. & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for many printers. We prepared this ad in March, 8 prices do a page a cell to varify. & prices do change, so call to verify

Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, New Hampshire, five miles west of Nashua (one hour from

Send \$1.00 & computer type for our new computer catalog.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423

TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Fudge It!

by Don Fudge

Hundreds of Scenes Per Disk!

If you do a lot of computer art composed of colored or uncolored line drawings, or if you write adventure games, then you need utilities for displaying lots of different scenes. Educational programs coming out these days with dozens of pictures that graphically enhance the learning process are examples of applications of such utilities. This is where state-of-the art has taken us.

There are several things you need for recreating scenes from data quickly and efficiently, especially if you have from 100 to 248 scenes stored on one side of a disk.

Faster DOS

One requirement is some sort of fast disk operating system, such as Pronto-DOS, Diversi-DOS, Fast-DOS, TDE, or Pro-DOS, to speed up file loading from disk. Contact me for more information on this, if you don't know how to deal with it.

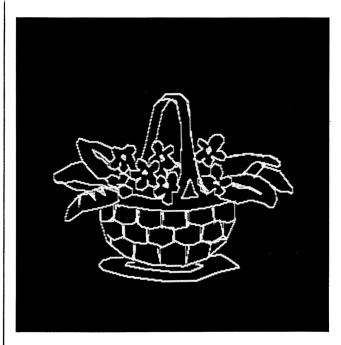
Good Art

To make your creations marketable, should you so desire, a good artist is also necessary. If you're really good at designing graphics yourself, keep in mind that there are a lot of career opportunities opening up in this field.

Compression

The most significant need is for good drawing and screen-compressing, or data-saving, utilities. You must either draw scenes as pictures and then compress them to as few bytes as possible, or save the scenes as line data and perhaps color-fill data as well.

The advantages of compressed binary pictures are that they're easy to handle and take little in the way of memory space for decompressing



A white-on-black line drawing created with HPDRAW.



The same drawing, color-filled.



Dedicated to quality and precision, TAXAN offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors.



EXAM also offers the 410-80, 80 column and RGB card to interface with the Apple IIe.

TAXAN monitors stand alone.

See your local & TAXAN dealer, or call us for details!



TSK Electronics Corporation 18005 Cortney Court City of Industry, CA 91748 (213) 810-1291

Circle 402 on Reader Service card.

```
Listing 1. HPDRAW.
        GOSUB 2500
        ONERR GOTO 63990
         GOTO 600
     PE = PEEK ( - 16336) +
                                                                      PEEK ( - 16336): RETURN
                                        - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: GOSUB 2100: GOTO
        RETURN
     ROT= 64: SCALE= 1:PØ = INT ( PDL (Ø) * 1.095):P1 = INT ( PDL (1) * .7
5): XDRAW 1 AT PØ,P1: FOR QW = 1 TO 50: NEXT : XDRAW 1 AT PØ,P1
PK = PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: GOSUB 1900: RETURN
 6
        IF WI = 1 THEN V = V + 1: POKE V, PEEK (225)
10
          RETURN
          RETURN
HOME: VTAB 2: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO DRAW 256-WIDE HPLOT SHAPES O
R 280-WIDE HPLOT SHAPES WHICH REQUIRE 16-BIT (2 BYTE) X COORDINATE
& TAKE UP MORE SPACE?": PRINT
PRINT "(A) 256": PRINT : PRINT "(B) 280": PRINT : PRINT "(A/B):";: GET
A$: PRINT A$: IF LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 30

IF ASC (A$) < > 65 AND ASC (A$) < > 66 THEN 30

IF ASC (A$) = 66 THEN WI = 1

CALL 62458
35 IF ASC (A$) = 66 THEN WI = 1
40 CALL 62450
47 POKE - 16303,0: POKE - 16298,0: HOME: VTAB 1: PRINT "USE THE PADDLE S TO MOVE THE DOT UNTIL YOU'RE AT YOUR STARTING POINT. HIT THE BUT TON ON PADDLE #0. NOW MOVE THE DOT UNTIL A LINE DRAWN BETWEEN THIS DOT & THE 1ST DOT WOULD BE THE LINE

48 PRINT "YOU DESIRE. HIT BUTTON #0 AGAIN. KEEP UPTHIS PROCESS UNTIL DONE . AFTER THE LAST LINE HAS BEEN DRAWN, HIT NOT ONLY PADDLEBUTTON #0 BU T BUTTON #1 AS WELL.": GOSUB 63000
49 GOSUB 188: POKE - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0
50 HOME:P1 = .75 * PDL (1): IF P1 > 159 THEN VTAB 23: PRINT "MOVE PDL #1 COUNTERCLOCKWISE!": GOSUB 62000: GOTO 50
51 ROT= 64: HCOLOR= H: SCALE= 1:FL = 0:V = 3329:VV = 0:V1 = 3329
55 P0 = INT ( PDL (0) + (.095 * PDL (0) * WI)):P1 = .75 * PDL (1): XDRAW 1 AT P0,P1:X% = P0:Y% = P1
             1 AT PØ, P1:X% = PØ:Y% = P1
60
        REM
           VTAB 1
75 VTAB 1
80 80 = PEEK ( - 16287): IF 80 > 127 THEN PRINT CHR$ (7):V = V + 1: POKE V, PEEK (224): GOSUB 9:V = V + 1: POKE V, PEEK (226): IF FL = Ø THEN FL = 1:BØ = Ø:Z1 = P1:ZØ = PØ: XDRAW 1 AT PØ,P1: GOTO 85
82 IF 80 > 127 THEN HPLOT X$,Y$ TO ZØ,Z1:BØ = Ø:Z3 = Z1:Z2 = ZØ:Z1 = Y$: ZØ = X$: IF ER = 1 THEN ER = Ø: GOSUB 96Ø
85 B1 = PEEK ( - 16286): IF B1 > 127 AND FL = 1 THEN HCOLOR= H: GOTO 110
         GOTO 6Ø

PRINT "":GG = INT ((V - V1) / (2 + WI)): POKE V1,GG

HOME: TEXT: VTAB 2: INVERSE: PRINT "CHOOSE TO:": NORMAL: PRINT: PRINT
"(1) DRAW ANOTHER LINE IN THIS SCENE": PRINT "(2) QUIT PRESENT SCENE,

START A NEW ONE": PRINT "(3) QUIT AND SAVE SCENE": PRINT "(4) QUIT"

PRINT: PRINT "(1-4):";: GET A$:AZ = VAL (A$): IF LEN (A$) = Ø THEN
 130
135 PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
140 IF AZ > 4 OR AZ < 1 THEN 130
150 ON AZ GOTO 160,165,170,175
160 VV = VV + 1:V1 = V + 1:V = V + 1
161 Pl = .75 * PDL (1):FL = 0
             PI = .75 * PDL (1):FL = Ø

POKE - 16304,Ø: POKE - 16297,Ø: GOTO 55

CALL 62450: GOTO 3Ø

POKE 3328,VV + 1: GOTO 2Ø4
 162
              GOTO 600
              PRINT : PRINT "TO ERASE LINE, HIT SPACE BAR.": PRINT "TO ERASE SHAPE,
HIT A.": PRINT "TO TOGGLE MIXED/FULL SCREEN, HIT F": PRINT "KEEP # O
F LINES IN SCENE UNDER 256": GOSUB 63010
 190
              RETURN
              HOME : VTAB
 204
 300
          D$ = CHR$ (4)
              VTAB 21
          VTHE 21
INPUT "FILE NAME: ";N$: IF LEN (N$) = Ø THEN 302
INPUT "DID YOU GET IT RIGHT? (Y/N):";Z$: IF LEN (Z$) = Ø THEN 302
IF ASC (Z$) < > 89 THEN 302
TEXT: VTHB 1: HOME
LL = (V + 1) - 3328
 302
 3Ø3
 307
 308
             GOSUB 20000
PRINT D$"BSAVE";N$;",A3328,L";LL
VTAB 21: PRINT N$
 3Ø9
                                                     L"LL"
              PRINT "A3328
                                                                               LINES: "VV + 1: PRINT "(HIT ANY KEY): ";: GOSUB
              63010
              GOTO 600
 400
             HOME: VTAB 1: INPUT "FILE NAME: ";STN$: IF LEN (STN$) = Ø THEN 600 PRINT: PRINT "DID YOU GET IT RIGHT? (Y/N):";: GET QW$: IF LEN (QW$)
 402
 403
404
             PRINT OWS: PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002: IF ASC (OWS) < > 89 THEN 40
           GOSUB 20000:D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$"BLOAD"; STN$: PRINT "ADDRESS: " PEEK (43634) + PEEK (43635) * 256:LG = PEEK (43616) + PEEK (43617) * 25 6: PRINT "LENGTH: "LG
```

routines. However, the actual compressed data often occupies from 12 to 25 disk sectors—not very "compressed" for many purposes! (There may be a few of you who don't yet know that a normal BSAVEd picture is 33 sectors long and is saved with BSAVE pic, A\$2000, L\$1FF8 for page one graphics and BSAVE pic, A\$4000, L\$1FF8 for page two.)

So, compressing from 33 sectors to 12 to 25 is okay for some purposes, but very inadequate for others. If two-to-five sector colored or uncolored scenes are what you need, then put your fast DOS in place, get your scene utilities out and start truckin'!

Back-Issue Goodies

But what if you have no scene utilities? Then you can use the ones in this column, combined with those in my August, 1983 column. In August I presented PALETTE, a scene color-filling PATRNprogram, MAKER, a color palette maker, and FILL4, a machine language colorfill algorithm that fills any color you want into white line drawings on black backgrounds. (Contact me if you'd like information on how to get black-lined, white-background colorfill utilities.) If you don't have the August, 1983 inCider, refer to page 6 in this issue for instructions on how to get one.

The Programs

Listing continued.

To supplement August's column, you need these programs: HP-DRAW, FILLTABLE, A2, A3, CTABLE MAKER, SCENE RECREATE, A5, a HELLO program, MENU, and some changes in the PALETTE program from August. You'll find them all in this column.

HPDRAW (Listing 1) creates either 256- or 280-pixel-wide line drawings and saves them as binary data files of two or three sectors. The advantage of 256-wide drawings is that they take up one third less memory and operate a bit faster, but at the expense of 9 percent of your

Write to Don Fudge at Avant-Garde Creations, PO Box 30160, Eugene, OR 97403.

It dials and files. Finds and reminds. Sorts and reports.

It's Micro Diary.
The new way to increase your telephone productivity.

If you use the phone for business or pleasure, we can save you a lot of time. Just connect the telephone Micro Diary to your phone and computer, and you're in business with the smartest system going.

A powerful, electronic telephone directory stores 2,000 names, numbers and addresses. It finds the phone

number you need and dials it automatically including those toilsome, long-distance access codes. And with a special note-filing feature, you can put extra information with each directory listing, including contact names and key information.

The telephone Micro Diary is also strong on follow-up, maintaining your daily calendar of activities, plus a tickler file to call your attention to important matters.

And there are many more features. A mystery phone number finder to help reconcile monthly phone bills. Sorts by phone numbers or by names. Printing too —your entire directory, calendar, notes, even mailing labels. The telephone Micro Diary is easy to install and use on practically

any phone and most popular microcomputers.

See your dealer for details or contact: Wesper Microsystems:

14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-6250. Telex 4720629.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP





```
Listing continued.
                  GOSUB 21000
PRINT : PRINT "# OF LINES IN SCENE: " PEEK (3328)
POKE 250,0: POKE 251,13
  410
                  POKE 250,0: POKE 251,13
PRINT: PRINT "SCENE WIDTH:": PRINT: PRINT "(A) 256": PRINT"
": PRINT: PRINT" (A/B): ":: GET A$: IF LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 420
PRINT A$: PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
IF ASC (A$) < > 65 AND ASC (A$) < > 66 THEN 420
IF ASC (A$) = 65 THEN PRINT D$"BLOADA2":WI = 0: GOTO 480
PRINT D$"BLOADA3"
HGR: POKE - 16302,0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          "(B) 28Ø
  425
  480
                     HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT Ø, Ø: CALL 62454: HCOLOR= H
  500
                    CALL 848
                   GET AAS: PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002: HOME : TEXT
VTAB 21: INPUT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER FILE? (Y/N):";QW$: IF LEN (QW$) =
                     Ø THEN 53Ø
                                  ASC (QW$) < > 89 THEN HOME : GOTO 550
                    GOTO 402
  545
600 POKE - 16303,0: POKE - 16298,0: HOME: VTAB 1:

"MENU:": NORMAL

601 SG = 0:FL = 0:ZQ = 0:D$ = CHR$ (4)

602 SCALE= S: HCOLOR= H: ROT= R

603 PRINT "(HIT ESC TO QUIT OR 'M' FOR MENU)": PRINT

605 PRINT "(0)ABORT SCREEN---START OVER": PRINT

620 PRINT "(1)CHOOSE A LINE COLOR": PRINT

631 PRINT "(2)CHOOSE A BACKGROUND COLOR (USE BLACK
  600
                    POKE
                                                16303,0: POKE - 16298,0: HOME : VTAB 1: INVERSE : HTAB 18: PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOR DRAWING)": PRINT
                  PRINT "(3)LOAD IN A SCENE": PRINT
PRINT "(4)DRAW SCENE & SAVE IT": PRINT
PRINT "(5)VIEW SCREEN": PRINT
PRINT "(6)EDIT A SAVED LINE DRAWING": PRINT
PRINT "(6)EDIT A SAVED LINE DRAWING": PRINT
PLASH: PRINT "(CHOOSE Ø-6): ";: NORMAL: GET A$: PRINT CHR$ (13)
IF ASC (A$) = 77 THEN PRINT CHR$ (4): "RUNMENU"
IF ASC (A$) = 27 THEN TEXT: HOME: END
IF LEN (A$) = Ø THEN 69Ø
IF VAL (A$) = Ø THEN 69Ø
IF VAL (A$) < Ø OR VAL (A$) > 6 THEN 69Ø
IF A$ = "Ø" THEN 912
ON VAL (A$) GOTO 9ØØ,916,402,30,920,1000
GOTO 60Ø
  720
                   GOTO 600
HOME : VTAB 1: INPUT "LINE COLOR? (0-7):";H: IF H > 7 OR H < 0 THEN 9
  721
                    GOTO 600
  902
                     INPUT "SURE YOU WANT TO ABORT SCREEN? (Y/N):";QW$: IF LEN (QW$) = Ø THEN
                     912
                 IF ASC (QW$) < > 89 THEN 600 HGR: GOTO 600 THIS WILL ERASE ANY SH HGR: GOTO 600 STREET THE WILL ERASE ANY SH APE! (Y/N):"; CW$: IF LEN (QW$) = 0 THEN 916 STREET STREET SHAPES!) (1-7):"; BC: IF BC > 7 OR BC < 0 THEN 918 STREET 
                               ASC (QW$) < > 89 THEN 600
 918
 919
926 PORE - 16304, 0: PORE - 16297, 0: VTAB 21: GOSUB 63000: GOTO 600
950 EØ = ZØ:EI = ZI:ER = 1: RETURN
960 HCOLOR= 0: FOR Q = EI - 1 * (EI - 1 > = 0) TO EI + 1 * (EI + 1 < 192
): FOR W = EØ - 1 * (EØ - 1 > = 0) TO EØ + 1 * (EØ + 1 < 192): HPLOT
W,Q: NEXT : NEXT : HCOLOR= H: RETURN
970 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT ZØ,ZI TO Z2, Z3: HCOLOR= H: GOTO 60
1000 POKE - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0:LI = PEEK (3328):AD = 3329: FOR L =
 1020 SEGS = PEEK (AD) - 1: FOR S = 1 TO SEGS
 1025 HCOLOR=
1030 HL = PER
                                       OR= \emptyset
PEEK (AD + 1):HH = PEEK (AD + 2):V = PEEK (AD + 3): IF WI = \emptyset
THEN V = HH:HH = Ø

1035 LO = PEEK (AD + 3 + WI):HI = PEEK (AD + 4 + WI):VE = PEEK (AD + 4 + WI): IF WI = Ø THEN HI = Ø

1040 H-LOT HL + HH * 256,V TO LO + HI * 256,VE; GOSUB 3: FOR QW = 1 TO PDL (Ø) * 8: NEXT : GOSUB 4: HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT HL + HH * 256,V TO LO + HI *
                     (Ø) * 8
256,VE
                AD = AD + 2 + WI

NEXT:AD = AD + 3 + WI: NEXT: GOTO 1000

IF PK > 203 THEN HI = INT (P0 / 256) * WI:LO = P0 - (256 * HI):VE =

P1: POKE AD + (4 - (WI = 0)),LO: POKE AD + (5 - (WI = 0)),HI: POKE AD

+ (6 - (2 * (WI = 0))),VE: HCOLOR= 3: RETURN

HH = INT (P0 / 256) * WI:HL = P0 - (256 * HH):V = P1: POKE AD + 1,HL

: POKE AD + 2,HH: POKE AD + (3 - (WI = 0)),V: HCOLOR= 3: RETURN

POKE 250,0: POKE 251,13: PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOADA3": HGR : HCOLOR= 3: POKE

- 16302,0: IF WI = 0 THEN PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOADA2"

CALL 848: GET AA$: PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002

TEXT : HOME : INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE IT THIS NEW WAY? (Y/N):

";AN$: IF LEN (AN$) = 0 THEN 2010

IF ASC (AN$) < > 89 THEN CALL 54915: GOTO 600

TEXT : HOME : INPUT "FILE NAME: ";F$: IF LEN (F$) = 0 THEN 2050

GOSUB 20000

PRINT CHR$ (4)"BSAVE"F$",A3328,L"LG: CALL 54915: GOSUB 21000: GOTO
 1045 \text{ AD} = \text{AD} + 2 + \text{WI}
1910 HH
 2050
                      PRINT CHR$ (4)"BSAVE"F$",A3328,L"LG: CALL 54915: GOSUB 21000: GOTO
2060
                      IF PK = 155 THEN CALL 54915: GOTO 2000
2100
2500
                      POKE 2296,1: POKE 2297,0: POKE 2298,4: POKE 2299,0: POKE 2300,4: POKE
                  2301,0
                      POKE 232,248: POKE 233,8
HCOLOR= 3:H = 3: POKE - 16301,0
2505
2515
                      HGR
20000
                  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT "SWITCH TO DATA DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
21000 FLASH: PRINT "SWITCH TO PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL: GOSUB 63000: RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Listing continued.
```

screen width. (X coordinates need only 8-bit numbers, as opposed to the 16-bit numbers required of 280-wide drawings.)

FILLTABLE (Listing 2) runs the machine language line-drawing algorithm (A2 or A3) and then uses color-fill data (to be saved during use of the PALETTE program) to color-fill the line drawing just recreated. A2 (Listing 3) recreates 256-wide line drawings, and A3 (Listing 4) recreates 280-wide line drawings.

With CTABLE MAKER (Listing 5) you choose 32 4-by-2 (pixel format is 4 bytes wide and 2 lines high) colors for filling scenes. Each disk of scenes has its own CTABLE (color table)—these scenes can choose from only the 32 colors in that disk's "crayon box."

SCENE RECREATE (Listing 6) reconstructs your data files into scenes.

Finally, A5 (Listing 7) uses the CTABLE's data to make a color palette from which you choose when color-filling.

Here's a good HELLO program with which to initialize your disk:

20 POKE104,96:POKE24576,0 :PRINT CHR\$(4)"RUN MENU"

Save this as HELLO if the disk is initialized, or do INIT HELLO if it's blank.

You also need a MENU program, included in this month's listings as well (Listing 8). I made it really simple; feel free to make it a bit fancier.

Here are the BSAVE parameters for the listings needing them:

FILLTABLE, A7936, L210 A2, A848, L87 A3, A848, L104 A5, A37888, L256

Remember CALL-151 to access the monitor for typing. Don't enter over six lines of hex code at once, and use space between codes. Do 800.8B7 types of monitor memory dumps to check your work and perhaps 800L (for example) disassembly listings to double-check.

Make sure (even if you don't use my HELLO program) that POKE 104,96:POKE24576,0 is in effect *before* you run MENU or the other pro-



Listing continued.

```
62000 FOR QW = 1 TO 15:PL = PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT : RETURN (8000 PRINT " (HIT ANY KEY TO CONT INUE): "
63010 PK = PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: RETURN 63020 GOTO 63010 (7): POKE 216,0: ONERR GOTO 63990 PRINT CHR$ (7): POKE 216,0: ONERR GOTO 63990 63991 PP = PEEK (222): IF PP = 254 THEN RESUME 63994 POKE - 16303,0: POKE - 16298,0 63995 PRINT "YOUR ERROR IS CODE #:"PP: GOSUB 63000: CALL 54915: GOTO 600
```

grams. Using my HELLO will ensure this.

Also be sure that PALETTE and FILL4 (A\$9000,L\$400) are loaded onto

```
1FØØ- 2Ø E2 F3 A9 ØD 85 FB A9
1FØ8- ØØ 85 FA 8D 52 CØ A9 7F
1F10-
         85 E4 A5 FØ FØ
                                 ØE A2 ØØ
1F2Ø- A9 ØØ 85 E4 2Ø
                                 50 03 A5
85 7C E6
         FA 85 7B A5 FB
7B DØ Ø2 E6 7C
1F3Ø-
         7B DØ Ø2 E6 7C
7B 85 7D A9 Ø1
                                 AØ ØØ B1
85 7E A9
1F40- 00 A8 85 DB E6
1F48- E6 7C B1 7B 85
                                 7B DØ Ø2
1F50-
         FØ ØC E6 7B DØ Ø2 E6
Bl 7B FØ Ø2 E6 DB E6
                                 Ø2 E6
1F60- DØ Ø2 E6 7C B1
1F68- E6 7B DØ Ø2 E6
                                 7B 85 F9
7C B1 7B
1F70- A8 B9 ØØ ØC 85 Ø6 C8 B9
         ØØ ØC 85 Ø7 C8 B9 ØØ ØC
1F78-
1F80- 85 08 C8 B9 00 0C 85 09
1F88- C8 B9 00 0C 85 DC C8 B9
1F90- 00 0C 85 DD C8 B9 00 0C
1F98- 85 DE C8 B9 ØØ
1FAØ- C8 A5 FØ FØ Ø6 A9 7F 85
1FA8- E4 DØ Ø4 A9 ØØ 85 E4 A6
1FBØ- DA A4 DB A5 F9 20 11 F4
1FB8- A5 E5 85 FF 85 EF A5 30
1FCØ- 85 ED 20 00 90 A5 7E C5
1FC8- 7D B0 05 E6 7E 4C 3F 1F
1FDØ- 6Ø ØØ ØØ
```

Listing 2. FILLTABLE.

```
0350- A2 00 A1 FA 85 EB E6 FA 0358- D0 02 E6 FB A2 00 A1 FA 0360- 85 06 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A3 60 E6 FA 0370- D0 02 E6 FB A1 FA A6 08 0378- 20 57 F4 C6 06 20 8C 03 0380- 20 3A F5 C6 06 D0 F6 C6 0388- EB D0 CB 6B A1 FA 85 09 0398- E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 FA 85 09 0398- E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 FA 85 09 0398- A8 A2 00 A5 09 60 00 00 00
```

Listing 3. A2.

```
0350- A2 00 A1 FA 85 EB E6 FA 0358- D0 02 E6 FB A2 00 A1 FA 0360- 85 06 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A3 6368- A1 FA 85 08 E6 FA D0 0378- E6 FB A1 FA A8 E6 FA D0 0378- 02 E6 FB A1 FA A6 08 20 0378- 02 E6 FB A1 FA A6 08 20 0380- 57 F4 C6 06 20 93 03 20 20 0388- 3A F5 C6 06 20 96 E6 FA D0 0398- 02 E6 FB A1 FA 85 09 E6 0330- FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 FA 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 0380- FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 0388- 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 09 E6 0380- FA A8 A6 08 A5 09 E6 FB A1 A5 85 06 E6 FA A1 A5 85 08 E6 FA D0 02 E6 FB A1 A5 85 08 E6 FA D0 03 E6 FB A1 A5 85 08 E6 FA D0 03 E6 FB A1 A5 85 08 E6 FA D0 03 E6 FB A1 0380- FA A8 A6 08 A5 09 60 00
```

Listing 4. A3.

this disk and saved (and make the specified changes in PALETTE), and that the PATRN binary picture (A\$2000,L\$2000), which is BLOADed at \$4000 in PALETTE, is also saved onto the disk. These are all from August's column. Incidentally, the PATRN picture results from running the PATRNMAKER file from August.

Scene Creation— Black and White

To create a black-and-white line drawing, choose HPDRAW from the MENU, then (4) DRAW SCENE & SAVE IT in HPDRAW. Normally specify (B) 280 for screen width, when prompted, then read the instructions. Hit F to toggle (switch back and forth) between full- and mixed-screen graphics. I strongly recommend the following rules of operation:

```
: HOME : TEX
GOTO 63990
                                                          TEXT: VTAB 9: HIMEM: 36864
           ONERR
 2 D$ = CHI
3 K = 3072
                           CHR$ (4): GOSUB 300
         GOSUB 1900
POKE 230,64
 10
            POKE 230,64
HOME: TEXT
PRINT: INVERSE: VTAB 1: PRINT "COLOR TABLE FILLER WILL PUT 32 DIFFER
ENTCOLORS INTO $C00-$CFF (3072T03327). WHEN32 ARE LOADED, IT WILL BE
SAVED AS CTABLE, A$C00, L$100. TO RESTART HIT ESC.": NORMAL
PRINT: PRINT "TO SELECT A COLOR, HIT PDL #0 BUTTON. CHOSEN COLORS W
ILL BE MARKED.": PRINT: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY:": GET AA$: PRINT CHR$ (
                  13): CALL 1002
                             - 16304,0: POKE - 16297,0: POKE - 16299,0
- 16302,0
           POKE
92 POKE - 16304, 0: POKE - 16297, 0: POKE - 16299, 0

99 POKE - 16302, 0

200 P0 = 1.09 * PDL (0):Pl = .75 * PDL (1): IF P0 + 18 < 280 THEN XDRAW

1 AT P0,Pl: XDRAW 1 AT P0 + 18,Pl: FOR OW = 1 TO 100: NEXT: XDRAW 1 AT

P0 + 18,Pl: XDRAW 1 AT P0,Pl:O = PEEK (- 16336)

201 IF P0 + 18 > 279 THEN GOSUB 62090: GOTO 200

204 PK = PEEK (- 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: IF PK = 155 THEN

CLEAR: K = 3072:D$ = CHR$ (4): GOTO 89

210 PP = PEEK (- 16287): IF PP > 127 THEN P = PEEK (229): IF P / 2 < >

INT (P / 2) AND P > 0 THEN P = P - 1

215 IF PP < 128 THEN 200

220 A = PEEK (P + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256):B = PEEK (P + 1 + PEEK

(38) + PEEK (39) * 256)

231 XDRAW 1 AT P0,Pl + 1: XDRAW 1 AT P0,Pl + 1:E = PEEK (P + PEEK (38) +

PEEK (39) * 256):F = PEEK (P + 1 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256):D

232 G = PEEK (P + 2 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256)

233 G SDRAW 1 AT P0,Pl + 1: XDRAW 1 AT P0,Pl + 1:E = PEEK (P + PEEK (38) +

PEEK (39) * 256):F = PEEK (P + 1 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) +

PEEK (39) * 256):F = PEEK (P + 1 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256)

233 G = PEEK (P + 2 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256)

234 G = PEEK (P + 2 + PEEK (38) + PEEK (38) + PEEK (39) * 256)

235 POKE K + 4,E: POKE K + 5,F: POKE K + 6,G: POKE K + 7,H

COLORS O DRAW 1 AT P0,Pl: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 4,Pl: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl:

DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl + 2: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 4,Pl: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl:

DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl + 2: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 4,Pl: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl:

DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl + 2: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 4,Pl: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl:

DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl + 2: DRAW 1 AT P0 + 2,Pl - 2
              POKE
              DRAW 1 AT PØ + 2,P1 + 2: DRAW 1 AT PØ + 2,P1 - 2
HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 1 AT PØ + 7,P1: DRAW 1 AT PØ + 11,P1: DRAW 1 AT PØ +
9,P1: DRAW 1 AT PØ + 9,P1 + 2: DRAW 1 AT PØ + 9,P1 - 2
  268
  270 K = K + 8
271 GOSUB 60000
                IF K > 3327 THEN GOSUB 20000: PRINT D$"BSAVECTABLE, A$C00, L$100": HOME : TEXT : FLASH : PRINT "CTABLE SAVED!": NORMAL : GOSUB 21000: PRINT D
                  $"RUNMENU"
                CALL 54915:ZA
PRINT CHR$ (
                    CALL 54915:ZA = FRE (Ø): GOTO 200
PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOADPATRN,A$4000": RETURN
POKE 232,192: POKE 233,3: POKE 960,1: POKE 961,0: POKE 962,4: POKE 9
  280
                 63,0: POKE 964,60: POKE 965,54: POKE 966,0: ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: RETURN
                        TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT "SWITCH TO DATA DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB
  20000
                 63000: RETURN
  21000 PRINT : FLASH : PRINT "SWITCH TO PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 630
                 ØØ:
                       FOR QW = 1 TO 10:PM = PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT : RETURN
  60000
                      FOR QW = 1 TO 10:PM = PEER ( - 16336): NEXT: RETURN GOSUB 60000: RETURN PRINT: PRINT "(HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE):": PRINT PRINT PEER ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: RETURN GOTO 63030
  62090
  63000
  63050
  63990
                        POKE 216,0:KP =
                                                                              PEEK (222)
                       ONERR GOTO 63990
IF KP = 254 THEN RESUME
PRINT "";""
   63991
  63995
   63997
                       CALL 54915
  63998
                       GOTO 89
  63999
```

Apple's new ProDOS is pro Thunderclock

When Apple designed their new ProDOS operating system for the Apple II family, they included an important new function—the ability to automatically read a clock/calendar card. Nice touch.

It means that every time you create a new file or modify an existing one, the time and date are automatically recorded and stored in the CATALOG.

Clock/Calendar Card

Now you can instantly know the exact time your files were last updated.

Apple could have chosen any clock for ProDOS to recognize, but they chose only one.

Thunderclock.
It's the only clock mentioned in the ProDOS manuals.

ProDOS User's Manua

That's a nice stroke for us, but it's even better for you.
Because, in addition to organizing your disk files, Thunderclock will add a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software. For instance, with business or communications

software you can access a data base or send electronic mail automatically, when the rates are lowest. Even when you're not around. And that's just a start. The better you can use your Apple, the better you can use a Thunderclock.

Thunderclock gives you access to the year, month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute and second. It lets you time intervals down to milliseconds and is compatible with

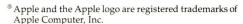
all of Apple's languages.

Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty, is powered by on-board batteries and runs accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

If you want to make ProDOS really produce, take a page from the manual—get yourself a Thunderclock—the official ProDOS clock.

See your dealer or contact us.

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.



[™] ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Fudge It!

```
CLEAR : HOME : TEXT : VTAB 9: HIMEM: 36864
                  GOTO 6399Ø
      ONERR
    D$ = CHR$ (4)
89 HOME: POKE - 16303,6

SZ = 0:V1 = 0:S7 = 0

90 WH = 0: POKE 240,0
                                  16303,0: POKE - 16298,0: HCOLOR= CL: SCALE= S: ROT= R:
         PRINT D$"BLOADFILL4": PRINT D$"BLOADFILLTABLE"
GOSUB 43000: GOSUB 20000
         GOSUB 43000: GOSUB 20000
PRINT D$"BLOADCTABLE"
PRINT : INPUT "COMBINATION HPLOT SCENE & COLOR-FILL FILE'S NAME: "
;A$: IF LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 205
PRINT D$"BLOAD"A$
GOSUB 21000
CALL 7936
GET A&S. PRINT CARACTERS
 205
 220
         CALL 7936
GET AA$: PRINT CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
HOME: TEXT: INPUT "WANT ANOTHER SCENE? (Y/N): ";AA$: IF LEN (AA$) =
505 WH = 0
510 IF ASC (AA$) = 89 THEN CALL 54915:PK = FRE (0): GOTO 90

520 PRINT CHR$ (4)"RUNMENU"

20000 TEXT: FLASH: HOME: PRINT "SWITCH TO DATA DISK.": NORMAL: GOSUB

63000: RETURN
21000 FLASH : PRINT "SWITCH TO PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
43000 PRINT : INPUT "CHOOSE WIDE (280) OR NARROW (256) SCREEN FILLI NG (W/N): ";A$: IF LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 43000 43010 WI = 0: POKE 231,0: IF ASC (A$) = 87 THEN POKE 231,1:WI = 1: PRINT
D$"BLOADA3": RETURN
43020 PRINT D$"BLOADA2": RETURN
63000 NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT "(HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE): ": PRINT
63010 PP = PEEK ( - 16384): IF PP > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: R
                                                                                               - 16368,0: RETURN
            POKE 216,0:KP =
                                          PEEK (222)
63990
            ONERR GOTO 63990
IF KP = 254 THEN RESUME
PRINT "";""
63995
            CALL 54915
63998
63999
            GOTO 89
```

Listing 6. SCENE RECREATE.

```
9400- A9 D8 85 FE A2 00 86 E4
9408- A9 FC 85 FC 18 A5 FE 69
9410- 28 85 FE C9 79 90 01 60
9418- E6 FC E6 FC E6 FC E6 FC E6 FC
9420- A5 FC C9 1D B0 E2 BD 00
9428- 06 85 E3 E8 BD 00 06 85
9430- F0 E8 BD 00 06 85 D7 E8
9438- BD 00 06 85 1D E8 BD 00
9440- 06 85 1E E8 BD 00 06 85
9448- 1F E8 BD 00 06 85 CE E8
9450- BD 00 06 85 FC E8 86 FA
9458- A5 FE 85 FD A2 FF A0 00
9460- A5 FD 20 57 F4 A9 00 85
9460- A5 FD 20 57 F4 A9 00 85
9460- A5 FD 20 57 F4 A9 00 85
9468- FB 18 65 FC A8 20 C2 94
9470- 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB C9 04
9470- 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB C9 04
9470- 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB C9 04
9478- 90 EF A2 FF A0 00 E6 FD
9488- 00 85 FB 18 65 FC A8 E6
9490- FB E6 FB E6 FB E6 FB 20
9498- C2 94 C6 FB C6 FB C6 FB C6
9490- FB E6 FB E6 FB E6 FB E6 FB
94A0- C6 FB 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB
94A0- C6 FB 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB
94A0- C6 FB 91 26 E6 FB A5 FB
94A0- E6 FD A9
94B0- E6 FD A9 26 18 65 FE 85
94B8- EB A5 FD C5 EB 90 9D 4C
94C0- 18 94 A5 FB D0 03 A5 FB
94C8- 60 C9 01 D0 03 A5 F0 60
94D8- 03 D0 03 A5 1D 60 C9
94D8- 03 D0 03 A5 1D 60 C9
94D8- 03 03 A5 1F 60 C9 05 D0
94E8- 03 A5 TE 60 C9 06 D0 03
94F8- 50 50 D8 E0 50 E8 F0 F8
```

Listing 7. A5.

- 1) Always begin (after choosing option 4 to draw) by drawing a frame around the screen, for looks and to prevent later wraparound of colorfills. Then hit button #1 to exit, and choose option 1, DRAW ANOTHER LINE IN THIS SCENE.
- 2) A "line" has a unique definition here. It is the totality of all the segments you draw, up to 255, without "taking your pencil off the paper." A triangle, rectangle, circle or irregular shape may all be one line. Once you hit button #1, your last line is finished and you can save it, quit or draw another line.
- 3) Every time you draw a line, draw at least two *points* (defined, as you'll see in the instructions, by hitting button #0) before hitting button #1 to quit that line. If you goof, *start over*, because your one-point line will screw up the entire picture's data file. *All lines must have at least*

```
2 points!
```

4) Never use button #1 to end a line; use button #0 first.

Color Table Creation

To use CTABLE MAKER, simply follow the instructions. (PATRN will be needed, so make sure it's on your disk.) Hit button #0 to choose colors, and the paddles for moving the cursor around. Your CTABLE will automatically BSAVE at the end, once 32 choices have been made. Be sure to include black, white, green, violet, orange, blue, brown, dark green and light green. They seem to be needed in most scenes.

PALETTE Use

PALETTE, as I mentioned, was already discussed in August's *in-Cider*. However, the PALETTE CHANGES listing in this column (Listing 9) gives your old PALETTE program new features. With it, PALETTE not only creates good color-filled 33-sector pictures, it also creates wide or narrow data-file pictures that will store in a few sectors. It even enables you to edit bad color-fills! Here are some of the rules for using this utility:

- 1) Don't fill on top of an area already filled.
- 2) Use quick button hits.
- 3) Don't fill on top of lines.
- 4) Keep in mind that the filling will begin just beneath the cursor (towards the bottom of the screen).
- 5) Use E to edit a bad fill, but don't do it unless there are at least two fills completed already.
- 6) Use framed drawings, or at least start filling at the right side of the screen and move leftwards.
- 7) Try to avoid creating line drawings with sharp angles to fill, although correct "paintbrush" use *can* fill those places and allow you to save at least a picture, if not data files. Paintbrush instructions are in the program.

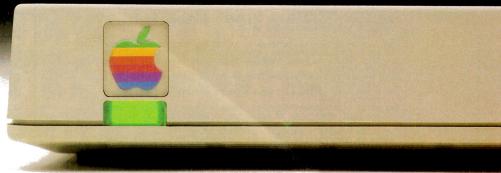
Here's how to create a data-file picture (after you've made the changes in the August PALETTE program):

1) Draw a line drawing with

```
10 D$ = CHR$ (4)
100 HOME: PRINT "(1) PALETTE": PRINT: PRINT "(2) HPDRAW": PRINT: PRINT
"(3) CTABLE MAKER": PRINT: PRINT "(4) SCENE RECREATE": PRINT
115 PRINT "1-4: ";
120 GET A$: PRINT CHR$ (13)
200 ON VAL (A$) GOTO 210,220,230,240
206 GOTO 10
210 PRINT D$"RUNPALETTE"
220 PRINT D$"RUNPDRAW"
230 PRINT D$"RUNCTABLE MAKER"
240 PRINT D$"RUNSCENE RECREATE"
```

Listing 8. MENU.

Something no modem has ever said before.



If you're looking for a premium modem without a premium price, here's a word of advice: Apple.

Introducing the Apple® Modem 300. And, to

keep up with the business world, our faster Apple Modem 1200.

Inside, they're packed with all the technical wizardry you would want in an intelligent modem. Auto-dial. Auto-answer. Built-in error diagnostics.



As you'll notice, the Apple Modem is hardly noticeable under a desk phone.

And compatibility with all the latest advanced communications software.

But the real message is located outside, due north of the little green light.

That one familiar symbol tells you as much as a gigabyte of specs. It says Apple quality. Apple technology. And in the unlikely event you should need it, Apple service.

It also means total compatibility with whatever Apple you own. Particularly since we include the right accessory kit to get any system in our line on line. Immediately.

We even give you a subscription offer to THE SOURCE[™] and a free demonstration of Compu-Serve. Together, they let you access almost any subject known to mainframes.

News reports. Dow Jones averages. Sports scores. Closing prices on pork bellies.

You can send electronic mail. Play games. Bank at home. Make friends. Influence people. Find the lowest air fares for business trips. Or do almost anything else you like.

And since the computer age happens to coincide with the plastic age, you can charge your Apple Modem with an Apple Credit Card.

Which, along with the low price, makes buying an Apple Modem as much fun as using one.

That's something no modem has been able to say before, either.

The cable, pione cord and power supply are all included. And we offer a serial interface card for the Apple IIe at an unusually reasonable price.

Soon there'll be just two kinds of people. Those who use computers. And those who use Apples.

For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call (800) 538-9696. In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637. © 1984 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compuserve is a registered trademark of Compuserve Corp. THE SOURCE is a servicemark of Source TeleComputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

```
2 K=3072;WI = 1

4 PP = PEEK (-16384): IF PP > 127 THEN POKE -16368,0: IF PP

<> 160 THEN HGR: POKE -16302,0: GOTO 50

5 IF PP > 127 THEN 50

7 IF SZ = 1 THEN 24

8 Z8 = 0: IF Z9 = 0 THEN Z9 = 1: HGR2: GOSUB 300: GOTO 10

10 GOSUB 190: X = 139: GOTO 89
       15 RETURN
     24 Z9 = 0: VV = 3072: HCOLOR= 0: IF Z8 = 0 THEN Z8 = 1: HGR2:
PRINT D$"BLOADA5": CALL 37888: PRINT D$"BLOADFILLTABLE" 25
POKE -16299,0: POKE -16304,0: POKE -16297,0: GOSUB 190: X=
PRINT DS BLOADAS: CALL 37888: FRINT LS BLOADAS HELDER 25
POKE -16299, 0: POKE -16304,0: POKE -16297.0: GOSUB 190: X=
139: GOTO 900

50 CL = 3: S= 1: R= 64: X= 139: Y= 79: D$= CHR$(4): HOME: BB
= 0: X$="D": GOTO 89

89 HOME: POKE -16303,0: POKE -16298,0: HCOLOR= CL: SCALE= S:
ROT= R: VI= 0

92 PRINT "(12)CREATE COLOR-FILL TABLE": PRINT "(13)GO TO SCAN
AND SAVE SHAPE": PRINT "(14)SAVE 34 SECTOR SCREEN
PICTURE": PRINT "(15)ERASE SCREEN": PRINT "(16)SEE
COLOR BYTE $5: PRINT "(17)MYSTERY COLOR"

98 ON ZZ GOTO 100,110,1100,1200,1300,1600,1700,1800,400,7,900
,8000,9000,10000,11000,12000,1300,1600,1700,1800,400,7,900
100 HOME: PRINT "(1) PALETTE": PRINT: PRINT "(2) HPDRAW":
PRINT: PRINT "(3) CTABLE MAKER": PRINT: PRINT "(4)
SCEME RECREATE": PRINT

111 IF ZZ = 0 THEN FLASH: PRINT "NOW SWITCH BACK TO THE
PROGRAM DISKI": NORMAL: GOSUB 63000

113 IF ZZ= 0 THEN PRINT D$ "RUNMENU"

115 PRINT "1-4: ";
120 GET A$: PRINT CHR$(13)
 113 F 723- 9 INDN THAN 1 CHR$(13)
115 PRINT "1-41";
120 GET A$: PRINT CHR$(13)
190 POKE 232,192: POKE 233,3: POKE 960,1: POKE 961,0: POKE
962,4: POKE 963,0: POKE 964,60: POKE 965,54: POKE 966,0:
ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: IF VV= 1 THEN VV= 0: RETURN
200 P0= 1.09 * PDL(0): P1= .75 * PDL(1): IF P0+ 18 < 280 THEN
XDRAW 1 AT P0,P1: XDRAW 1 AT P0+ 18,P1: FOR QW= 1 TO 100:
NEXT: XDRAW 1 AT P0 + 18,P1: XDRAW 1 AT P0,P1: O= PEEK (-
16336)
206 GOTO 10
210 PRINT D$"RUNPALETTE"
218 CN= (INT(P0/28) + (INT (P1/40) * 8))*8
220 PRINT D$"RUNPALETTE"
230 PRINT D$"RUNPALETTE"
240 PRINT D$"RUNCTABLE MAKER"
240 PRINT D$"RUNSCENE RECREATE"
565 PRINT: FLASH: PRINT "SWITCH TO YOUR PROGRAM DISK.":
 240 PRINT D$ "RUNSCENE RECREATE"
565 PRINT: FLASH: PRINT "SWITCH TO YOUR PROGRAM DISK.":
NORMAL: GOSUB 63000
903 POKE 6, A: POKE 7, B: POKE 8, C: POKE 9, D: POKE 220, E: POKE
221, F: POKE 222, G: POKE 223, H
910 P0= PDL(0) + INT(((.09 * PDL(0)) * WI): P1= INT(.75 * PDL
(1)): GOSUB 1500: XDRAW 1 AT P0, P1: FOR QW= 1 TO 100:
NEXT: XDRAW 1 AT P0, P1: IF V1= 0 THEN Z= PEEK (-16336)
916 P9= PEEK(-16384): IF P9> 127 THEN POKE -16368, 0: IF P9 <>
155 AND P9 <> 195 AND P9 <> 197 THEN GOSUB 15000
918 PP= PEEK(-16286): IF PP> 127 AND SZ= 0 THEN HOME: GOTO 89
919 IF PP > 127 AND SZ =1 THEN 7
   919 IF PP > 127 AND SZ =1 THEN /
920 PP= PEEK (-16287): POKE 240,0
922 IF PP>127 AND SZ= Ø THEN 950
924 IF P9 = 197 THEN V= V-(3+WI): V1= V1-1: POKE AD,V1: P9=Ø: POKE 231,WI: CALL 7936: SCALE= 1: ROT=Ø: GOTO 900
925 IF P9= 155 THEN 985
926 ROT=Ø: SCALE= 1: XDRAW 1 AT PØ,P1: POKE 237,PEEK(48): XDRAW 1 AT PØ,P1: CALL 36864
955 IF SZ= Ø THEN 980
956 IF WI= 1 THEN POKE V,PØ - 256 * (PØ>255):V= V + 1: POKE V, (PØ)255): GOTO 958
957 POKE V,PØ
956 IF WI= 1 THEN POKE V,PØ - 256 * (PØ>255):V= V + 1: POKE V,(PØ>255): GOTO 958

97 POKE V,PØ
958 V= V+1: POKE V,P1: V= V+1: POKE V,CN: V= V+1
960 V1= V1 + 1: IF V1 > 254 THEN 985
985 POKE AD,V1: SZ= Ø
990 HOME: TEXT: INVERSE: PRINT "HIT CTRL-C IF YOU SO NOT WANT TO SAVE": NORMAL: INPUT "NAME OF COMBINATION HPLOT/COLORFILL FILE: "; A$: IF LEN (A$)= Ø THEN 999
995 GOSUB 20000
999 PRINT D$"BSAVE"A$",A"AR",L"(V+1) - AR: PRINT A$: PRINT "A"AR: PRINT "L"(V+1)-AR: GOSUB 63000: GOTO 565
8000 HOME: INPUT "NAME OF HPLOT SCENE FILE: ";A$: IF LEN (A$)
= Ø THEN 8000
8005 POKE 250,0: POKE 251,13
8008 GOSUB 20000
8010 PRINT D$"BLOAD"A$: V= PEEK(43634)+ PEEK(43635) * 256: AR
= V: V= V+ PEEK (43616) + PEEK (43617) * 256: AD = V: V= V+1: SZ=1: PRINT D$"BLOAD CTABLE"
8015 INVERSE: PRINT: PRINT "SWITCH TO PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL: GOSUB 63000 GOSUB 43000: RETURN
43000 HOME: TEXT: INPUT "CHOOSE WIDE (280) OR NARROW (256) SCREEN FILLING (W/N): ";A$: IF LEN(A$) = Ø THEN 43000
43010 WI = Ø: IF ASC (A$) = 87 THEN WI = 1: PRINT D$"BLOADA3" : RETURN
43020 PRINT D$"BLOADA2": RETURN
```

Listing 9. PALETTE CHANGES.

HPDRAW, and remember if it is narrow or wide.

2) Go to the menu, and then to PALETTE, hitting return to erase the screen during entry. (And, if you make more than one data file in a row, use option 15 to erase the

screen between pictures.)

3) Use option 12 to begin creating a color-filled data file.

4) Specify narrow or wide when asked—it must be correct. (This refers to the line drawing you'll be

loading at this point; it was saved as NARROW or WIDE.)

5) Select option 10, CHOOSE A PAL-ETTE COLOR. (Make sure you've used CTABLE MAKER to create a color table, or it won't work.)

6) Move the double cursor around and select a color with button #0.

7) Read the instructions.

8) You'll now be color-filling your line drawing with the use of the paddles. Use paddle button #0 to fill and paddle button #1 to choose a new color, C to see your coordinates and color-byte colors, and E to edit (if you've made at least two fills).

9) Hit escape to exit and control-C to restart if you don't want to save

the scene.

10) Erase the screen between scenefills, unless you want to save a bizarre 33-sector picture of a surreal variety.

Use of SCENE RECREATE

This utility enables you to recreate your scenes quickly and efficiently. It's possible to use the guts of this program, in a one-line condensed form, as a GOSUB in your own Applesoft programs, so you can load and display scenes conveniently. Make sure 240 is POKEd with 0, and 231 is POKEd with 1 for wide- or 0 for narrow-screen line drawings.

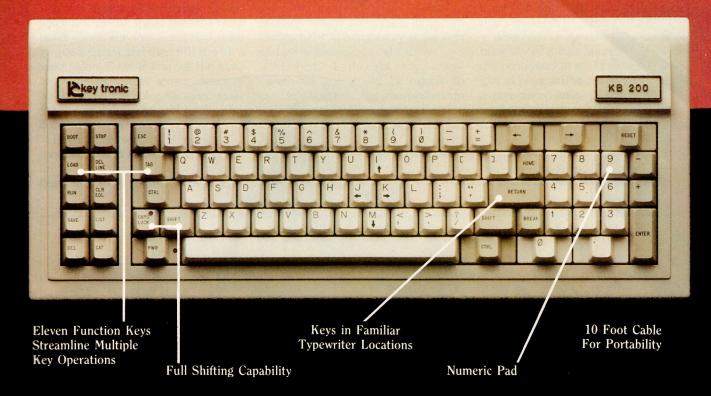
Uncolored Scenes

To use the enclosed utilities to create line drawing scenes that are not colored, you need only BLOAD your line drawing data files at \$D00, BLOAD A2 (narrow) or A3 (wide), and type CALL 848 to get your line drawing on the screen. Make sure HGR and HCOLOR = 3 are in place.

The HPDRAW utility lets you not only create line drawings, but also reload data files and display the drawings (narrow or wide)—and you can even edit them! The editor will be a surprise for you. It takes a while to learn how to use it effectively—it's rather strange. But it is effective if used right. Let's see if you can figure out what to do with it. Life needs some challenge. One hint: Use option 3 first.

See you next time!

KEY TRONIC POLISHES THE APPLE II* KEYBOARD



Enhance your APPLE II* Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This detached, low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible with the existing keyboard socket of the Apple II. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Suggested Retail Price: \$298.00 To order Model KB-200 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time) Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY
DEPT. E1 • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

Interaction - A Child's World

by Brian J. Murphy

Baby's First Computer Program



The other day, while holding my seven-month-old daughter Elizabeth on my knee and trying to test-play a game for an *inCider* review, the motion of my fingers across my Apple keyboard caught Elizabeth's attention. She promptly joined in the fun, banging her little hand down on the keys.

Like a good Daddy I didn't get angry with her, but shifted my position

so she couldn't play with the keyboard while I was using it. But the incident opened up a whole new line of thought.

Piaget, the Swiss child psychologist, said that children are born with a healthy curiosity that parents and schools tend to squelch. At first, all children want to probe, poke, taste, pound, tear and generally explore their environment, a trait which Pia-

get believed we should encourage.

Don't Touch the Computer!

Consider now computer phobia, a fear of computers. Parents, fearful of damage to their systems, teach their children not to touch their precious machine. The fear of punishment and disapproval for touching the system may well carry over to school, making it more difficult for teachers to use computers effectively and jeopardizing your child's progress.

Clearly, it is better for children to use computers early on, under controlled conditions. Since the earlier you start the better, here's a simple program, Baby's First Computer Program, I wrote and then tested with the assistance of my little girl.

How It Works

Every time the baby strikes a character key or the space bar, the computer clears the low-resolution color graphics screen and then fills it with a solid color. Even if you hit the same key repeatedly, the screen clears to black before the color appears, making the display flashy and exciting for baby.

Each character key is coded for a specific color. The escape, return and arrow keys display black. The program uses a get routine to bypass the



carriage return after each input, allowing baby to bang away at the keys and get a continuous light show.

At first, I thought my sevenmonth-old girl would be unable to use the program, but she perked up the instant she saw the colors flashing on the screen. First she used the flat of her hand to make the colors change, but in time she actually used her index finger to depress individual keys.

Benefits

This program, for children seven months to three years old, demonstrates that the computer is all right to play with when an adult is supervising. It also helps to teach cause and effect relationships. You can teach the alphabet and numbers by pointing out which colors you get when you depress specific keys. But, best of all, the program provides entertainment for you and your baby, and that's the most important thing.

After you've typed in the code (it takes about a half hour), simply type the command RUN. The program begins at once, without a title page. It is a continuous loop program and requires a reset to interrupt. Have fun!

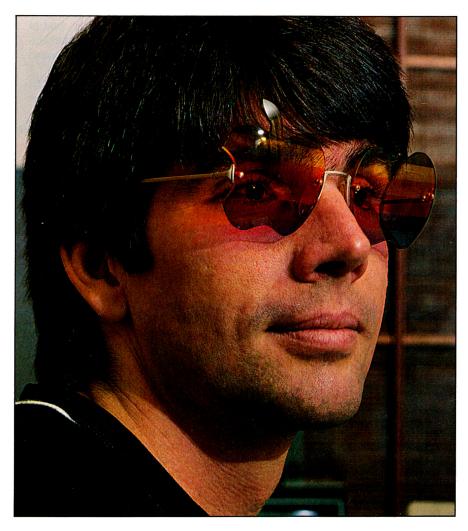
You can write to Brian Murphy and his daughter at 133 Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430,

```
498
      GET A$
                                             526
                                                   TF
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 10
499
      GR
                                             527
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 11
500
      IF
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 1
                                                            """
                                             528
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 12
501
               "S"
      IF
         A$
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 2
                                                            " I "
                                             529
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 13
502
      IF
         40
               "D"
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 3
                                                            "0"
                                             530
                                                      A$
                                                         =
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 14
503
      IF
         A$
             =
               "G"
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 5
                                             532
                                                      A$
                                                            "P"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 15
                           COLOR= 4
504
      IF
         A$
               "F"
                    THEN
                                             533
                                                      A$
                                                            "1"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 1
505
               "H"
      IF
         4
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 6
                                             534
                                                      A$
                                                            "2"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 2
506
               ".T"
      IF
         A$
                    THEN
            =
                           COLOR= 7
                                             535
                                                            "3"
                                                   IF
                                                                        COLOR= 3
                                                                 THEN
507
      IF
        A$
               "K"
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 8
                                                            "4"
                                             536
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 4
508
               "L"
      IF A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 9
                                             537
                                                   IF
                                                            "5"
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 5
509
               " : "
        A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 10
                                                            "6"
                                             538
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                         =
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 6
               " X "
510
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 12
                                             539
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                            "7"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR=
                                                                                7
511
         A$
            =
               " Z "
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 11
                                             540
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                            "8"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 8
512
      IF
        A$
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 13
                                             541
                                                      A$
                                                            "9"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 9
513
      IF
        A$
                           COLOR= 14
                    THEN
                                             542
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                            "Ø"
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 10
514
      IF
        A$
            =
               "B"
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 15
                                                            ":"
                                             543
                                                   TF
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 11
     IF
516
               "N"
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 1
                                                            11 __ 11
                                             544
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                         =
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 12
517
               "M"
      IF
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 2
                                             545
                                                   IF
                                                      A$
                                                                 THEN
                                                                        COLOR= 1
               " M"
518
      IF
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR=
                                                  ZZ = 1
                                   3
                                             1002
      IF
519
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                                                   HLIN 0,36 AT ZZ
                           COLOR= 4
                                             1006
520
                 11
      IF
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 5
                                             1008
                                                  ZZ = ZZ + 1
               "/"
521
      IF
         A$
            =
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 6
                                             1010
                                                    IF ZZ =
                                                               < 40 THEN
                                                                           GOTO 10
522
      IF
               "0"
         A$
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 7
523
               "W"
      IF
         A$
            =
                                                                          11
                    THEN
                           COLOR= 7
                                                    PRINT "
                                             1011
               "E"
524
     IF
         A$
            =
                   THEN
                           COLOR= 8
                                             1012
                                                    GOTO 498
               "R" THEN
525
                           COLOR= 9
```

Program listing.

BILL BUDGE:

Pinball's All-Time High Scorer



by Sam Whitmore

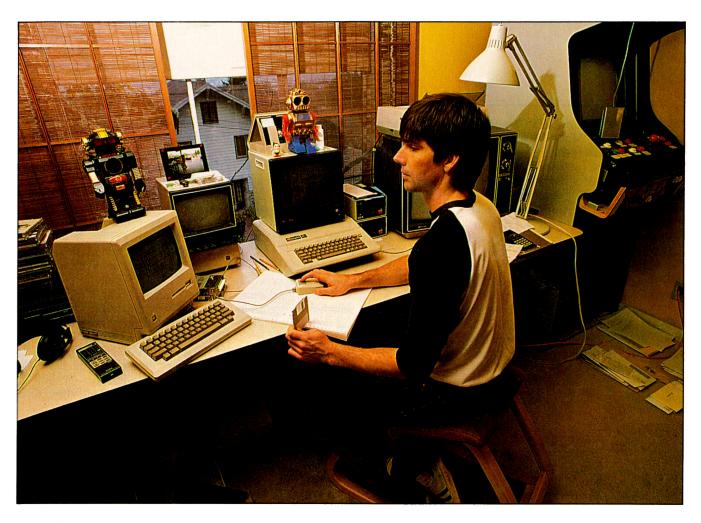
ill Budge wants to be famous. To many he already is. When Apple Computer's Steve Wozniak described Budge's "Pinball Construction Set" as the best program ever written for an 8-bit computer, most microcomputer industry observers couldn't help but notice this photogenic, 30-year-old manchild.

"I don't want to just be famous," Budge says from his \$200,000 home in Piedmont, California. "I want to write programs that will make me famous. I don't want to be recognized on the street, or be famous just for being famous. I just want to be respected for

"I want to write programs that will make me famous."

"I just want to be respected for my craft."

"Apple wants me to do MousePaint for the III . . . "



my craft."

Budge's reputation rests thus far on two top-selling pinball programs. Shortly after leaving his job on Apple's Lisa project in 1981 Budge wrote "Raster Blaster," at that time a stateof-the-art adaption of pinball to the personal computer.

In 1982 Budge signed up with Electronic Arts (see related story) and created "Pinball Construction Set." This near-legendary program allows players to construct their own pinball game using endless combinations of bumpers, balls and flippers, and to define the game's physical properties like ac-

tion (how fast the ball bounces around) and gravity (how fast gravity pulls the ball down).

Budge's colleagues marveled at his ability to cram large amounts of computer instructions into an astonishingly small amount of memory. They were thunderstruck by the very idea of a "construction set" and the possibilities it presented.

"The main reason everyone respects Bill Budge is because he's not arrogant or a braggart," says Electronic Arts president Trip Hawkins, himself a former Apple employee and a friend of Budge's. "Bill doesn't let it all go to his head, and he easily could."

Budge likes to stay busy. He writes a monthly column for a computer magazine and periodically visits large national retailers—as his Electronic Arts retainer specifies—to promote Electronic Arts games.

Last winter Apple Computer "borrowed" Budge, contracting him to adapt Macintosh's "MacPaint" graphics program to the Apple IIe and another Apple machine he declined to

Write to Sam Whitmore at 1 Clinton Ave., Danvers, MA 01923.

"I'd rather concentrate on the Macintosh."

"It's really a set of software development tools."

"I admit they won't have the payoff of a video game..."

specify (a new portable?). The new program, called "MousePaint," will be available later this year.

"Bill Atkinson [author of MacPaint] already did most of the work for me," Budge says. "Getting it on the IIe was more fun than anything else. Apple wants me to do MousePaint for the [Apple] III, which they say is shipping 2500 units a month. If that's the case, it probably would be worth it.

"To tell you the truth," he says, "I'd rather concentrate on the Macintosh."

Budge says he had a Mac months before its official release, and that it was love at first sight. "The Macintosh gives every program a consistent user interface, so that if you learn one program, you're familiar with all the others. "The best part is that, as a programmer, I no longer have to write the software that makes up that user interface. It's all in ROM. So twenty percent of the programmer's work is eliminated right off the bat."

Budge will use the Mac to develop his next big project for Electronic Arts, which he describes as a "construction set construction set."

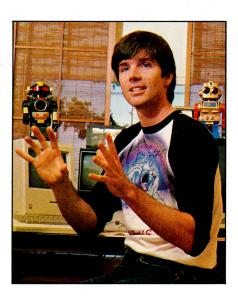
"It's really a set of software development tools," he explains. "I suppose I'll be sitting down with the marketing people to decide whether to release it as a product, or hang on to it and use it to develop even more products."

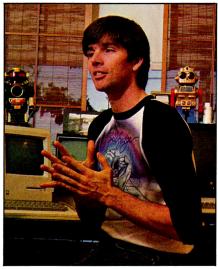
When the project is completed, Budge explains, users will have at hand the technology to develop their own kinds of construction sets. For less-inventive users, Budge says he's working on ready-made model rocketry, dance, football play, office furniture, model train and roller coaster construction sets.

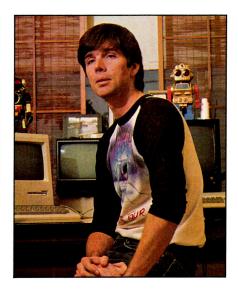
"The problem is, you can't make a program too difficult for the average person to use," Budge says. "Playing with a construction set is a lot like playing with a programming language—some will be better at it than others.

"All I can say is that if [the construction sets] are impossible for people to use, they won't come out. If I can simplify them enough, they will."

What will these construction sets actually do? "People can just play with them," Budge responds. "They'll be animation kits. I admit they won't







"Twenty percent of the programmer's work is eliminated . . . " "You can't make a program too difficult for the average person to use."

"The Macintosh gives every program a consistent user interface..."

have the payoff of a video game, but visually, they'll be much more exciting.'

In the future, he says, programs will incorporate "real world" knowledge. "For example, the Pinball Construction kit doesn't really do anything—it just simulates a world where you can build things with bumpers and parts, but it doesn't ever try to tell you to do this or that," he says.

"Programs gradually will become more and more interactive, until some day people will wake up and say, 'Hey, these computers are pretty smart.'

They may be smart, but they won't be as smart as people. "Getting a computer to understand what you say is one thing," he says, "and getting it to understand what you mean is

another."

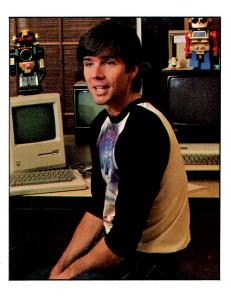
Relates Budge: "Not too long ago two Carnegie-Mellon scientists wrote a program to enable a computer to analyze newspaper articles. To test it out they read it a story about the Pope's trip to a village ravaged by an earthquake. Well, after assessing the story, the computer concluded that the Pope was injured by the earthquake, or had somehow caused it. So at this point, there's little danger of science creating dangerous new intelligences more powerful than our own. We're protected from that by the difficulty of do-

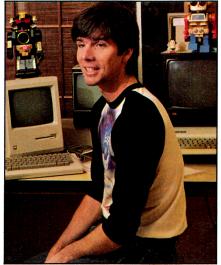
Budge, then, doesn't worry about the high-tech boogeyman-or much else, for that matter. He enjoys Leave It to Beaver, punk clothing and science fiction. His business is monkey business.

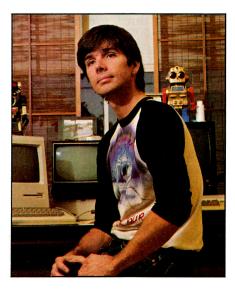
"I hang out with the Macintosh people," he explains. "For fun we walk into an Apple dealership and ask the salesman all kinds of questions about the Mac. And I'll say, 'Hey, I hear the IBM PC is way better than this,' and then we watch 'em to see how they handle it.

"Or other times I get talking to pirates, and the pirates will say, 'Yeah, I have all of Budge's programs.' And I ask them how they did it, and they go on and on about how they did itright to my face! Then I let them know who they're talking to, and you should see their faces. It's great fun."

Bill Budge is synonymous with fun. Long may he program.







"Then I let them know who they're talking to, and you should see their faces."

"Programs gradually will become more and more interactive...

"The Pinball Construction kit...simulates a world..."

ANNOUNCING the premiere of

Learning to use your *IBM PCjr* becomes easy and fun with **jr** magazine. Because **jr** keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn* and understand while they enjoy themselves.

jr will explain how the *PCjr* works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all jr will answer your most important questions month after month. . like

• What can I use my *PCjr* for? jr magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.

• What about the kids? From kindergarten to college, jr helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.

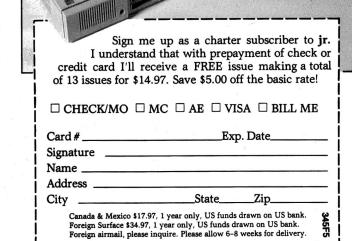
• Are there more serious uses for *PCjr*? Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.

• What about having fun with *PCjr*? Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family. *Plus*:

• What programs should I choose for the *PCjr*? **jr** magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the *PCjr*, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. **jr** will evaluate them *before* you buy.

Order your subscription to jr today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of \$14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached card, the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471... TODAY!





Electronic Arts

Trip Hawkins has a successful game plan for his company. He has put the newest marketing together with the best programmers.

by Sam Whitmore

mericans spent \$2 billion on microccomputer software in 1983, research says, and they'll spend close to \$3 billion in 1984. That's a lot of cabbage—almost as much as the record and tape industry takes in. Therefore, software companies that can build an identity, create interesting, useful programs and market them intelligently are going to do very well. Electronic Arts can be one of those companies.

"Electronic Arts believes in cherishing creative talent and good ideas," says president Trip Hawkins. "We're totally committed to independent thinkers who have an obsession to create works of art."

Now there's a word that's been beaten to death-art. "We really do believe that what people like Bill Budge (see related story) do is an art form," asserts Hawkins. "We've tried to attract independent software artists who fit the mold. I'm talking about somebody who needs creative freedom so strongly that they don't want to be an employee of a company. It doesn't make any sense for a guy with Bill Budge's talent to stop for a moment and think about manufacturing, packaging, distribution, manuals, marketing and those things. The whole idea of Electronic Arts was to set up a company that can get done all the things necessary for our artists to get their products to the world."

This is not mere rhetoric. In only two years Hawkins has established for Electronic Arts a distinctively packaged product line, an equally distinctive marketing strategy and a reputation as a source of state-of-the-art programs. The ten Electronic Arts programs available for the Apple II line come packaged in laminated 10-inch record jackets replete with liner notes about the program, the artist and a bit about Electronic Arts itself. Their conventional design allows the software

packages to be displayed in record bins, which attract many millions of discretionary dollars annually. In computer stores, the programs are stocked in a slick chrome-and-plexiglass display case that Hawkins calls "the gallery." To combat pilferage, the jackets don't contain the floppy disk, but the buyer can peruse the liner notes to judge whether the program is interesting.

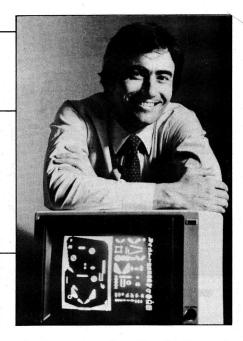
"Our intention was to encourage people to buy our products without requiring a demonstration," Hawkins says. "We wanted to give a feeling for the product through the packaging."

Electronic Arts brings the same innovative spirit to its marketing. Software companies usually use distributors to market their wares. Distributors buy products in bulk from manufacturers, mark up the price and in turn resell the products to retail stores. Manufacturers choose this method because they can get cash for their products quickly and can delegate to the distributor the responsibility of keeping retailers' shelves stocked.

Daring to be Different

Electronic Arts sells its software directly to retailers, skipping the middleman. Hawkins says this personal touch often transforms retailers into Electronic Arts sales reps. "It's too expensive to advertise enough so that people will buy your software," he says. "You can't go on television and say, 'Run out and buy Pinball Construction Set,' because most people don't have a computer in the first place. So we try to show the retailers that we adhere to good business practices, that we have consistently good products and that we support those products with lots of merchandising.

In 1978, as an Apple employee, Hawkins watched his company painfully dissolve its relationships with six



Electronic Arts president Trip Hawkins with Pinball Construction Set.

national distributors in order to inaugurate its own 200-store dealer network. The move gravely wounded the distributors, who were raking in millions. Three of the distributors sued Apple, and in the course of litigation neglected to pay Apple for the computers they already had bought.

"It's more expensive and more trouble, but if you believe that you're going to be a big company, it's better to go direct from the start," Hawkins says. "Distributors are concerned most with turning over their inventory. By law they're not required to observe your suggested list price, and they tend to 'cherry pick,' which means they'll take only the top sellers of your product line. Things like that prevent us from fully defining what Electronic Arts has to offer."

Hawkins says Electronic Arts takes an equally dim view of electronic distribution firms like PC Telemart of North Andover, Massachusetts and Xante Corp. of Tulsa, Oklahoma, the two early leaders in this fast-growing industry. To become part of an electronic distribution network, retailers install computer terminals in their stores. Customers use these terminals to order software from a central mainframe computer, which processes the order and transmits the desired software back to a floppy disk inside the retailer's terminal. Dot-matrix documentation and generic packaging are provided at the point of sale.

Write to Sam Whitmore at 1 Clinton Ave., Danvers, MA 01923.



THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore...Experiment...Enjoy...
Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications...And...get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.



Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order RUN today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only \$19.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In N.H. call 1-924-9471.

Send me a subscription to **RUN** for the regular subscription price of only \$19.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$19.97.

□ CHECK/MO □ MC □ A.	E U VISA U BILL WE
card #	exp. date
signature	
name	
address	
-:4	state zin

Canada & Mexico \$22.97; Foreign Surface \$39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow b to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

345F5

"We want no part of electronic distribution," Trip Hawkins says. "I can't foresee retailers forking out \$15,000 to buy the machine and even more to keep it running, and I certainly can't see customers accepting the idea. I believe that people like the idea of going to a store, taking a product off the shelf and buying it. Using electronic distribution for software is like going into a record store, inserting a blank cassette into a machine and waiting for the machine to record the album for you. Who wants to do that?"

Star Programs

The real question should be: Is Electronic Arts software worth seeking out? In a word, it depends. The company does market unusual and enjoyable computer games. (Read about "Pinball Construction Set" in the accompanying article.) "Dr. J and Larry Bird Go One-on-One," written by Eric Hammond, is an unsurpassed computer simulation that equips an offensive player and a defensive player (or the Apple itself) with the programmed abilities of those two basketball super-

"Will Harvey's Music Construction Set" allows the user to arrange notes, sharps, flats, rests and other musical symbols onto a staff and have the Apple play that melody. Compositions can be saved to disk or immediately can be rearranged and played back. Music Construction Set can be fun for both musicians—who can use it to write their compositions—and for plain old music appreciators.

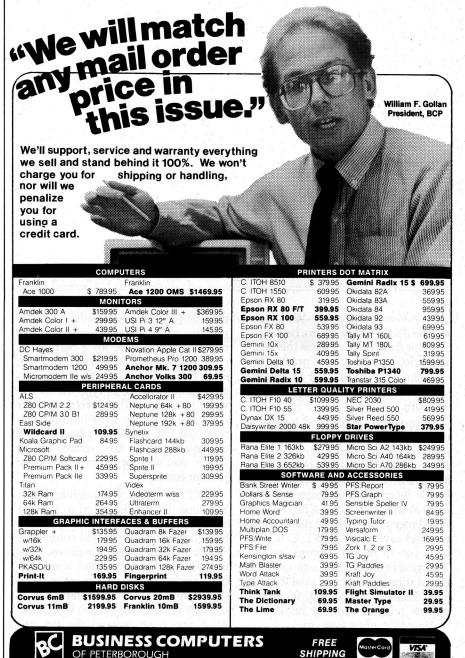
One of these days Electronic Arts will market a program conceived by pop artist Gahan Wilson. The technology to implement Wilson's bizarre ideas still hasn't arrived. Hawkins reports, but Wilson remains optimistic, and the best minds in San Mateo are working on the project.

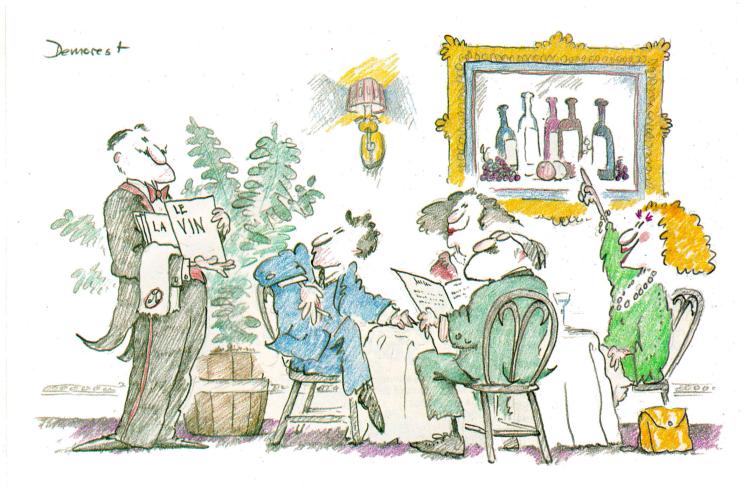
Otherwise, Electronic Arts displays no more character than most of its rivals. It does boast critically well-received arcade games like Archon and M.U.L.E., but its children's educational programs and "home management" packages are mundane at best. Indeed, the better part of Electronic Arts' character rests in its image as starmaking machinery for its programmers

"I think we're being misrepresented," Hawkins says. "When you go back and look at things I've said or look at any of our advertisements, we don't use the word 'star' when we refer to our programmers. We use the word 'artist.'

Words aren't the issue; what Electronic Arts really stands to gain is the ability to "presell" its programs. Just as a book publisher counts on revenue from a

famous author's forthcoming novel, software publishers one day will bank on a famous programmer's forthcoming program. Electronic Arts wants to create for gifted programmers the reputations they deserve, and then take those reputations and make a few bucks on them. That's no crime. That's life in the big city. which Electronic Arts happens to make a little bit more enjoyable.





Parlez-vous francais? Well, our son Jerry hoped to, so he signed up for his first French course this year, and needed an easy way to practice the vocabulary. So we created Flashcards to make the practice fun and also to keep score.

The program we created has three parts. FLASHCARDS presents word pairs in random order, keeps score and gives a second practice try after a miss. After a correct response, it beeps and offers a word of encouragement (the hurray words). LIST MAKER enables you to enter a list of word pairs, check them and save them. LIST EDITOR allows you to review a word list and make modifications. You can create a series of standard lists and save them as LST1, LST2, ... LST100, for example, then refer to them by number to save time in reading them in.

FLASHCARDS asks whether you want one of the up-to-100 standard lists or a list you have entered. After you specify the list, the computer reads

the text file and presents the words in random order. When you respond, the program beeps twice for a correct answer and displays a hurray word. An error brings one beep, the correct answer, and a chance to type the correct word to reinforce the correction. After each word pair, the score (number correct out of number presented) is displayed. After the entire set of words, you will see the final score and percent correct.

LIST MAKER is straightforward: You type the English word in the first column, press return, and type the French word in the second column. A "blank stripper" routine removes trailing blanks after an entered word. Excess blanks in the middle of a word (for example, la maison instead of la maison) are not stripped, so be careful. After you have entered the list, the program steps through it asking for confirmation that each pair is correct. If so, enter Y; otherwise, enter any other letter to be prompted for the cor-

rection.

The neatest way we have found to distinguish between the familiar and formal you (tu vs. vous) or masculine and feminine they (ils vs. elles) is to add (f.) for familiar or feminine to the English word. Accents are not possible with the standard American character set on the Apple, so you may need conventions for them as well. We place the acute accent (|), grave accent ('), cedilla (\$) and circumflex (^) immediately after the letter being accented.

As mentioned, standard lists can be saved as LST1, LST2, and so on, and then called up simply by asking for the appropriate number in FLASH-CARDS. If you have special lists, you can give them their own names, and enter a 0, return, "filename" to read them into the computer.

Although the program will accept

Address correspondence to Peter A. Lachenbruch and Jerry P. Lachenbruch at 1939 Calvin Ave., Iowa City, IA 52240.

Flashcards

Studying French? Learn the vocabulary by flipping these CRT flashcards.

by Peter A. Lachenbruch and - Jerry P. Lachenbruch

lists of up to 50 word pairs, 20 or 30 is a practical maximum. We have set up special practice lists that are 30 word pairs long, for studying conjugations of some verbs, but a list of unrelated words that long would be tough for beginners.

One problem with flashcard practice is that no two languages have a one-to-one relationship between words. For example, the French word \dot{a} can have many meanings depending on the context (to, by, and so on). The program, meanwhile, requires a single meaning for each word. It would be possible to allow for multiple acceptable answers, but this would increase the complexity of the program considerably.

LIST EDITOR is a subset of LIST MAKER that enables you to read in a file and make modifications without re-entering the entire list. With this subprogram, you verify the correctness of each word pair, changing the words you find incorrect.

Program listing. FLASHCARDS, including List Maker and List Editor.

REM

FRENCH FLASHCARDS PROGRAM

REM

BY PETER A. LACHENBRUCH. COPYRIGHT JUNE1983

DIM CN\$(10), EF\$(2,50), A(50):D\$ = CHR\$(4):G\$ = CHR\$(7): REM

SET UP HURRAY ARRAY (CN), VOCABULARY (EF), PERMUTATI ON LIST (A)

10 HOME : VTAB 6: PRINT "YOU MAY CHOOSE: ": PRINT TAB(5); "1. PRACTICE FLASHCARDS": PRINT TAB(5); "2. M

AKE A LIST OF YOUR OWN": PRINT TAB(5); "3. EDIT

AN OLD LIST": PRINT TAB(5); "4. QUIT"

20 VTAB 15: CALL - 958: INPUT "YOUR CHOICE: "; CH: IF

INT (CH) < > CH OR CH < 1 OR CH > 4 THEN VTAB

21: PRINT G\$; "ENTER AN INTEGER BETWEEN 1 AND 4": GOSUB 5000: GOTO 20

ON CH GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000 GOTO 10

FLASHCARD DRILL SUBPROGRAM

Listing continued.

THE COMPLETE **FULL SCREEN** APPLESOFT EDITOR

global search

global replace

line copy

line move

line delete

text insert

text delete

complete renumber

partial renumber

hex-dec convert

dec-hex convert

cross reference list

variable list

forward scrolling

reverse scrolling

EDX/AB₁₂₀ \$69.95

Contact your dealer or order direct. (Visa and Master Charge orders accepted) Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

EDX/AB™ is designed to work with APPLESOFT and ProDOS.* Please specify APPLE II or APPLE IIe

TROY SOFTWARE DESIGN INC.

63 Roseview Avenue Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 1C6







ProDOS requires 64 K RAM and APPLESOFT in ROM. APPLE AND ProDOS are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers Inc

Listing continued.

DATA "BRAVO!", "HURRAY!", "GREAT!!", "WOW ! !
!", "NEAT NEAT NEAT", "SWELL !", "TERRIFIC !", "CHIS
MO ! ", "ATTA WAY BABE !", "SUPER MAN!": REM 1020 DATA

HURRAY WORDS

1030 FOR I = 1 TO 10: READ CN\$(I): NEXT

1040 HOME: VTAB 6: PRINT "WHICH LIST DO YOU WANT?": PRINT
: PRINT TAB(10); "0. MY OWN LIST": PRINT TAB(1 0); "1. - 100. A STANDARD LIST": REM

CHOOSE LISTS

1050 FI\$ = "":FL\$ = "" 1060 VTAB 10: PRINT: INPUT "YOUR CHOICE: ";N: IF N < 0 OR N > 100 OR N < > INT (N) THEN PRINT G\$;"E NTER A NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 100": GOSUB 5000: VTAB 10: CALL - 958: GOTO 1060

1070 PRINT: IF N = 0 THEN INPUT "ENTER NAME OF YOUR LIST: ";FI\$: PRINT D\$; "OPEN";FI\$: PRINT D\$; "READ ";FI\$: INPUT NP: FOR I = 1 TO 2: FOR J = 1 TO NP: INPUT EF\$(I,J): NEXT: NEXT: PRINT D\$; "CLOSE";F I\$: GOTO 1090: REM

READ OWN LIST

1080 FL\$ = "LST" + STR\$ (N): PRINT D\$; "OPEN"; FL\$: PRINT D\$; "READ "; FL\$: INPUT NP: FOR I = 1 TO 2: FOR J = 1 TO NP: INPUT EF\$(I,J): NEXT : NEXT : PRINT D\$;" CLOSE"; FL\$: REM

READ A STANDARD LIST

1090 SC = 0: HOME : VTAB 6: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO TRAN SLATE ": PRINT TAB(10); "1. ENGLISH TO FRENCH": PRINT

TAB(10); "2. FRENCH TO ENGLISH": PRINT

1100 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE: "; IC: IF IC < > INT (IC) OR
IC < 1 OR IC > 2 THEN PRINT G\$; "ENTER 1 OR 2": GOSUB
5000: GOTO 1090: REM

CHOOSE DIRECTION OF TRANSLATION

1110 M = NP:IT = 3 - IC: GOSUB 1210: FOR I = 1 TO NP: HOME : VTAB 6: PRINT "NUMBER CORRECT= ";SC; SPC(5);"O UT OF "; I - 1:JJ = A(I):TR = 0: REM

RUNNING SCORE

1120 VTAB 8: CALL - 958: PRINT "WORD: ";EF\$(IC,JJ): PRINT : INPUT "TRANSLATION: ";TR\$: GOSUB 1190: IF TR\$ = EF\$(IT, JJ) THEN GOSUB 1180:SC = SC + 1 - TR: GOTO 1140: REM

PRESENT WORD AND GET ANSWER

1130 PRINT : PRINT G\$; "SORRY, THE ANSWER IS "; EF\$ (IT, JJ): GOSUB 5000: IF TR = 0 THEN TR = 1: GOTO 1120

ERROR, NOW PRACTICE THE WORD

1150 PRINT: PRINT "FINAL SCORE ";SC;" OUT OF ";NP: PRINT : PRINT INT ((SC / NP) * 1000 + .5) / 10;" PER C ENT": PRINT : PRINT "FILE NAME ";FI\$ + FL\$

1160 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE (Y/N)? ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) = "Y" THEN 1040

1170 RETURN

1180 J = INT (RND (1) * 10) + 1: VTAB 15: PRINT TAB(10); CN\$(J); G\$; G\$: FOR IL = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : RETURN : REM

RANDOM HURRAY WORD

RIGHT\$ (TR\$,1) = " " THEN TR\$ = MID\$ (TR\$,1), LEN (TR\$) - 1): GOTO 1190: REM

REMOVE ANY BLANKS FROM RIGHT OF WORD

1200 RETURN

1210 FOR I = 1 TO M:A(I) = I: NEXT :M1 = M:M2 = M1 -M + 1

FOR J = M1 TO M2 STEP - 1:AB = INT (RND (1) * J) + 1:TM = A(J):A(J) = A(AB):A(AB) = TM: NEXT : RETURN : REM

GET A RANDOM PERMUTATION OF WORDS

2000 REM

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

LIST MAKER SEGMENT

- 2010 HOME: VTAB 6: PRINT "THIS PROGRAM MAKES LISTS O F PAIRS ": PRINT : PRINT "OF WORDS. THE NUMBER O F PAIRS MUST ": PRINT : PRINT "LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50"
- VTAB 12: CALL 958: INPUT "HOW MANY PAIRS? ";N P: IF NP > 50 THEN VTAB 21: PRINT G\$;"THE NUMBER OF PAIRS IS TOO LARGE": GOSUB 5000: GOTO 2015 2015 VTAB 12: CALL
- 2020 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT "ENGLISH"; TAB(20); "FRENCH : PRINT
- 2030 POKE 34,6: POKE 35,21: REM

SET TOP AND BOTTOM OF SCREEN

- 2040 FOR I = 1 TO NP:VY = PEEK (37) + 1: IF VY > 20 THEN VTAB 7:VY = 7: HTAB 1: CALL - 958 2050 PRINT I;". ";: INPUT EF\$(1,I): VTAB VY: HTAB 20:
- INPUT EF\$(2,1): NEXT
- 2060 POKE 34,5: HOME: VTAB 3: VTAB 6
 2070 FOR I = 1 TO NP: PRINT I;". ";EF\$(1,I); TAB(20) ;EF\$(2,I): PRINT : REM

PRINT WORD PAIRS

- 2080 INPUT "IF CORRECT ENTER Y: ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1 INPUT IF CORRECT ENTER Y: ;Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) = "Y" THEN 2100 INPUT "ENGLISH: ";EF\$(1,I): INPUT "FRENCH: ";EF\$
- (2,I): GOTO 2080: REM

MAKE CHANGES

- 2100 NEXT
- NP: FOR I = 1 TO 2: FOR J = 1 TO NP: PRINT EF\$(I, J): NEXT: NEXT: PRINT D\$; "CLOSE ";FI\$: POKE 34, Ø: POKE 35,24: REM

WRITES # WORDS AND WORD LIST

- 2130 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO MAKE ANOTHER LIST? ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) = "Y" THEN 2010
- 2140 RETHEN
- 3000 REM
 - LIST EDITOR ALLOWS YOU TO CHANGE AN EXISTING LIST WITHOUT COMPLETELY RE-ENTERING IT
- 3020 HOME: VTAB 6: PRINT "THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO EDIT AN": PRINT: PRINT "EXISTING FLASHCARD FILE
- 3030 PRINT : INPUT "ENTER THE FILE NAME: ";FI\$
- 3040 PRINT D\$; "OPEN ";FI\$: PRINT D\$; "READ";FI\$: INPUT NP: FOR I = 1 TO 2: FOR J = 1 TO NP: INPUT EF\$(I, J): NEXT : NEXT : PRINT D\$; "CLOSE";FI\$
 3050 PRINT "ENGLISH"; TAB(20); "FRENCH"
- FOR J = 1 TO NP 3060
- 3070 PRINT EF\$(1,J); TAB(20); EF\$(2,J): INPUT "TYPE Y IF OK: ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) < > "Y" THEN GOSUB IF OK: ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) < 3130: GOTO 3070
- 3080 W = EF\$(1,J): GOSUB 3140:EF\$(1,J) = W\$:W\$ = EF\$(2,J): GOSUB 3140:EF\$(2,J) = W\$: NEXT : REM

STRIP BLANKS OFF RIGHT

- 3090 INPUT "SAME FILE NAME (Y/N)? ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1) < > "Y" THEN INPUT "ENTER NEW FILE NAME: ";
- PRINT D\$; "OPEN"; FI\$: PRINT D\$; "DELETE"; FI\$: PRINT D\$; "OPEN"; FI\$: PRINT D\$; "WRITE"; FI\$: PRINT NP: FOR I = 1 TO 2: FOR J = 1 TO NP: PRINT EF\$(I,J): NEXT: NEXT: PRINT D\$; "CLOSE"; FI\$
 INPUT "MORE EDITING (Y/N)? "; Y\$: IF LEFT\$ (Y\$,1
-) = "Y" THEN 3020
- 3120 RETURN
- INPUT "ENGLISH: "; EF\$(1,J): INPUT " FRENCH: "; E 3130 F\$(2,J): RETURN
- IF RIGHT\$ (W\$,1) = " " THEN W\$ = MID\$ (W\$,1, LEN (W\$) 1): GOTO 3140
- 3160 RETURN : REM

LINES 3140 TO 3160 ARE THE BLANK STRIPPER

- 4000 HOME : VTAB 6: PRINT "THANKS FOR TRYING THIS PRO GRAM, ": PRINT : PRINT "KEEP PRACTICING AND IT WI
- LL GET EASIER": END
 5000 VTAB 24: PRINT "PRESS <<SPACE>> TO CONTINUE";: GET A\$: VTAB 20: HTAB 1: CALL - 958: RETURN

Innovation

State-of-the-Art products, such as UltraTerm® our 128-column display card, providing more of what you need when you need



Quality

Each Videx Product is fully tested, TWICE, before it ever reaches your computer. That's why Videoterm has the best track record in the business.



Support

Ask your Dealers and friends! Quick, Competent help, just a phone call away, has made Videx the recognized leader in customer support.



Excellence

Videx...It all adds up...for YOU!

You can't buy better products to enhance the power and ease-of-use of your personal computer.



For More Information Call us at (503) 758-0521 1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD **CORVALLIS, OR 97330**

Hunting the Elusive ASCII

Join us on an adventure into the deepest recesses of screen coding! Are you intrepid enough to discover the true nature of ASCII?

by Arsen Darnay-

Some of us are cursed with the need to know how things work. From time to time we snag on some detail and can't rest until we've tracked the answer to its lair. I've just come back from such a safari. Been hunting ASCII. And here's my trip report.

ASCII in General

What's so elusive about ASCII? Most people know that the abbreviation stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Computers handle only numbers; letters must be turned into numbers to be recognized. ASCII is the convention for assigning numerical values to typographical symbols. The whole business is rather straightforward—or so it

seems. I became intrigued when I noticed that two different ASCII codes produce the same result.

Take the letter 'A,' for instance. The commands PRINT CHR\$(65) and PRINT CHR\$(193) will both produce an A on screen. But if you compare them to one another, they behave like different letters. Type CHR\$(65) = CHR\$(193) and press return. Apple will return a zero. It thinks that the statement is *false*. Your eyes show you the same letter A. I wondered what was going on, and that was my point of departure.

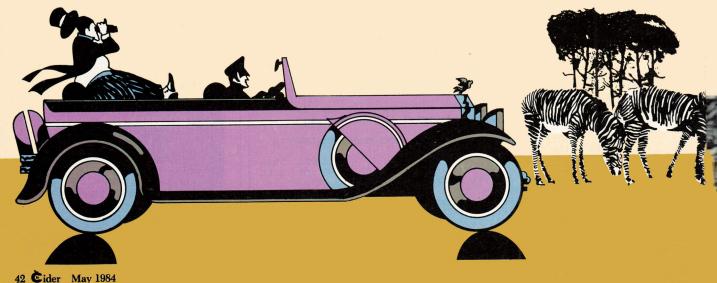
So let's take a closer look at ASCII. The standard code assigns the values from 0–127 to 128 control characters and typographical symbols (see Fig. 1). If you place one of these values into

the CHR\$(X) command in Basic you will see the corresponding symbol onscreen. Yet Apple also permits you to use a higher set of numbers—from 128 to 255. Thus, ASCII 7 and 135 will both produce the bell. Both return control-G, in other words. The difference between them must be on the level of bits and bytes.

If you look at the number 127, you will discover that it's the highest value that the first seven bits of a byte can produce:

Bit Number 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
Bit Value 0 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2 + 1
Add up the values shown, and you

Write to Arsen J. Darnay at 23 W. St. Albans Road, Hopkins, MN 55343.



have 127 or, in binary notation, 01111111. The conventional ASCII notation, in other words, uses only the first seven bits of a byte; it leaves the eighth or highest bit free.

Now let's compare the two kinds of A that Apple recognizes. At the level of a byte, the situation looks like this:

> ASCII 65 01000001 ASCII 193 11000001

The two values are identical in all ways but one. In the ASCII 193 version, the high bit is set. The high bit is worth 128 (64 \times 2), and 65 + 128 = 193.

As you noodle around with these two representations of A inside the Apple, you'll discover that Basic holds letters in lower ASCII (0–127), whereas the Apple itself, for purposes of display, converts the values to higher ASCII (128–255). Enter the following program:

100 HOME

120 FOR I = 0 TO 127

130 PRINT CHR\$(I):

140 NEXT

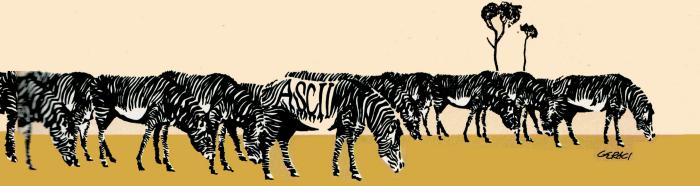
What you will get when you run this program will depend on your Apple or how it is equipped. 'Out of the crate' Apple II's and II Pluses will not produce the lowercase letters nor certain other symbols on-screen. The IIe will. In place of the lowercase letters, the II and II Plus will start over again with the space, !, ", and # sequence. The control characters won't show up, although you'll hear control-G (ASCII 7) beeping.

If you modify line 120 in this exam-

Figure 1. Standard ASCII character codes.

STANDARD ASCII CHARACTER CODES

Decimal	Hex	Key	Name(1)	Function
0	\$00	CTRL-a	NULL	
1	\$01	CTRL-A	SOH	
2	\$02	CTRL-B	STX	
3	\$03	CTRL-C	ETX	Stop Running Program
4	\$04	CTRL-D	ET	DOS Flag
5	\$05	CTRL-E	ENQ	
6	\$06	CTRL-F	ACK	
7	\$07	CTRL-G	BEL	Bell
8	\$08	CTRL-H	BS	Backspace, Left Arrow
9	\$09	CTRL-I	HT	Tab
10	\$0A	CTRL-J	LF	Linefeed, Down Arrow (IIe)
11	\$0B	CTRL-K	VT	Up Arrow (IIe)
12	\$0C	CTRL-L	FF	Form Feed
13	\$0D	CTRL-M	CR	RETURN
14	\$0E	CTRL-N	SO	
15	\$0F	CTRL-0	SI	
16	\$10	CTRL-P	DLE	
17	\$11	CTRL-Q	DC1	
18	\$12	CTRL-R	DC2	
19	\$13	CTRL-S	DC3	Stop listing program
20	\$14	CTRL-T	DC4	
21	\$15	CTRL-U	NAK	Right Arrow
22	\$16	CTRL-V	SYN	
23	\$17	CTRL-W	ETB	
24	\$18	CTRL-X	CAN	Cancel Line
25	\$19	CTRL-Y	EM	
26	\$1A	CTRL-Z	SUB	
27	\$1B	ESC	ESC	
28	\$1C	None	FS	
29	\$1D	None	GS	
30	\$1E	None	RS	
31	\$1F	None	US	
32	\$20	SPACE		
33	\$21	!		
34	\$22	ii		
35	\$23	#		
36	\$24	\$		
37	\$25	%		
38	\$26	&		
39	\$27	,		
40	\$28	(
70			munication	



ure continue	d.				
Decimal	Hexadecimal	Key	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Key
41	\$29)	85	\$55	U
42	\$2A	*	86	\$56	V
43	\$2B	+	87	\$57	W
44	\$20	,	88	\$58	X
45	\$2D	-	89	\$59	Y
46	\$2E		90	\$5A	Z
47	\$2F	/	91	\$5B	1
48	\$30	0	92	\$5C	1
49	\$31	1	93	\$5D]
50	\$32	2	94	\$5E	^
51	\$33	3	95	\$5F	
52	\$34	4	96	\$60	space(2)
53	\$35	5	97	\$61	a
54	\$36	6	98	\$62	ь
55	\$37	7	99	\$63	С
56	\$38	8	100	\$64	d
57	\$39	9	101	\$65	e
58	\$3A	:	102	\$66	f
59	\$3B	;	103	\$67	9
60	\$3C	<	104	\$68	h
61	\$3D	=	105	\$69	i
62	\$3E	>	106	\$6A	j
63	\$3F	?	107	\$6B	k
64	\$40	a	108	\$6C	1
65	\$41	A	109	\$6D	m
66	\$42	В	110	\$6E	n
67	\$43	C	111	\$6F	0
68	\$44	D	112	\$70	p
69	\$45	E	113	\$71	q
70	\$46	F	114	\$72	r
71	\$47	G	115	\$73	5
72	\$48	Н	116	\$74	t
73	\$49	I	117	\$75	U
74	\$4A	J	118	\$76	V
75	\$4B	K	119	\$77	W
	THE WAY WE WANT TO	1 11 10 00			Figure contin

ple to read FOR I = 128 TO 255, you'll get the same result. The Apple treats the ASCII values, plus 128, the same way as it treats the ASCII values themselves.

Modify these programs so that they will print to your printer, and you will notice that this time even the Apple II and II Plus are producing lowercase letters. These models of the Apple don't have lowercase *fonts*, but your printer does. And with that we'll have to go a little deeper into the jungle.

Fonts

Why Apple uses 'higher' ASCII for its internal purposes is linked to its modes of forming letters for presentation on the screen.

The image on the screen is generated directly by hardware. The Apple sends a stream of bits to the video output; the bits are displayed on the screen. Those set to 0 are blank; those

Circle 373 on Reader Service card.

INCREASE MICROCOMPUTER EFFICIENCY

IntroVoice allows you to speak to your microcomputer and increase your efficiency. IntroVoice runs any application program on the Apple II® series or Franklin® computer and features:

- Reduces Data Entry Errors
- Reduces Application Software Training
- No Typing Skills Required
- Combination Voice And Keyboard
- Operates When Hands Or Eyes Are Busy

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:



1000 South Grand Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Telephone: In California - 714-541-0454 or Outside California - 1-800-821-2226



IntroVoice
The Voice Connection

Trademark

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

set to 1 show up as tiny dots. A blank screen means that all bits sent to the screen are zero. The signal is sent to the screen of 280 dots across and 192 lines of dots from top to bottom. That 280 × 192 matrix is probably familiar to you from high-resolution graphics.

How does Apple know what bits to send to the screen? It looks in specific areas of memory such as the text page, which consists of 1,024 locations (from 1024 to 2047—that coincidence of page length and starting address is just that, coincidence). Of these locations, only 960 are used for display. The number comes from 40 columns times 24 lines. For every on-screen spot, memory holds one byte. It's by reading this byte that Apple knows what to display.

Each position on the screen is made up of 56 dots: 280 divided by 40 yields 7, 192 divided by 24 yields 8, and 7 times 8 is 56. Thus, each character on

Figure continued.				6	3	
76	\$4C	L	120	\$78	×	
77	\$4D	М	121	\$79	У	
78	\$4E	N	122	\$7A	Z	
79	\$4F	0	123	\$7B	(
80	\$50	P	124	\$7C		k.
81	\$51	Q	125	\$7D)	
82	\$52	R	126	\$7E	~	
83	\$53	S	127	\$7F	Delete	
84	\$54	Т				
9 "						
(2) On the	IIe, thi	s produce	s a left-lea	ning		
	quote (`					

screen (and the spaces that separate it from other characters) must be shown by 56 separate bits. However, one byte holds only eight bits! How can *one* byte in the Text Page memory produce 56 bits on screen? Here is where character fonts come into play.

Fonts in the Apple are groupings of bytes in read-only memory. One group of eight bytes makes up a letter. The best way to illustrate this is with a picture of the letter A encoded in bytes.

Do you see the shape of the A? The character 'block' consists of eight lines and seven columns. The letter itself is within a 5×7 matrix, leaving room on both sides and the top so that the letters won't 'fuse' into each other.

	****	It		
	0000000	byte value:	0	
	0001000		8	
	0010100		20	
	0100010		34	
	0100010		34	
	0111110		62	
25	0100010		34	
	0100010		34	
				12

Since each pattern requires eight bytes and seven bits per byte, Apple must find eight bytes stored somewhere in memory to display a letter. If the lowercase 'a' is not stored somewhere, it cannot be produced. On the II and II Plus (unless modified), the following pattern is not in memory and hence won't show on-screen:

Circle 162 on Reader Service card

Vible Mountain

A fun and exciting Bible educational game!

Our No. 1 seller is now better than ever! VERSION 3.0 now supports multiple choice questions, has improved Hi-Res graphics and sound, and more!

- For 2 to 20 players
- 60 question/answer set included
- gives correct answers and scriptural reference when a question is missed
- easily create, add, and edit your own question/answer sets

For Apple II+, IIe*
48k WITH DISK DRIVE

\$25.00

Add \$1.50 Shipping Plus Handling
Order now and get the free game
"BIBLETRATION!"
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



VISA

J & M SOFTWARE Dept. C

P.O. Box 2132 Athens, Texas 75751 (214) 675-8479 Disks are not locked

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

PORTFOLIO

"From beginning to end, it gleams with quality"

SOFTALK, December 1983

Every now and then, a program comes along that 'does it all.' Take the one that IBM owners are so proud of. You know, the program they paid \$500 for.

Well now, there's this new program called PORTFOLIO, designed for the Apple® computer. It's so revolutionary, we don't even know what to call it.

"Simulation doesn't begin to do this one justice. Calling it a game is an insult. Educational? Too dry. Part of a new era of software spanning all of the above? Even that doesn't go far enough."

- SOFTWARE REVIEW February 1984

Apple owners, go ask your local dealer about PORTFOLIO. Dealers, if you haven't seen PORTFOLIO,

it's about time you did.

FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE 804 · 979 - 0973 134-10 Ivy Drive, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901

On the Apple IIe the pattern is in memory and hence shows. (Trace over this pattern with a pen, and the shape will emerge.) Here is how a character appears on-screen:

- (1) Apple scans through the text page memory;
- (2) it interprets the one-byte values it finds there:
- (3) it fetches eight bytes from ROM for every screen position;
- (4) it sends them to the video output in a stream of bits;
- (5) characters appear on-screen; and
- (6) the process starts all over again.

This happens many times each second; each time, 280 × 192 or 53,760 bits rush to the screen, each bit either on or off. The Apple's character gener-

ator, in effect, performs much like a plotting program. It places bright or dark dots on-screen based on codes stored in the text area of memory.

Let's say that the letter A is typed as the first character on top of the screen. The first location of the text memory will hold the one-byte value of 193 (\$C1 in hexadecimal). Why the value is 193 rather than 65 will emerge byand-by. Suffice it to say here that that code, 193, will generate signals held in eight bytes of a character font. Those values will be 0, 8, 20, 34, 34, 62, 34, and 34. Those signals will produce a block of dots, some off, some on, forming a 7×8 matrix at the extreme upper left hand of the screen. One byte of text page memory triggers the automatic display of eight bytes of display.

Text Versus Graphics

If text is printed to a screen that is

HI RES A'S 100 RFM 102 REM DEMONSTRATES HOW TO 104 MAKE A SMALL LETTER 106 RFM ON THE HIGH RES 108 REM SCREEN. 110 REM 112 HGR 200 210 P = 8192 FOR K = 1 TO 2 220 FOR I = 0 TO 7168 STEP 1024 240 READ N 250 POKE P + I,N 260 270 NEXT I 280 P = P 290 NEXT K 300 RESTORE IF P (8192 + 40 THEN 220 310 END 320 330 DATA 0,0,0,12,16,28,18,44 340 0,8,20,34,34,62,34,34 350 DATA 360 370 8192 IS START OF THE HI-RES SCREEN. 380 REM EACH LINE OF DOTS 390 REM 400 REM FORMING A LETTER 410 REM IS 8192 + 1024 MEMORY LOCATIONS 420 REM 430 REM 440 REM 450 REM IN LINE 280, 8192 460 REM IS INCREMENTED SO THAT THE NEXT 470 CHARACTER CAN BE 480 REM PRINTED. THIS IS 490 REM DONE 40 TIMES FOR 500 REM ONE LINE OF 510 REM 520 REM LETTERS. 530 REM DATA IN LINE 340 540 REM 550 REM MAKE THE SMALL 560 REM A. LINE 350 FORMS 570 REM THE CAPITAL A. 580 REM THE LETTERS MUST BE 590 'BACKWARDS' TO COME 600 REM OUT RIGHT!!

Program listing. HI RES A's.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Circle 404 on Reader Service card



PRINTERS

Tremendous Discounts

Gemini 10X 275
Gemini 15X 400
Delta 10390
Epson RX80275
Other Epson models CALL
Panasonic 1090 . 275
Most models IN STOCK
of DIABLO • TTX
MANNESMANN TALLY
CALL FOR PRICES

CALCULATORS 90 90 HP-120 90 HP-16C PORTABLE COMPUTERS 399 HP-75 (4) COMPARATION

HEWLETT-PACKARD

2.2 0	
CABLES - INTERFACE	S
accessories for Computer Printers GRAPPLER PLUS 16K BUFFERED GRAPPLER	120
Apple Dumpling Cardco G 10 ft. Par Cable for IBM	65
10 ft. 36x36 Parallel 10 ft. 25x25 RS-232	32 25
Y Cable (for Ti-99/4A) 6 ft. Ti-99/4A parallel cable	25 25
13x16 printer stand for 80 col. printers)	15
for wide carriage printers	40
DIDDONIC DADED	

Paper — 1000 Sheet Pack	
91/2 x 11 white, 20 lb.	.12
91/2 x 11 green bar, 20 lb.	. 12
9½ x 11 trim edge, 20 lb.	. 15
14% x 11 green bar, 20 lb.	. 19
Ribbon Cartridges	
for Epson 80 col. for Epson 132 col. for Mann. Tally 160 for Mann. Tally 180 for Man. Tally 180 for Man. Tally 180 for Man. Spint 80 for Penesonic 1090 for Diablo Hytype II for C. Itoh Starwiter Twin spool ribbons	7 11 14 7.50 6.50
for Gemini 10/10X, 15/15X; Okidata 80, 82, 83	

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

115

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00. Mestercard or Vise by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Pers. Check [2 wks. to clr.] Add \$4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 es. add's shop. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices sub, to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of purchase). Other problems covered by mfr. wearranty, ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST JUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

organized exactly like the high-resolution graphics output, why can't we write on the hi-res page or, conversely, plot on the text page? The high resolution page is 'bit mapped,' whereas the text page is not. In the hi-res mode, eight times more memory locations must be programmed to create a screenful of display than in the text mode. In text, you put one value into memory (the ASCII code number—by hitting a key or otherwise) and eight bytes come back automatically. In hires, the same result will require putting eight values into memory first. You can write letters on the hi-res page if you care to code them in, eight dotlines per letter.

In hi-res, one byte of memory controls seven dots on the screen. (The eighth bit is not shown; it's used to code for color.) One dot-line across the screen is 280 dots wide; $280 \div 7 = 40$; 40 bytes are required for one very narrow part of the screen. We have 192 dot-lines to plot. So 40×192 or 7,680 bytes are needed to paint a graphics screen. That compares with 960 bytes for a screen of words. (The block of memory dedicated to a graphics page is actually 8,192 bytes long, but not all bytes are used for on-screen display.)

The program HI RES A's—see Program listing-will print a line of alternating lowercase and capital A's on your hi-res screen and might give you the impetus for some hunting of your own.

Screen ASCII

Now that we understand the territory a little better, let's plod into the deepest part-screen ASCII.

The Apple can generate normal, inverted, and flashing characters. To produce these symbols, the computer has to have a code in the appropriate location of the text page memory. Each location is only one byte. How, then, will the Apple know whether you want normal, inverse, or flashing display? That one byte, after all, must hold this information.

Apple's designers have solved this problem by producing three special variants on the ASCII code. They use 256 values to encode three character codes, as follows:

- ●0-63 are used for inverted characters. Bits 7 and 8 are always off (set to zero).
- 64–127 are used for flashing display. Bit 7 is always on, bit 8 is still off.
- 128–255 are for normal display. Bit 8 is always on.

The maximum value that six bits can produce is 63. This limits the number of characters that can be coded to 64-0 plus the other 63. Sixty-four 'spots' are just sufficient to produce the uppercase alphabet, the numerals, and the main typographical symbols.

The inverse screen code begins with the ampersand—it has the value of 0; A is 1, B is 2, and so on up to the question mark at 63. The flashing screen code begins at 64 with the ampersand; A is 65, B is 66, etc. The series goes to 127 (the question mark).

Notice what has happened. The conventional ASCII sequence (0-127) has been split in half. Where the control characters used to be, we now have inverted letters. The numerals and typographical marks are still

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE tandard Height Apple Compatible......\$175 High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible.....\$185 AP-100-B Full Height\$239 AP-100-C Slim Line\$239

						•		
				LIST	OUR		LIST	OUR
				PRICE	PRICE		PRICE	PRICE
HARDWARE FOR APPI	F		MICROSOFT			OKIDATA		
IIAIIDWAILE TOIL ATTE			Softcard	345	239	Microline 82A	\$ 549	\$ 349
	LIST	OUR	Softcard Premium System	695	485	Microline 92P	699	479
	PRICE	PRICE	Premium Softcard IIe	495	369	STAR MICRONICS		
Controller Card (dual)	\$ 79	\$ 45	Softcard Plus System	645	449	Gemini 10X	399	279
16K Ram Card	79	42	MICROTEK			Gemini 15X	549	419
Z-80 Card	185	69	Dumpling-GX	159	109	10X 4K Serial	119	95
80 Column Card	229	85	64K Ram Card	379	152	10X 4K Buffer	99	89
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect		00	128K Ram Card	479	219	TOSHIBA		
and Dual Outlets	69	39	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.			P1350 w/Parallel Interface	2,195	1.599
Joystick	49	29	Music System w/Software	395	299	TRANSTAR		
Computer Case Similar to II-	+ 149	59	The Clock	280	219	T315 Color Printer	599	485
Replacement Keyboard	149	69	ORANGE MICRO			PICS Apple Interface	119.95	95
Case w/Numerical Keys	329	169	Grappler +	175	119	120P	599	489
Switching Power Supply	110	64	Buffered Grappler +	239	169	1201	000	
RS 232 Card	159	69	Bufferboard	175	139	MONITORS		
Parallel Printer Card w/Cable		55	PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODU		,00	AMDEK		
Power Strip w/Surge Protect	ion	00	Appli-Card 4MHz/64K	1013		V300 12" Green	179	142
6 Outlets	59	23	Memory	295	225	V300A 12" Amber	199	152
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS			Appli-Card 6MHz/64K			Color I+	399	305
Dispatcher	139	129	Memory	375	285	Color II+	559	435
CPM Card	399	309	PRATICAL PERIPHERALS			NEC		
Z Card II	169	139	16K Micro Buffer II	199	149	JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	115
Smarterm II	179	149	32K Micro Buffer II	219	165	JB 1205M (A) 12"	210	169
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYST			SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS			SANYO		
Clock/Calendar	120	95	Mockingboard	124.95	92	12" Hi Res Green	145	109
CORVUS			SYNETIX SYSTEMS			9" Hi Res Green	175	139
6 Meg. Disk System	2,195	1,689	Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454 95	319	13" Med Res Color	795	649
11 Meg. Disk System	2,995	2,289	TITAN SYSTEMS			TAXAN		
20 Meg.Disk System	3,995	2,995	32K Ram Card	219	165	12" Amber	190	135
DAN PAYMAR/ENHANCEWARE			64K Ram Card	34 9	259	12" Green	180	125
LCA-1	37.50	35	64K Ram + 80 Col.	249	189	RGB Vision I	399	315
LCA-2	27.50	24	Accelerator II	599	459	RGB Vision III	699	499
EASTSIDE SOFTWARE			VIDEX			TIGE TIGION III	000	
Wildcard	109.95	89	Ultraterm	379	269	MODEMS		
Wildcard II	139.95	105	Videoterm	279	195	HAYES		
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DE	VICES	100	80 Col.+ Soft Switch	309	239	Smartmodem 1200	699	489
The Lime	89.50	72	Enhancer II	149	115	Micromodem Ile (New)	329	249
The Orange	139.95	105	Function Strip	79	65	Smartcom I (Apple)	119	89
ENTER COMPUTER			Visicalc Preboot	49	39	Chronograph	249	199
Sweet-P Plotter	695	479	Visitale i resect			NOVATION	243	133
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS						CAT Accoustic 300	189	149
Flip 'n File	29.95	23	PRINTERS			J-CAT	149	109
Flip 'n File 50	39.95	29	Call for prices on Diablo, IDS	S and NEC		103 Smart CAT	249	169
KENSINGTON MICROWARE			BROTHER			103/212 Smart CAT	595	396
System Saver Fan	89.95	69	HR-15P	599	459	212 Auto CAT	695	549
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	33.33	03	HR-15P HR-25P	995	749	Apple CAT II	389	249
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrato	124 05	79	11111	330	143	212 Apple CAT Upgrade Kit		315
	124.55	19	MANNESMAN TALLY	309	299	L. L. Apple OAT Opgrade Kil		313
KRAFT	C4.05	40	Spirit 80		609	SOFTWARE		
Joystick Boddles	64.95 49.95	49	MT-160L	. 798 1,098	845			
Paddles	49.90	39	MT-180L	1,090	043	Please call for current listing		

To order or for FREE catalog, phone Sy

312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA or Mastercard (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice. Free shipping applies only to Continental U.S.



P.O. Box 571 ● Downers Grove, IL 60515





Insure against disk loss with Back It Up III™

Want to make back-up copies of all that valuable software you purchased for your Apple computer? BACK IT UP III helps you do it quickly and easily. Think of it as low-cost insurance for your disk library.

BACK IT UP III enables you to copy almost every kind of "protected" disk. You'll find BACK IT UP III an invaluable addition to your library, even if you already own another nibble copy program or a "copy card" In fact, the combination of BACK IT UP III and a "copy card" is almost unbeatable!

Standard features that have made Back It Up II + a best seller include: 1) automatic half-tracking, 2) preserving nibble counts, 3) synchronizing tracks, 4) Quick Scan disk previewing, 5) diskette erasing, 6) Automatic decoding of "unreadable" tracks, 7) Nibble reader for in-depth analysis of unusual disk formats, and 8) a comprehensive set of optional parameter changes allowing BACK IT UP III to copy new protection schemes as they are introduced.

Exclusive new features include: an automatic decode option for "4 x 4 encoded" tracks with an optional checksum-verification of the copy, an improved automatic decode option for DOS-sectored tracks; a disk speed check that gives the same answers as Apple's dealer diagnostics, and a disk drive quality test.

Other new advantages include a disk certification test and the ability to automatically detect and reproduce "synchronization" bytes using an automatic "bit insertion" technique. BACK IT UP III can even convert some half-track programs for use on Micro-Sci disk drives.

BACK IT UP III is also the only nibble-copy program that gives you a comprehensive tutorial on nibble copying and protection techniques and instructions for repairing "blown" disks. Use it with Apple IIe, Apple II + or Apple-compatible computers. Two disk drives recommended.

Important Notice: This product is intended SOLELY for the computerist who desires to take advantage of his legal right (under federal copyright law) to make archival copies of computer programs that he has purchased.

Protect your investment in expensive software products with the powerful one—BACK IT UP III! Available for only \$74.95 from:

Sensible Software, Inc.

24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Visa, Master Card, checks and COD welcome. Please add \$1.25 for postage and handling.

Apple II, II+	Apple IIe	
	Primary Set	Alternate Set
Uppercase Inverse	Uppercase Inverse	Uppercase Invers
Special Inverse	Special Inverse	Special Inverse
Uppercase Flash	Uppercase Flash	Uppercase Invers
Special Flash	Special Flash	Lowercase Invers
Control Charact.	Uppercase Normal	Uppercase Normal
Special Normal	Special Normal	Special Normal
Uppercase Normal	Uppercase Normal	Uppercase Normal
Special Normal	Lowercase Normal	Lowercase Normal
No lowercase at	No lowercase	No Flash in any
all unless	Inverse or	mode. Gives
		Inverse lower-
equipped.	modes.	case.
means typographical	marks, math operat	ors, and the
	Uppercase Inverse Special Inverse Uppercase Flash Special Flash Control Charact. Special Normal Uppercase Normal Special Normal No lowercase at all unless specially equipped.	Uppercase Inverse Special Inverse Uppercase Flash Special Flash Special Flash Control Charact. Special Normal Uppercase Normal Special Normal Uppercase Normal Lowercase Normal No lowercase at all unless specially Primary Set Uppercase Inverse Special Inverse Inverse or Flashing

		Scree		0 . 0
Command		Mem	iory	On Screen
PRINT CHR	\$(65)	\$C1	(193)	A
PRINT CHR	\$(193)	\$C1	(193)	A
INVERSE: P	RINT CHR\$(65)	\$01	(1)	Inverted A
INVERSE: P	RINT CHR\$(193)	\$01	(1)	Inverted A
FLASH: PRI	NT CHR\$(65)	\$41	(65)	Flashing A
FLASH: PRI	NT CHR\$(193)	\$41	(65)	Flashing A
NORMAL: P	RINT "A"	\$C1	(193)	A

where they are in the standard code, but inverted. Where the uppercase letters should be, we now have flashing capitals; and in place of the lowercase letters we have flashing numerals and typographical symbols (see Figure 2). By sacrificing the control characters (which you don't need to see anyway) and the lowercase letters, we get *two* sets of symbols, inverted and flashing, out of seven bits.

The third screen code is for normal display. Here the eighth bit is always on; the range extends from 128 to 255. The control characters (128–159) generally don't appear; the visible sequence begins with the space, !, ", # series; the ampersand is 192, A is 193, B is 194, and so on. A normal A is always coded as 193 for display purposes—even if you give it to the machine as 65, as in PRINT CHR\$(65).

Keep in mind that this is screen code. You can't type PRINT CHR\$(1) and expect to get an inverse A (I thought I could and learned otherwise). But if you say INVERSE: PRINT CHR\$(65), the screen memory will hold a 1. Figure 3 shows the relationship.

The eight-bit limit on screen coding is the reason why no Apple displays flashing lowercase letters. The byte has no room to flag that condition.

Inverse and Flash

How are inverse and flash created? Refer back to the diagram in the text of the A made of zeroes and ones, and imagine that letter 'inverted.' Ones replace zeroes, and zeroes ones. That's inverse. To 'print' an inverse character, the Apple doesn't need a special font. It just 'flips' the image when it encounters the INVERSE command.

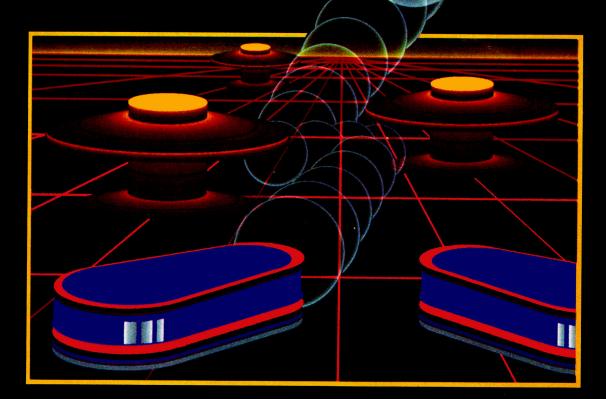
The flashing display is merely the very rapid shifting between the normal and the inverse mode, made possible because the screen is continually 'refreshed.' The character generator is always sending signals to the video, and when the FLASH code is in a memory location, inverse and normal transmissions alternate.

Know more about ASCII than you ever wanted to know? I'm sorry. For some of us, hunting is such a passion that we can't rest until the trophy is tamely hanging above the fireplace. ■

TAKE
Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

BREAKI

And Apple 11 × 11, Apple 1



WITH NIGHT MISSION PIREBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling



sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multiball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add \$1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983



Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Title Slides Without Peer

Follow this doctor's orders to design and produce unique title sequences for your slide shows.

by Kenneth A. Deitcher, M.D.

To make my slide programs more professional and interesting, I use an Apple II Plus and a Gibson light pen to generate slide titles. My system has 64K of memory, two disk drives, and a standard 18-inch color television set.

The Gibson LP II allows you to draw a black and white image directly on the color monitor screen. In the edit mode, you can correct irregularities of the freehand drawing, deleting or adding black or white pixels and saving the completed drawing. The final image is saved to the disk by touching the pen to the appropriate spot on the screen and typing the name given to your drawing.



The images can be drawn symmetrically in the vertical or the horizontal axis or both to create a frame in which to insert text for a title. A touch of the pen fills the design in the frame with color. Over 100 color patterns are included on the disk and you can design your own patterns with a program called Penpainter. The only require-

ment for a good design is to make sure all lines are complete. If any gaps exist, the color will run into other areas.

You can add or change color patterns any number of times, then your completed picture can be saved and photographed. I keep all my initial uncolored drawings on a separate disk in case I want to make a different color design in the future. Once a drawing is colored in, no further manipulation can be carried out with the light pen.

I use several graphic programs to

Dr. Kenneth A. Deitcher creates his masterpieces at 3 Lockrow Ave., Box 5162, Albany, NY 19205

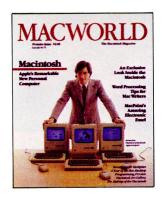




Introducing

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine



The Exciting New Magazine for the World's Most Creative Personal Computer—the Macintosh

At Special Charter Subscriber Rates Save Up to 54% Off the Newsstand Price*

(*when you subscribe for 3 years)

Personal computing took a giant leap into the future when Apple introduced the Macintosh. We've created *Macworld* as your passport into this incredible new realm of computing. Each issue we'll bring you everything you need to explore and get the most out of your Macintosh. From the latest product news to innovative business applications, from amazing graphics to personal productivity tools and games, each issue of *Macworld* will be packed with interesting, practical, readable information written by skilled, perceptive writers.

Each month we'll be creating a *Macworld* community, sharing ideas, problems, and creative solutions while we explore the world of Macintosh together.

So why take a chance on missing a single exciting issue? For a limited time only you can subscribe to *Macworld* at special Charter Subscriber rates of only

4 \$

\$24 for 1 year (12 issues)

That's a savings of 20% off the regular \$30 subscription rate and 50% off the newsstand price!

And you can save even more by subscribing for 2 or 3 years at Special Charter Rates. Don't Wait...Subscribe Today and Save! Call Toll-Free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)



Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

ACCEPT!	Please send n	ne Macworld,	, the Macintosh	magazine.
			,	0

☐ Please Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Please Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____

Please Send Me:

Interbank # (mc only) _

☐ 12 issues/\$24 ☐ 24 issues/\$46 ☐ 36 issues/\$66

Address -

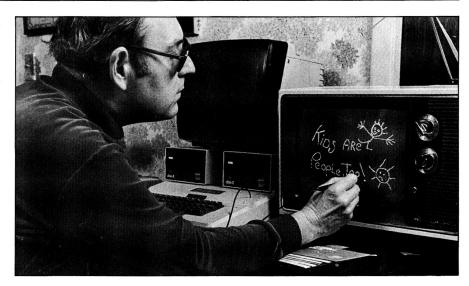
City, State, Zip _

Subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add \$12 per year additional postage for surface mail and \$60 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail. **This offer expires July 31, 1984.**

_ Signature _

modify and add various sized text and font styles, in colors, to the title slide. I use Rainbow Writer by Personal Software, Alpha Plot, and Apple Mechanic with Typefaces, all by Beagle Brothers. Rainbow Writer lets you enter text anywhere on your slide in eight sizes and colors. Alpha Plot draws lines, circles and rectangles within your frame, and shifts and merges several images. Apple Mechanic and Typefaces add over 30 different font styles.

The average time to make a slide is 15 minutes. The slide titles, when complete, are saved to disk. At this point, I photograph my creation on 35mm color slide film. The camera I use is a Canon Al with a 70–210mm macrozoom lens set on macro mode. The camera is placed on a tripod approximately two feet from the color monitor. I use daylight color slide film (I prefer Fujichrome with an ASA of 100). I set my lens aperture at f22 and set my camera on programmed aperture-preferred mode. This allows the camera to select the appropriate speed



The author using the Gibson light pen.

for the f-stop. In this case, the speed is usually around 1/15 to 1/30 second, and at this speed I get no scanning lines. The exposure is made in a completely darkened room to avoid reflections. The best photographs are obtained from slides with a black back-

ground, and, to get deeper color saturation, I underexpose the film slightly. Using a 36-frame roll of color slide film with some bracketing, the cost of a slide is approximately 50 to 75 cents, including processing and mounting.



The camera is ready to photograph the drawing on the video screen.

When you're ready to add disk drives to your system, pick them carefully. Get all the options you need, but don't pay for features you'll never use.

You get that flexibility in Microsci 51/4" floppy disk drives. Choose from a selection that includes everything from a beginner's first add-on to large capacity, high-speed subsystems right for the busiest office environment.

Microsci's **Model A2** is a superbly crafted 35-track drive which is completely compatible with all Apple II® and IIe® hardware and software. The **A2** features a jumper-selectable boot PROM and a price tag our competitors envy. Just right for the budget-conscious consumer!

Attention programmers and word processors! You need no longer sacrifice pre-packaged software compatibility in favor of large storage when you buy a floppy disk drive for your Apple II or IIe. The **Model A82** from Microsci combines a full 328K capacity—more than twice the speed of a Disk

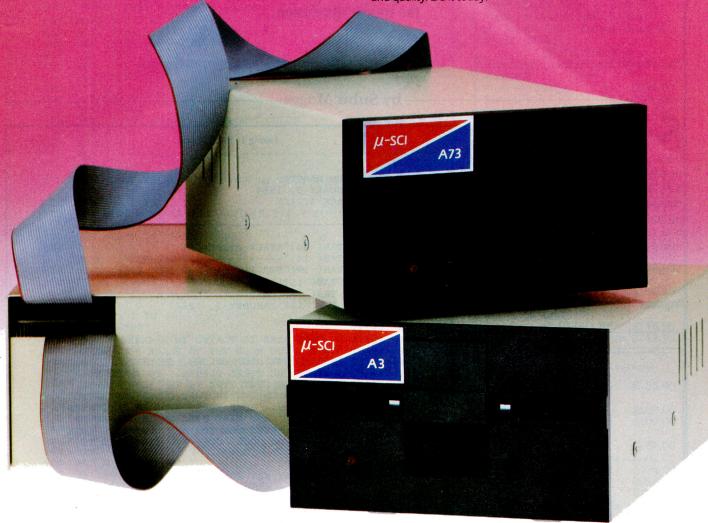
II®—with the ability to read standard 35-track software

Apple III® owners will appreciate the **Model A3**. It offers all the features and benefits of the Disk III® at a fraction of the price. Ideal as a second drive!

At 286K, Microsci's **Model A73** provides Apple III users with twice the capacity of the Disk III; and, it plugs right in to the built-in controller—no extra boards or power cord required!

The king of all Apple-compatible drives is the Microsci **Model A143**, the largest 51/4" floppy disk storage system available for the Apple III. 572K storage capacity and 5msec access time make A143's both cost-effective primary storage and powerful back-up devices.

One option you'll never see on a Microsci drive is a princely price tag—we control your costs as carefully as we control our quality. So drive carefully to your nearest computer center for a demonstration of Microsci craftsmanship and quality. Do it today!



DRIVE CAREFULLY.

*Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple III, Disk II and Disk III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Co.



Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

Stack Attack

From scratch paper to fogged-up glass to your computer screen, the enduring popularity of tick-tack-toe enters the fourth dimension.

by Subu Magge-

Stack Attack (Listing 1) is a hi-res strategy game pitting you against your computer to place four markers in any row, column, or diagonal of a 4-by-4-by-4 cube. White X's indicate computer moves and your moves show up as red O's. You'll have to think several moves ahead if you want to win against the computer's strategy.

Winning Combinations

The "game board" has 64 numbered "squares" (Figure 1), stored in the array

Level 1
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \\ \hline /13 / 14 & 15 / 16 / \end{bmatrix}$$

Level 2 $\begin{bmatrix} 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 \\ 21 / 22 & 23 / 24 \\ 25 / 26 & 27 / 28 \\ 29 & 30 & 31 & 32 \end{bmatrix}$

Level 3 $\begin{bmatrix} 33 & 34 & 35 & 36 \\ 37 & 38 & 39 / 40 \\ 41 & 42 & 43 / 44 \\ 45 & 46 & 47 & 48 \end{bmatrix}$

Level 4 $\begin{bmatrix} 49 / 50 & 51 / 52 / 53 & 54 & 55 & 56 \\ 57 & 58 & 59 & 60 \\ \hline /61 / 62 & 63 / 64 / \end{bmatrix}$

Figure 1. Conceptual view of the game board with "good" moves indicated.

X(64). If you occupy a square, the corresponding square number in this array has a value of 1. The quantity of -.3 indicates a computer square. There are 76 possible combinations for winning moves. The computer stores the combinations in M(76,4); the first

Listing 1. Stack Attack.

```
1Ø
    REM
          SUBU MAGGE
20
    REM
          JANUARY 9, 1984
3Ø
    REM
          STACK ATTACK
40
    REM
    REM
6Ø
    HOME
70
    PRINT
            TAB( 14)"STACK ATTACK"
            TAB( 14)"---
8Ø
    PRINT
            TAB( 19) "BY"
9Ø
    PRINT
100
            TAB( 15) "SUBU MAGGE"
     PRINT
             TAB( 19)"ON"
110
     PRINT
             TAB( 12) "JANUARY 9, 1984"
120
     PRINT
130
     PRINT
14Ø
     PRINT
     PRINT "
15Ø
              THIS GAME IS PLAYED IN A 4X4X4 "
     PRINT "CUBE. YOU MUST TRY TO PLACE FOUR MARK-"
PRINT "ERS IN ANY ROW, COLUMN, OR DIAGONAL IN "
160
170
     PRINT "ANY OF THE THREE PLANES. TO ENTER YOUR"
18Ø
     PRINT "MOVE, YOU MUST TYPE IN THE BOARD LEVEL,"
19Ø
     PRINT "ROW, AND COLUMN IN THAT ORDER SEPARATED"
200
     PRINT "BY COMMAS. YOUR MOVES WILL BE INDICATED";
210
     PRINT "BY AN 'O' AND MINE WILL BE INDICATED BY"
PRINT "AN 'X'. ALTHOUGH YOU ARE DOOMED TO LOSE";
220
23Ø
     PRINT "I WISH YOU GOOD LUCK--YOU WILL NEED IT!"
240
25Ø
     PRINT
     PRINT
260
27Ø
     PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";
280
     GET CO$
290
     LET DOS$ = CHR$ (4)
300
     LET Z = \emptyset
31Ø
     TEXT
32Ø
     HOME
     PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO GO FIRST ";
33Ø
     GET ANS: PRINT ANS
34Ø
35Ø
     IF AN$ = "Y" OR AN$ = "N" THEN 430
36Ø
     INVERSE
37Ø
     GOSUB 4560
PRINT "INCORRECT ANSWER--TYPE 'Y' OR 'N'"
380
390
     NORMAL
400
     PRINT
410
     GOTO 33Ø
     REM EXECUTE SUBROUTINE TO READY BOARD AND DIMENSIO
     N VARIABLES
430
     GOSUB 2570
     REM RESET INDICATOR THAT TELLS IF PLAYING REPEATED
440
     LY
45Ø
     LET Z = 1
460
     IF LEFT$ (AN$,1) < > "N" THEN 490
     LET D = 2
470
```

Listing continued.

Any questions can be directed to Subu Magge at 9875 Fox Hollow Lane, Cincinnati, OH 45243.

```
Listing continued.
    48Ø
         GOTO 233Ø
    490
         PRINT "ENTER MOVE (LEV, ROW, COL) --> ";
         INPUT A,B,C
    500
         IF (A = 1 OR A = 2 OR A = 3 OR A = 4) AND (B = 1 OR
         B = 2 OR B = 3 OR B = 4) AND (C = 1 OR C = 2 OR C =
         3 OR C = 4) THEN 580
    520
         INVERSE
         GOSUB 456Ø
    530
         PRINT "MOVE IS INCORRECT--PLEASE RETYPE"
    54Ø
    55Ø
         NORMAL
    560
         GOTO 490
        REM REDEFINE MOVE AS SQUARE NUMBER (1-64)
    57Ø
    58Ø
         LET SQ = 16 * A + 4 * B + C - 20
        REM TEST IF SQUARE IS OCCUPIED
    59Ø
    600
         IF X(SQ) = \emptyset THEN 670
         INVERSE
GOSUB 4560
PRINT "THAT SQUARE IS ALREADY FILLED--TRY AGAIN";
    61Ø
62Ø
    640
         NORMAL
         GOTO 490
    65Ø
        REM MARK SQUARE AS FILLED
    66Ø
    67Ø
         LET X(SQ) = 1
         REM SET SHAPE NUMBER/COLOR AND GOTO SUBROUTINE TO
         PLOT MOVE
    690
         LET D = 1
         HCOLOR= 5
    7ØØ
    71Ø
         GOSUB 4420
         REM RESET SHAPE NUMBER AND COLOR
    72Ø
    73Ø
         LET D = 2
    740
         HCOLOR= 3
    75Ø
         REM ----
         REM LOOP TO ADD UP TOTALS OF EACH WINNING COMBINAT
    76Ø
         ION
    77Ø
         FOR G = 1 TO 76
         LET L(G) = X(M(G,1)) + X(M(G,2)) + X(M(G,3)) + X(M(G,3))
         G,4))
         REM TEST IF PLAYER WINS IF L(G) < > 4 THEN 930
    790
    800
    81Ø
         HOME : VTAB 21
    82Ø
         GOSUB 4560: GOSUB 4560: SPEED= 100
         PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS!!--YOU'VE DONE THE
    83Ø
                                                            TMPO
         SSIBLE--YOU WIN WITH THESE MOVES: "
    840
         SPEED= 255
    850 FOR J = 1 TO 4
         GOSUB 4500
    860
         PRINT A; ", "; B; ", "; C; "
    87Ø
         NEXT J
    880
         PRINT "WANT TO PLAY ANOTHER GAME ";
    890
         INPUT PA$
    900
         IF LEFT$ (PA\$,1) = "Y" THEN 310
    910
         HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "THANKS FOR THE GOOD GAME!!!"
    92Ø
         · END
         NEXT G
   930
    94Ø
        REM -----
    95Ø
         REM LOOP TO SEE IF COMPUTER HAS WINNING MOVE
         FOR G = 1 TO 76
         IF L(G) > - .8 THEN 1190
    970
         REM LOOP TO FIND OPEN SQUARE
    980
    99Ø
         FOR J = 1 TO 4
    1000 IF X(M(G,J)) < > 0 THEN 1180
          GOSUB 4500
    1010
          REM DRAW MOVE
    1020
    1030
          GOSUB 4420
    1040
          HOME: VTAB 21
         GOSUB 4560: GOSUB 4560: SPEED= 100
PRINT "TOUGH LUCK!!! I MOVE TO ";
PRINT A;",";B;",";C;" AND WIN AS FOLLOWS:"
    1050
    1Ø6Ø
    1070
          REM LOOP TO PRINT WINNING MOVES
    1080
          FOR J = 1 TO 4
    1090
    1100
          GOSUB 4500
          PRINT A; ", "; B; ", "; C; "
    1110
    1120
          NEXT J
         SPEED= 255
PRINT "WANT TO PLAY ANOTHER GAME ";
    113Ø
    114Ø
          INPUT PA$
   115Ø
          IF LEFT$ (PA\$,1) = "Y" THEN 310
   116Ø
    1170 HOME: VTAB 21: PRINT "THANKS FOR THE GOOD GAME!!!
         ": END
```

Listing continued.

THE BYTE

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576 24 Hour Order Line

Orders: 516-625-0920 Technical: 516-484-6391

Apple Ile Starter System Includes:

Apple Ile 64k, Drive w/Controller Apple Ile Monitor w/Tilt Screen 80 Column Card, Tutorial Diskette Monitor Stand.

ONLY \$1295.00

Printers:	
Prowriter 8510a	\$345.00
Gemini 10X	\$269.95
Okidata 92m1	\$425.00
Prowriter Ribbons	\$ 7.00

moaems:	
Micromodem IIe w/Term	\$239.95
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	\$199.95
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	\$469.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	\$100.00
Novation Applecat II	\$249.95

Apple Disk Drives: Apple Disk Controller Card \$ 55.00 Rana Elite I Disk Drive \$255.00 Shugart 40trk Disk Drive \$199.95 Slimline 40trk (Direct Drive)\$199.95 Slimline 40trk (Belt Driven) \$199.95

ı	DISKettes				
ŀ	Elephant	#1	SS/SD	Soft	\$ 15.95
ı	Elephant	#2	SS/DD	Soft	\$ 18.95

Apple Add-ons:			
MPC Parallel			
Card/Cable	\$	55.	00
MPC 64k 80 Column			
Card Ile	\$1	09.	00
CCS Serial Card		09.	
Kensington System	Ψ.		•
Saver Fan	\$	65.	വ
Wildcard Copy Device		92.	
Wildcard II Plus		35.	
ALS CP/M Card		289.	
ALS ZCard II		199.	
Videx Videoterm (80 Col.)	\$	179.	95
Videx Videoterm			
Combo Pack	\$2	209.	95
Videx Ultraterm (160 Col.)	\$2	250.	00
Kraft Joystick `	\$	34.	95
Koala Graphics Tablet	\$	78.	00
Orange Micro Grappler +		119.	
Orange Micro Buffered	*		•
Grappler	\$1	175.	00
9½" X 11" Printer Paper	Ψ		00
Laser Edges	\$	28.	95
Laser Luyes	Ψ	20.	33

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. When ordering, please add the following amounts for shipping: Diskettes — \$3.00, Hardware — \$5.00 per order. Personal checks - allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CO\$ Pause M(76,4)Table listing combinations to check—a winning combination is stored as a sequence of square numbers. Y(16)Array of square numbers telling best possible moves X(64) Array that tells if square is filled L(76)Array that indicates what is in a combination PB(76) Array to tell if a player block deserves remark AN\$ Tells who moves first DOS\$ CHR\$(4)-To access disk Ι Index of loops that set initial array values A Level part of move B Row part of move C Column part of move SQ Square number (1-64) of move D Shape number to be drawn (1 for player, 2 for computer) G Index of loop that "adds" up the values for a combination PA\$ Tells if player wants to play again J Index of loop that prints winning moves K Index of loop to see if computer can win U Index of loop to see if computer should block T Index of loops that find empty square of a combination W Index of loop to move to combination with 2 in it 0 Index of loop to find best possible move H Index of loop that sees if there is a draw \mathbf{z} Indicator to see whether game is being played for first time AA Index of loop that flashes moves P% Pointer to a comment NO Index of loop for bell BB Index of loop to see if player has blocked

Table. Variables.

```
Listing continued.
  118ø
        NEXT J
  119Ø
        NEXT G
  1200
        REM TEST IF PLAYER HAS BLOCKED A WINNING MOVE
        FOR X = 1 TO 76
  1220
        IF L(X) <
                   > ( - .3 + - .3 + - .3 + 1) THEN 1360
  1230
        REM TEST IF BLOCK MADE IN A PREVIOUS MOVE IF PB(X) = 1 THEN 1360
  1240
1250
        LET PB(X) = 1
  1260
        LET P% = RND (1) * 5 + 1
  1270
  128Ø
        HOME : VTAB 21
        GOSUB 456Ø
  129Ø
  1300
        ON P% GOTO 1310,1320,1330,1340,1350
        PRINT "YOU CLEVER, FOX!!! I'LL GET YOU YET!!!": GOTO
  131Ø
        PRINT "PRETTY SHARP---BUT I'LL GET YOU SOON!!!": GOTO
  1320
       1390
  133Ø
        PRINT "THINK YOU'RE CLEVER HUH? YOU JUST WAIT!": GOTO
       139Ø
  1340
        PRINT "AT LEAST YOU'RE KEEPING THE GAME CLOSE!": GOTO
       139Ø
        PRINT "YOU'RE JUST DELAYING THE INEVITABLE!!!": GOTO
       1390
  1360
        NEXT X
  137Ø
        REM
  138Ø
        REM LOOP TO SEE IF COMPUTER NEEDS TO BLOCK
  1390
        FOR G = 1 TO 76
        IF L(G) <
                   > 3 THEN 1630
  1400
        REM LOOP TO FIND OPEN SQUARE
  141Ø
        FOR J = 1 TO 4
  1420
        IF X(M(G,J)) = \emptyset THEN 1460
  143Ø
        NEXT J
  1440
        REM SET SUBROUTINE VARIABLES AND EXECUTE TO FIND
  1450
       A,B,C
GOSUB 4500
  147Ø
        HOME : VTAB 21
        GOSUB 456Ø
  1480
                                                        Listing continued.
```

dimension is the combination number and the second determines the square number in the sequence.

In each winning square combination, the computer adds the numbers in the X array for each square in the combinations stored in M(76,4). The computer stores this number in the array L(76); the dimensions correspond to the combination number in M(76,4). The L array indicates how many squares are occupied by whom in each of the 76 winning combinations. Thus, if the fourth combination, M(4), had two of your markers and one of the computer's, L(4) would equal 1.7 (-.3 + 1 + 1). Consult the table for a further

"You'll have to think several moves ahead if you want to win against the computer's strategy."

listing of the variables and their functions.

The computer moves by checking several priorities in a specific order indicated by the values in the L array. The process begins with a test of whether you have won by checking if any value in the L array is 4. If not, the computer searches for a winning move, indicated by a value of -.9 in the L array. If not, it then checks to see if you have three in a combination, signified by a 3 for any L array value, a condition that demands an immediate block. If this proves false, the computer tries to find a combination containing only two of its markers, indicated by an L array value of -.6, in order to place a third.

If it finds none, the compute for two combinations, each w two of your markers, sharing a cupied square. By filling the square, the computer preve

```
Listing continued.
  1490
        LET P% = 5 * RND (1) + 1
        ON P% GOTO 1510,1520,1530,1540,1550
  15ØØ
        PRINT "THINK YOU'RE CLEVER DON'T YOU?": GOTO 1560
  151Ø
        PRINT "YOU'VE GOT TO DO BETTER THAN THAT!!": GOTO
       1560
  153Ø
        PRINT "YOU'VE GOT TO BE REAL FAST TO BEAT ME!!": GOTO
       156Ø
  154Ø
        PRINT "TRYING TO OUT-FOX ME, HUH!!!": GOTO 1560
        PRINT "WHILE THE SUN SHINES YOU CAN'T BEAT ME!"
PRINT "I MOVE TO BLOCK YOU AT ";A;",";B;",";C
  1550
  156Ø
  157Ø
        REM
             DRAW MOVE
  158Ø
        GOSUB 442Ø
  1590
        REM
             STORE MOVE
  1600
        LET X(M(G,J)) = -.3
  161Ø
        REM RESTART PROCESS
        GOTO 49Ø
  1620
  1630
        NEXT G
  164Ø
        REM
        REM LOOP TO SEE IF 2 IN ROW FOR COMPUTER
  1650
  1660
        FOR G = 1 TO 76
        IF L(G) < >
  1670
                         .6 THEN 1820
        REM LOOP TO FIND AN OPEN SQUARE
  168Ø
  169Ø
        FOR J = 1 TO 3
  1700
        IF X(M(G,J)) < > \emptyset THEN 1810
  171Ø
        REM SET SUBROUTINE VARIABLES AND FIND A,B,C
  172Ø
        GOSUB 4500
  173Ø
        REM DRAW SHAPE
        GOSUB 4420
  174Ø
  175Ø
        HOME: VTAB 21
        PRINT "I SHALL MOVE TO ";A;",";B;",";C
  176Ø
             STORE MOVE
  1770
        REM
  178Ø
        LET X(M(G,J)) =
  1790
        REM RESTART PROCESS
        GOTO 490
  1800
  181Ø
        NEXT J
  182Ø
        NEXT G
  183Ø
        REM
        REM SEE IF PLAYER HAS 2 MARKERS IN 2 COMB WITH CO
  184Ø
       MMON SQUARE
  185Ø
        LET E = \emptyset
  186Ø
        FOR X = 1 TO 76
        IF L(X) < > 2 THEN 1900
  187Ø
        LET E = E + 1
  1880
  1890
        LET K(E) = X
        NEXT X
  1900
  191Ø
        IF E < 2 THEN 2170
        REM LOOPS TO COMPARE THE COMBINATIONS TO EACH OTH
  192Ø
  193Ø
        FOR N = 1 TO E - 1
        FOR O = N + 1 TO E
  1940
        REM LOOPS TO FIND COMMON SQUARE
  195Ø
        FOR J = 1 TO 4
  196Ø
  1970
        FOR G = 1 TO 4
        IF M(K(N),J) = M(K(O),G) THEN 2030
  198Ø
  199Ø
        NEXT G
  2000
        NEXT J
        GOTO 213Ø
  2010
        REM IF SQUARE NOT OPEN KEEP CHECKING
  2020
        IF X(M(K(N),J)) < > \emptyset THEN 2130
  2030
        REM SET SUBROUTINE VARIABLES AND FING A,B,C
  2040
  2050
        LET G = K(N)
        GOSUB 4500
  2060
        HOME : VTAB 21
  2Ø7Ø
        PRINT "HA HA...I KNOW WHAT YOU'RE UP TO!!": PRINT 'I MOVE TO ";A;",";B;",";C
  2080
        REM DRAW MOVE
  2090
        GOSUB 4420
  2100
        LET X(M(K(N),J)) = -.3
  2110
  212Ø
         GOTO 490
         NEXT O
  2130
  2140
        NEXT N
        REM -----
  215Ø
  216Ø
        REM LOOP TO SEE IF THERE IS A DRAW
  217Ø
        FOR H = 1 TO 64
        IF X(H) = \emptyset THEN 2330
  218Ø
  219Ø
        NEXT H
        REM ALL SQUARES ARE FULL WITHOUT A WINNER
                                                       Listing continued.
```

STATISTICS SERIES

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

NEW

REGRESS II

\$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions Forward, Backward Solutions Auto Power Polynomial Solutions Data Smoothing, Transformations Correlation and Covariance Matrices Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS

\$200

Complete General Statistics Package Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots 1-5 Way Crosstabulation Descriptive Statistics for All Fields Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum Friedman Anova by Ranks 10 Data Transformations Frequency Distribution Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation 3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II

\$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs 1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations File Combinations, All Interactions Tested High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536 or Write HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324

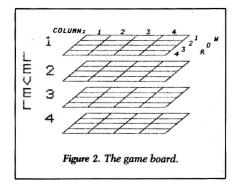


Dealer Inquiries Invited



```
Listing continued.
   221Ø
          HOME : VTAB 21
   222Ø
         GOSUB 4560: GOSUB 4560
          PRINT "THIS IS INCREDIBLE -- YOU HAVE FORCED A "
   223Ø
          PRINT "DRAW. DO YOU HAVE THE NERVE TO TRY TO "
   2240
          PRINT "BEAT ME ";
   225Ø
   2260
          INPUT PA$
             TEST IF USER WANTS ANOTHER GAME LEFT$ (PA$,1) = "Y" THEN 310
   227Ø
          REM
   228Ø
          IF
          PRINT "THANKS ANYWAY FOR THE GOOD GAME"
   2290
   2300
         HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "THANKS FOR THE GOOD GAME!!!
         ": END
   231Ø
         REM
   2320
          REM
              LOOP TO PICK BEST POSSIBLE MOVE
   233Ø
         FOR Q = 1 TO 16
   234Ø
               TEST IF SQUARE IS EMPTY
          REM
   2350
          IF X(Y(Q)) = \emptyset THEN 2400
   2360
          NEXT Q
   237Ø
          REM
               USE ANY OPEN SQUARE
   238Ø
         LET Y(Q) = H
   2390
             FIND A,B,C
         REM
                   INT ((Y(Q) - 1) / 16) + 1
INT (((Y(Q) - 16 * (A - 1)) - 1) / 4) + 1
   2400
         LET A =
   241Ø
         LET C = Y(Q) - (A - 1) * 16 - (B - 1) * 4
   2420
         REM
              DRAW SHAPE
   2430
   244Ø
          GOSUB 4420
   245Ø
         HOME : VTAB 21
   2460
         PRINT "I SHALL MOVE TO ";A;",";B;",";C
   2470
              STORE MOVE
         REM
   248Ø
         LET X(Y(Q)) = -.3
   249Ø
         REM
              RESTART PROCESS
   2500
         GOTO 49Ø
   251Ø
         END
   252Ø
          REM
   253Ø
         REM
         REM
   2540
               THE FOLLOWING ARE SUBROUTINES USED IN THE PRO
        GRAM
   255Ø
         REM
   256Ø
257Ø
          REM
               SUBROUTINE TO READY GAME
          HGR
   2580
         TEXT
   259Ø
          HOME
   2600
         VTAB (12)
   2610
         PRINT "ONE MOMENT PLEASE TILL I SET UP THE GAME"
   262Ø
         REM TEST IF PLAYING FOR REPEATED TIME (DONT WANT
        TO REDIM)
   263Ø
         IF Z > Ø THEN 3Ø1Ø
         REM ELSE--PLAYED FOR 1ST TIME--DIMENSION VARIABLE
   264Ø
   265Ø
         DIM Y(17)
         DIM M(76,4)
   266Ø
   2670
         DIM X(64)
   2680
         DIM L(76)
   269Ø
         DIM K(76)
   2700
         DIM PB(76)
   271Ø
         REM
   272Ø
         LET DOS$ = CHR$ (4)
         REM LOOP TO READ DATA FOR BEST POSSIBLE MOVES
   273Ø
   274Ø
         FOR X = 1 TO 16
   275Ø
         READ Y(X)
   276Ø
         NEXT X
              LOOP TO READ DATA FOR WINNING COMBINATIONS TO
   277Ø
         REM
          CHECK
   278Ø
         FOR X = 1 TO 76
   279Ø
          READ M(X,1), M(X,2), M(X,3), M(X,4)
   2800
         NEXT X
   281Ø
         REM BEST POSSIBLE MOVES
         DATA 1,49,52,4,13,61,64,16,22,39,23,38,26,42,27,4
   282Ø
   283Ø
         REM HORIZONTAL ON EACH LEVEL
         DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18
   284Ø
         ,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35
         ,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52
         ,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64
   2850 REM VERTICAL ON EACH LEVEL
                                                        Listing continued.
```

from acquiring three markers in two combinations, which would have enabled you to wrap up the game on the next move. If this situation does not exist, the computer checks if all the



squares are occupied and there is a draw.

If all else fails, the computer picks from a list of 16 "good" moves. These squares are the ones in the maximum number of combinations. The four middle squares of both the central levels and the four edge squares of the outer levels are each members of seven different combinations, thus earning them the distinction of being "good" moves (Figure 1). Make your move and the process begins again.

Program Line Explanation

60-480 give the directions and determine who goes first. They also execute a subroutine to draw the board (Figure 2) and ready the variables.

490–740 accept a player move and go to the appropriate subroutines to draw it, while storing the move with a 1 in the appropriate X array location.

760–930 add up the value of each square, stored in X(64), in the 76 possible winning combinations stored in M(76,4), and store these sums in L(76). Also, these lines check if the player has made a winning move indicated by an L array value of 4.

950–1190 check to see if any L array value is – .9, which would indicate an imminent winning move for the computer. 1210–1360 check if the player has blocked a three-in-a-row situation for the computer, indicated by .1 for an L array value. If this is true, an appropriate message is printed.

1380-1630 check to see if the computer



Only Titan's Neptune™ provides Apple IIe users with an 80-column video display and up to 192K memory—all in just one slot.

Now, Titan's exclusive Neptune extended 80-column card gives you increased video display and up to 192K memory using just one slot in your Apple IIe. Designed expressly for the auxiliary slot of the IIe, the Neptune is available with 64K, 128K or 192K of RAM memory. The RAM memory can be



utilized as a solid state RAM disk. Additionally, Titan's VC-EXPAND/80™ software supplied with each Neptune expands VisiCalc® up to 220K of workspace memory and provides many other VisiCalc enhancements. DOS, PASCAL and CP/M® PSEUDO-DISK™ patches and a DOS relocation program are also included with each Neptune card.

Let us help you expand your Apple's productivity. For information on the Neptune and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VC-EXPAND software is written by Micro Solutions, Inc. Neptune and PSEUDO-DISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

```
Listing continued.
        DATA 1,5,9,13,2,6,10,14,3,7,11,15,4,8,12,16,17,21
       ; 25, 29, 18, 22, 26, 30, 19, 23, 27, 31, 20, 24, 28, 32, 33, 37, 41, 45, 34, 38, 42, 46, 35, 39, 43, 47, 36, 40, 44, 48, 49, 53, 57, 61
       ,50,54,58,62,51,55,59,63,52,56,60,64
        REM VERTICAL THROUGH LEVELS
        DATA 1,17,33,49,2,18,34,50,3,19,35,51,4,20,36,52,
  2880
       5,21,37,53,6,22,38,54,7,23,39,55,8,24,40,56,9,25,41
        ,57,10,26,42,58,11,27,43,59,12,28,44,60,13,29,45,61
        ,14,30,46,62,15,31,47,63,16,32,48,64
  2890
       REM DIAGONALS ON EACH LEVEL
                1,6,11,16,13,10,7,4,17,22,27,32,29,26,23,20
        ,33,38,43,48,45,42,39,36,49,54,59,64,61,58,55,52
  2910
        REM DIAGONALS THROUGH LEVELS
        DATA 1,21,41,61,13,25,37,49,2,22,42,62,14,26,38,5
       0,3,23,43,63,15,27,39,51,4,24,44,64,16,28,40,52,1,1
       8,35,52,4,19,34,49,5,22,39,56,8,23,38,53,9,26,43,60
        ,12,27,42,57,13,30,47,64,16,31,46,61
       REM DIAGONALS OF 'CUBE'
  2940
        DATA 1,22,43,64,16,27,38,49,13,26,39,52,4,23,42,6
        REM LOAD SHAPE TABLE AND SET POINTER (METHOD BY J
  295Ø
       EFFREY A. MILLS)
        PRINT DOS$; "BLOAD SHAPES, A"; ( PEEK (176) * 256 + PEEK
  2960
       (175) + 1)
  297Ø POKE 232, ( PEEK (175) + 1): POKE 233, ( PEEK (176))
  298Ø
        ROT = \emptyset
  2990
        SCALE= 1
        REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES
  3000
  3010
        FOR X = 1 TO 64
  3020
        LET X(X) = \emptyset
        NEXT X
  3030
        FOR X = 1 TO 76
  3040
  3Ø5Ø
        LET L(X) = \emptyset
  3060
        NEXT X
                    ----- PLOT BOARD -----
  3070
        REM ---
        REM PLOT 4 LEVELS
  3080
  3090
        HCOLOR= 3
  3100
        FOR X = \emptyset TO 3
       HPLOT 80,8 + 39 * X TO 210,8 + 39 * X TO 180,38 + 39 * X TO 50,38 + 39 * X TO 80,8 + 39 * X
  311Ø
  3120
       REM HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL LINES
  3130
        FOR Y = 1 TO 3
        HPLOT 80 + 32.5 * Y,8 + 39 * X TO 50 + 32.5 * Y,38
  3140
         + 39 * X
        HPLOT 51 + 7.5 * Y, (39 - 7.56 * Y) + 39 * X TO 179 + 7.5 * Y, (39 - 7.56 * Y) + 39 * X
  3150
  3160
        NEXT Y, X
  317Ø
        REM
  318Ø
                                "LEVEL"
        REM
             "L"
  3190
        REM
        FOR X = 34 TO 106 STEP 72
  3200
        FOR Y = 1 TO 2
  3210
        HPLOT Y, X TO Y, X + 13
  3220
        HPLOT 1, X + Y + 11 TO 10, X + Y + 11
  3230
  3240
        NEXT Y, X
             "E"
  325Ø
        REM
        FOR X = 52 TO 88 STEP 36
  3260
  3270
        FOR Y = 1 TO 2
  3280
        HPLOT Y, X TO Y, X + 13
  3290
        NEXT Y
  3300
        FOR Y = X TO X + 13 STEP 6
  331Ø
        FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1
        HPLOT 1, Y + Z TO 10, Y + Z
  332Ø
        NEXT Z,Y,X
  333Ø
        REM "V"
  334Ø
  3350
        FOR X = 1 TO 9 STEP 8
        HPLOT X,70 TO X,75
  336Ø
        HPLOT X + 1,70 TO X + 1,75
  337Ø
  3380
        NEXT X
  339Ø
        HPLOT 2,76 TO 6,83 TO 9,76
        HPLOT 1,76 TO 6,83 TO 10,76
  3400
                                                          Listing continued.
```

Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED \$ 19 /\$ 279 DOUBLE SIDED ea.

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dysan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 51/4" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not megamarketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

When you buy Beck, you've got the best. Beck Quality. Beck Reliability.
And, of course, Beck Price.

1D, soft sector 51/4" diskette \$2.19 each 2D, soft sector 51/4" diskette \$2.79 each

For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.

What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette – every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best – a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full 7 year warranty 7 are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.

Jago O BECK MIRCO

Jago O BECK M

(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Door to Door in 48 hrs.

Order Now Toll Free

V/SA°

MasterCard

COD'S CASH ONLY

Corporate Accounts Welcome

1-800-BECKAMIEG

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight, Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user labels, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.

```
LOADER MAKER
SUBU MAGGE
       REM
       REM
20
       REM
                JANUARY 9, 1984
                ADOPTED FROM JEFFREY A. MILLS
40
       REM
       LET D$ = CHR$ (4)
PRINT D$; "OPEN LOADER"
PRINT D$; "DELETE LOADER"
PRINT D$; "OPEN LOADER"
6Ø
7Ø
8Ø
        PRINT D$; "WRITE LOADER"
PRINT "FP"
PRINT "POKE 103,1"
PRINT "POKE 164,64"
PRINT "POKE 16384,0"
PRINT "LOAD STACK ATTACK"
PRINT "LOAD STACK ATTACK"
100
110
130
150
         PRINT
                   "POKE 105,0
16Ø
         PRINT "POKE 106,8"
PRINT "POKE 107,0"
17Ø
18Ø
                   "POKE 108,8"
190
         PRINT
         PRINT "POKE 109,0"
200
210
         PRINT "POKE 110,8"
PRINT "POKE 111,0"
220
         PRINT "POKE 112,32"
         PRINT "POKE 115.0
240
25Ø
         PRINT "POKE 116,32"
26Ø
         PRINT "RUN"
PRINT D$; "CLOSE LOADER"
              Listing 2. Loader Maker.
```

needs to block. This would occur if the player alone had three markers in a combination, indicated by an L array value of 3. In such a situation, a remark would be printed.

1650–1820 check to see if the computer alone has two markers in a combination and can place a third. A value of – .6 in the L array indicates this situation. 1840–2140 see if the player has developed two combinations, each with two of only his markers, sharing a common square. The computer would move to that open square and prevent the player from being able to place three markers in two different combinations, as such a situation would lead to a player win on the next move.

2160-2300 check if there are any open squares. If none are found, the game ends in a draw.

2320–2510 select the best possible moves if all the other tests do not yield a good move. These moves are picked from the Y(17) array in a specific order so that the occupied squares are in as many common combinations as possible.

2570–4390 are a subroutine to ready the variables and plot the board (Figure 2). Lines 2810–2940 provide the square numbers that are either good moves or winning combination components.

4410-4470 are a subroutine to draw

```
Listing continued
  3410
        REM
  3420
        REM
                                NUMBERS
             "1"
  3430
        REM
  344Ø
        HPLOT 30,12: HPLOT 30,13: HPLOT 31,12: HPLOT 31,13
  345Ø
        FOR X = 30 TO 35
  346Ø
        HPLOT X,23: HPLOT X,24
  347Ø
        NEXT X
        FOR X = 11 TO 24
  3480
        HPLOT 32,X: HPLOT 33,X
  349Ø
  35ØØ
        NEXT X
REM "2"
  351Ø
        REM
        FOR X = 56 TO 58
  352Ø
        HPLOT 30,X: HPLOT 31,X
  353Ø
  354Ø
        NEXT X
       HPLOT 31,55: HPLOT 32,56: HPLOT 38,56: HPLOT 37,56
  355Ø
       : HPLOT 38,57: HPLOT 39,57: HPLOT 38,55
  3560 FOR X = 32 TO 37
        HPLOT X,54: HPLOT X,55
  357Ø
  358Ø
        NEXT X
        HPLOT 30,66 TO 39,57: HPLOT 30,67 TO 39,67: HPLOT
  359Ø
  31,66 TO 39,58: HPLOT 30,68 TO 39,68 3600 REM "3"
  361Ø
        HPLOT 30,92: HPLOT 30,93: HPLOT 30,100: HPLOT 30,1
       Ø1: HPLOT 31,103: HPLOT 32,101: HPLOT 38,93 TO 39,9
       3 TO 39,94 TO 38,94: HPLOT 38,102: HPLOT 38,101: HPLOT
       37,101: HPLOT 37,100
  3620
        FOR X = 32 TO 37
        HPLOT X,90: HPLOT X,91
  363Ø
  364Ø
        NEXT X
  365Ø
        FOR X = 91 TO 100 STEP 9
        FOR Y = \emptyset TO 2
  366Ø
        HPLOT 31,X +
  367Ø
  368Ø
        NEXT Y,X
  369Ø
        FOR X = 37 TO 39
  3700
        HPLOT X,92: HPLOT X,95
  371Ø
        NEXT X
  372Ø
        FOR X = 32 TO 37
  373Ø
        HPLOT X,102: HPLOT X,103
  374Ø
        NEXT X
        FOR X = 98 TO 100
  375Ø
  376Ø
        HPLOT 38,X: HPLOT 39,X
  377Ø
        NEXT X
  378Ø
        FOR X = 33 TO 38
        HPLOT X,96: HPLOT X,97
  379Ø
  3800
        NEXT X
  381Ø
        REM
       HPLOT 37,126 TO 37,139: HPLOT 36,127 TO 36,139: HPLOT 28,134 TO 36,127: HPLOT 29,135 TO 37,126: HPLOT 29,
  3820
       134 TO 39,134: HPLOT 29,135 TO 39,135
  3830
        REM
  3840
        REM
              "COLUMN"
             "C"
  3850
        REM
  386Ø
        HPLOT 39,0 TO 41,0: HPLOT 42,1: HPLOT 38,1 TO 38,5
       : HPLOT 39,6 TO 41,6: HPLOT 42,5
  387Ø
  3880
        HPLOT 46,0 TO 48,0: HPLOT 45,1 TO 45,5: HPLOT 46,6
        TO 48,6: HPLOT 49,1 TO 49,5
  389Ø
        REM
        HPLOT 52,0 TO 52,6 TO 55,6
  3900
             "U"
  391Ø
        HPLOT 58,0 TO 58,5: HPLOT 59,6 TO 61,6: HPLOT 62,0
  392Ø
        TO 62,5
  393Ø
  394Ø
        HPLOT 65,6 TO 65,0 TO 67,3 TO 69,0 TO 69,6
             "N"
  395Ø
        REM
  396Ø
        HPLOT 72,6 TO 72,0: HPLOT 72,1 TO 76,5: HPLOT 76,6
        TO 76,0
  397Ø
        REM
        HPLOT 79,2: HPLOT 79,4
  398Ø
  399Ø
  4000
        REM
             NUMBERS
              "1"
  4010
        REM
  4Ø2Ø
        LET X = \emptyset : Y = \emptyset
        FOR S = 1 TO 2
  4Ø3Ø
        HPLOT 96 + X,Y TO 96 + X,6 + Y: HPLOT 95 + X,1 + Y
  4040
       : HPLOT 94 + X,6 + Y TO 97 + X,6 + Y
  4050
        LET X = 122:Y = 9
  4060
        NEXT S
  4070
        REM
  4080
        LET X = \emptyset: Y = \emptyset
                                                         Listing continued.
```

```
Listing continued.
 4ø9ø
       FOR S = 1 TO 2
 4100
       HPLOT 125 + X,Y TO 127 + X,Y: HPLOT 124 + X,1 + Y:
       HPLOT 128 + X,1 + Y TO 128 + X,2 + Y: HPLOT 127 +
      X,3 + Y: HPLOT 126 + X,4 + Y: HPLOT 125 + X,4 + Y: HPLOT
      124 + X,5 + Y: HPLOT 123 + X,6 + Y TO 128 + X,6 + Y
       LET X = 85:Y = 17
 4110
 412Ø
       NEXT S
            "3"
 4130
       REM
       LET X = \emptyset:Y = \emptyset
 414Ø
 415Ø
       FOR S = 1 TO 2
       HPLOT 156 + X,Y TO 160 + X,Y: HPLOT 160 + X,1 + Y:
 416Ø
       HPLOT 159 + X,2 + Y: HPLOT 158 + X,3 + Y: HPLOT 15
      9 + X,4 + Y: HPLOT 160 + X,5 + Y: HPLOT 159 + X,6 +
      Y TO 157 + X,6 + Y: HPLOT 156 + X,5 + Y
       LET X = 44:Y = 26
 417Ø
 418Ø
       NEXT S
            "4"
       REM
 4190
 4200
       LET X = \emptyset : Y = \emptyset
 4210
       FOR S = 1 TO 2
       HPLOT 192 + X,Y TO 192 + X,6 + Y: HPLOT 192 + X,Y TO
 4220
      189 + X,3 + Y: HPLOT 188 + X,4 + Y TO 193 + X,4 + Y
      : HPLOT 188 + X,3 + Y
 4230
       LET X = 3:Y = 33
       NEXT S
 4240
 4250
       REM
             "ROW"
 426Ø
       REM
 427Ø
       REM
             "R"
       HPLOT 224,30 TO 227,30: HPLOT 228,31 TO 228,32: HPLOT
 4280
      227,33 TO 224,33: HPLOT 224,30 TO 224,36: HPLOT 226
      ,34 TO 228,36
REM "O"
 4290
       HPLOT 233,20 TO 235,20: HPLOT 236,21 TO 236,25: HPLOT
      235,26 TO 233,26: HPLOT 232,25 TO 232,21
 4310
       REM
      HPLOT 245,11 TO 245,17: HPLOT 244,16: HPLOT 243,15
 432Ø
      : HPLOT 242,16: HPLOT 241,17 TO 241,11
       REM ENTER HI-RES WITHOUT ERASING IMAGE
 433Ø
       POKE - 16304,0
 4340
             - 16297,Ø
 435Ø
       POKE
 436Ø
       POKE
             - 163Ø1,Ø
             - 163ØØ,Ø
 437Ø
       POKE
 438Ø
       VTAB 21
 4390
       RETURN
 4400
      REM ----
       REM SUBROUTINE TO DRAW MOVE
       FOR X = 1 TO 7
 442Ø
       XDRAW D AT 92 - (B - 1) * 7 + 32 * (C - 1), 13 + (A)
 443Ø
       - 1) * 39 + (B - 1) * 7
 4440
       FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 100: NEXT PAUSE
 4450
       NEXT X
       DRAW D AT 92 - (B - 1) * 7 + 32 * (C - 1), 13 + (A - 1)
 4460
      1) * 39 + (B - 1) * 7
 4470
       RETURN
 448Ø
       REM
      REM SUBROUTINE TO CHANGE SQUARE NUMBER TO LEV, ROW
 4490
      ,COL
                INT ((M(G,J) - 1) / 16) + 1
 4500
       LET A =
                INT ((M(G,J) - 16 * (A - 1)) - 1) / 4) +
 451Ø
       LET B =
       LET C = M(G,J) - (A - 1) * 16 - (B - 1) * 4
 4520
 453Ø
       RETURN
 454Ø
       REM ----
       REM SUBROUTINE FOR BELL
 455Ø
       FOR X = 1 TO 5
PRINT CHR$ (7)
 4560
 457Ø
 458Ø
       NEXT X
 4590
       RETURN
 46ØØ
       REM
 461Ø
      END
```

```
6EDD- Ø2 ØØ 2Ø
6EEØ- ØØ 3C ØØ 56 ØØ 58 ØØ 5A
6EE8- ØØ 5C ØØ 5E ØØ 6Ø ØØ 62
                  ØØ
6EFØ-
     ØØ
         64 ØØ 66
                      68 ØØ
6EF8- ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ
                            51
                     1B C1
6FØØ- 1B
         C1 28 2D 35
                         3E 3E
         27 27 2C 2D
6FØ8- 3F
                      2D 26 17
6F1Ø- 3E
         27
            7F
               Ø9
                  4D
                      49
                        C9
                            ØØ
6F18- ØØ
         2C
            25 2D
                  2C
                     AD D2 DB
6F2Ø- DB 3B 3E 37 3F
                      Ø7 C1 C1
6F28- C1 C1 C1 49 35
                      35 75
                            2A
6F3Ø- 2E 35 ØØ Ø5 ØØ
                      95
                         aa
                            05
6F38- ØØ
         Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ
                     Ø5 ØØ
                            Ø5
6F4Ø- ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ
                            Ø5
6F48- Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5
                            ØØ
6F5Ø- Ø5 ØØ Ø5 ØØ Ø5 C1 C9 6B
6F58- Ø9 C1 C8 4D FF
        Listing 3. Shape table.
```

the moves. A shape table is used for the markers. Shape number 1 is the player's O while the computer's X is shape number 2.

4490–4530 are a subroutine to find a square number's level, row, and column. The player uses this second method to enter his moves.

4550-4590 are a subroutine to sound a bell to gain the player's attention to messages.

Problems Encountered

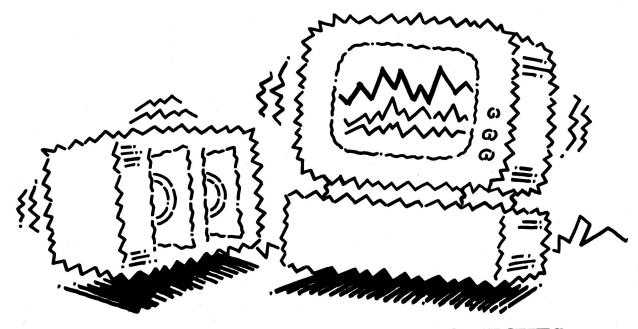
The major difficulty in constructing this program was the incompatibility of long programs with hi-res graphics. As the program grew, it began to occupy the graphics portion of memory and scramble the hi-res board. Avoiding the hassles of monitor fiddling, I originally broke the game down into several small programs that ran sequentially.

Jeffrey A. Mills provided a solution by developing a series of POKEs to load a program above the graphics pages ("Program Loader," *inCider*, September 1983). Adapting his techniques, I wrote Loader Maker (Listing 2), which must be run before all else to create a text file that will run the game properly.

Getting Started

First, run the program Loader Maker (Listing 2) to create a text file to start the game. Next, type in and save the shape table (Listing 3) with BSAVE SHAPES. A28381,L127. Type in and save the main program as "Stack Attack." Finally, EXEC Loader and enjoy the program.

AND SPIKES CAN BE A REAL SHOCK TO YOUR SYSTEM.



PROTECT IT FROM CRASHES AND GLITCHES WITH SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTERS.

Surges and spikes can wipe out hours of data entry. Damage micro circuitry. And drive you crazy. All in a micro-second.

Protect your data, your computer and your peace of mind with a SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER, surge protected outlet strip.

Designed for microcomputers, monitors and printers, all SCOOTER outlet strips feature one-switch power control, pushto-reset circuit breakers and attractive sand-color metal case with matching cable and sockets. Plus 100% factory testing.

And they're just part of a whole line of high grade electronic

components and computer cable assemblies.

Ask for SCOOTER Power Control Centers wherever you buy computer supplies. And get surges and spikes out of your system for good.



SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont ● Palatine, IL 60067 (312) 359-6040

EXTENDED PROTECTION: SCOOTER'S XP4 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER

Featuring noise filter, normal and common mode improved surge protection, fail safe design (blocks power if filter fails.) 3-Yr. warranty. **\$74.95**

SP6 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER 6 protected outlets, normal and common mode surge suppression. \$49.95

*SC6 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER 6-outlet power strip. **\$27.95**

*SC4 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER 4-outlet power strip. **\$25.95**

*For all applications that do not require surge protection. All prices suggested retail. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WHEN YOU BUY ANY SCOOTER CONTROL CENTER

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067 (Illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)

(Illin	ois residents, when orde	ring, add 7% sales tax.)
☐ Visa	☐ MasterCard	☐ Check or Money Order
Model #:	Price:T-Shirt Size:	
Card #:Signature:		
Name:		
Address:		

The World's Cheapest Word Processor

Believe it or not, with the UCSD Pascal system on your Apple you almost have a built-in word processor. All you need to add is a printout formatter—and here it is!

by James R. Florini

There are many word processors on the market, some of them very good indeed. However, if you have the Apple Pascal system, you don't really need to buy a word processing package at all.

If you have used Pascal for programming, you must have noticed the convenient features the Editor provides. It has Insert, Delete, Find, and Replace functions (and Replace can be done once, a specified number of times, and globally), re-margining of paragraphs, methods for moving blocks of text within a file and between files, and ways to reconfigure the editing system using the "Set Environment" commands. Careful reading of pages 72-126 in the Operating System Reference Manual will introduce you to what the Editor can do. Indeed, it has most of the features of the editors included in the commercial word processing programs, and it is all part of the Apple Pascal System most of us bought for programming.

What the Editor lacks is any provision for printing out the textfiles. At the most elementary level, you can go to the filer and transfer the file to the printer, but that gives unformatted printouts. What is needed is a program to make the text print the way you want it to—a printout formatter.

I started working on this printout formatter when I recognized the *single* great truth of text formatting—that the computer need not send to the printer each character it reads from a textfile. This means that you can use various characters as signals to have the printer take some specific action (printing the next character as a superscript, for example). Everything else is just a matter of deciding what features to include, what signals to use for them, and writing the procedures and functions to make it all work.

One advantage to using the UCSD Pascal system for word processing is the possibility of analyzing the textfiles with programs like my REFCITED (inCider, March 1983), which pulls all reference citations from the text. The CROSSREF program that is included in the Pascal package (on disk Apple 3:) can check spelling and be used as a rather crude indexer. Another advantage is that you can customize things to fit your own needs using a program like the one presented here. The major disadvantage I see is that the operating system is not really very user-friendly; certainly it doesn't provide as many on-screen prompts as most commercial word processors. But when you finally get familiar with them, those singleletter commands in the UCSD system are really very quick and easy to use.

I have written this program on the assumption that it will be used for serious word processing, so things are arranged for at least two disk drives, 80 columns and a full ASCII character set. Many modifications of the older Apple II's provide these, and the IIe comes with a full ASCII character set, at least 64K of memory, and a stan-

dard typewriter keyboard. (It seems to me that anyone doing word processing with a 40-column Apple II would be wiser to use a commercial program like Screenwriter II, rather than put up with all of the dizzying horizontal scrolling involved in using the Apple Pascal Editor on a 40-column screen).

I have also assumed the use of a Diablo-type printer, although it is essential only for the boldface and superscript functions; these require very short horizontal spacing and negative linefeeds, respectively. Otherwise, everything in this program should work on most printers—if you can find the appropriate control codes in your printer manual.

Entering the Text

Obviously, a printout formatting program is not very useful if you have nothing to be printed. To help you decide if it is worthwhile to go to the trouble of typing and compiling this long program, let's first go through the steps used in entering text with this system.

First, go to the filer and enter N for a new file. Then quit the filer, enter E to get the editor, and press return in response to the request for a file name. Now, assuming you are going to enter things in normal paragraph format, enter S and E to set the environment. In

Write to Dr. James R. Florini, c/o Biology Department, Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY 13210.

response to the resulting menu, enter AFFT for auto-indent false and filling true. Also enter C' to make the command character the accent grave (ASCII character #96). The command character's function in the UCSD editor may not be obvious, but it's very handy. If it is the first character in a line, it prevents that line from being incorporated into a paragraph when you use the margin command or insert something just ahead of that line. It is particularly useful for the command lines we'll get to in a moment.

Now press the spacebar to get back to the editor, and then enter I to start inserting text. All you have to do now is just type away as fast as you can—and for me it is a good deal faster on the Apple than on a typewriter, possibly because it is so easy to correct mistakes that I don't worry much about them. Don't bother with carriage returns unless you want to start a new paragraph (two successive returns do this); the text wraps around to the next line without breaking up your words. Clever little Apple!

None of this says anything about the accompanying program or its features, so let's stop typing a moment to look at the kinds of signals we might include in the text. They are all listed in Table 1. Embedded signals occur within a line and affect only the immediately following character (or in the case of underline, start and stop within a line). Command lines make more permanent changes and must appear on a line by themselves. For the latter, to make things easier for people accustomed to other word processors, I have used command lines starting with periods; this is a rather common way of putting commands in text files. To make things as user-friendly as possible, I have tried to use very descriptive commands, and have allowed the option of using either a long, descriptive format or an abbreviated version (handy when you get more accustomed to the system). Of course, the nice thing about an open program of this sort is that you can make up your own commands, change the command lettersdo anything that fits your needs.

To show how these things might be used, Figure 1 shows a short paragraph with all the signals showing (I



Circle 34 on Reader Service card.

Rear Cooling Fan



Our Model 10

DOSS

1224 Mariposa San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 861-2223

INDUSTRIES

Send Your Child on the Rainbow Quest.

Fiction, Fantasy, and Computer Adventure for the Apple

ainbow Quest will take your child on a space adventure of the future. The planet Rainbow is a faraway land of

ancient and mysterious cities, mazes, and puzzling events for young readers to discover.

Rainbow Quest by Richard Ramella is a book-and-software adventure for the Apple II, II +, and IIe.

Children read and play along as Molly and Sam meet pirates, robots, and strange creatures as they make their way across the planet Rainbow. To reach their goal, they must survive on their own and face the challenges they meet along the way. Readers

will help Molly and Sam find their way through dark and confusing mazes, solve word and number puzzles, and conquer invaders in arcade-style games. Each obstacle they meet is a program,

on the Rainbow Quest software, ready to load and run.

Rainbow Quest has 25 programs in all. Book and software are sold together in a protective storage binder with complete instructions. Each Rainbow Quest package for the Apple is \$24.95.

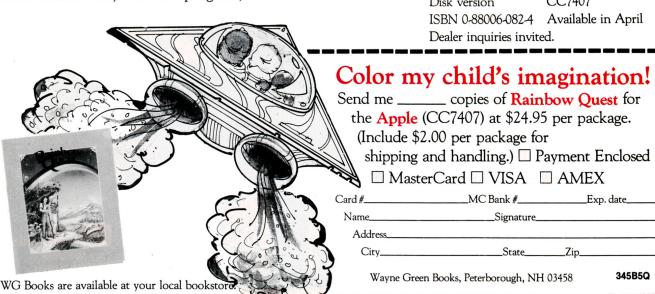
To order Rainbow Quest, call toll-free for credit card orders,

1-800-258-5473. (In New Hampshire, call 924-9471.) Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Inc., Attn. Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Orders payable in US dollars only.

Rainbow Quest by Richard Ramella. Programs adapted for the Apple by Warren Witherell. Illustrated by Coni Porter. \$24.95, 7 by 9 book, softcover, spiral-bound, 128 pp.

> CC7407 Disk version ISBN 0-88006-082-4 Available in April Dealer inquiries invited.



```
Set Spacing at 1
 Print Boldface
 .Don't Print unless at least 3 lines left on the page
                    Example of Text Entry
    This is an example of the kind of text one would enter to be formatted
with the _DIABLOPRT | program. We get _underlining | like this, and can also
```

do footnotes a with superscripted key letters as shown here. Chemists would .Start Footnote a This is an example of the way you would put a footnote in the text. It can, as you see, occupy more than one line, _and; it can include any (or all)

of the usual imbedded signals. .End Footnote

also use subscripts to write something like H\2SO\4. Now I'll change the Environment.

> What I did here was to change the left, right, and paragraph settings. Word processors often do that with command lines, but that would require that the program include procedures to format lines. I think it is preferable (insofar as possible) to see how the final printout will look while entering the text. Back to normal now.

Figure 1. Sample text as it is entered.

```
Listing 1. DIABLOPRT1.
(*$S+,V-*)
PROGRAM DIABLOPRT;
 (BY J. R. FLORINI, Biology Dept., Syracuse University) (USES ENTRIES; - if you have this in your SYSTEM.LIBRARY)
       PAGELEN=66; (66 lines/11 inch page at normal spacing)
SPACE=''; NULL=''; (Makes program easier to read)
NORMAL=8; PARTIAL=3; REMAINDER=5; (Diablo vertical space settings)
MAXFILES=15; MAXFOOT=75; DATE='10/10/83';
TYPE RIGHTONES=SET OF CHAR; {Omit if USES ENTRIES}
       FILEPRINT, PRINTNUM, PAUSE, INSAVED, FINISHED, ALLDONE, UNDERLINE, NEWPAGE, INCLUDING, FORMATTING, HALF, PART, UNDERSPACE, PLUSMINUS, PRINTBOLD, FOOTPRINT: BOOLEAN;
       CHOICE: CHAR;
       CHOILE: CHAM;
COMMANDSET: SET OF CHAR;
HEADPLACE, PAGEPLACE, LINES, LINESPACE, MARGINS, PAGE, J, U,
TOTFILES, WORDS, FLINES, SLINES: INTEGER;
SAVESPACE: PACKED ARRAYIØ..10J OF INTEGER;
       FIRSTPAGE: PACKED ARRAY [0..MAXFILES] OF INTEGER;
       PRINTPAGE: STRING[4]:
       RUNHEAD: STRING[75];
       INFILE, LINE: STRING;
FILENAME: ARRAY [Ø. MAXFILES] OF STRING[20];
FSTRING: ARRAY[1. MAXFOOT] OF STRING;
INCLFILE, TEXTFILE, DIABLO: TEXT;
PROCEDURE CLEAR SCREEN:
BEGIN
   WRITE (CHR(12)); {Clears screen}
WRITELN ('MEMORY AVAILABLE IS ':35,MEMAVAIL, ' WORDS.',DATE:15);
     WRITELN; WRITELN
PROCEDURE CLEAR_LINE(N: INTEGER);
   GOTOXY(Ø,N); WRITE (CHR(29));
END:
PROCEDURE CLEAR_BOTTOM;
VAR I: INTEGER;
   FOR I:=23 DOWNTO 20 DO CLEAR_LINE(I);
END:
PROCEDURE ZERO_FOOT;
VAR I: INTEGER;
BEGIN
   FOR I:=1 TO MAXFOOT DO FSTRING[I]:=NULL; FLINES:=0; FOOTPRINT:=FALSE;
END:
PROCEDURE SHOW_LINE;
BEGIN
   GOTOXY(32,20); WRITE(WORDS,' Words');
GOTOXY(45,20); WRITE ('LINE # ',LINES+1);
GOTOXY(60,20); WRITE (FLINES,' Footnote lines');
   CLEAR_LINE(22); WRITE(LINE); GOTOXY (80,23);
PROCEDURE REMOVE GRAVE:
   IF LENGTH(LINE)>Ø THEN IF LINE[1]=''' THEN DELETE (LINE,1,1); (Remove ')
PROCEDURE INCL_LINE;
```

Are you tired of doing statistics problems on a calculator?

Use **HSD STATS™** on an Apple II/IIe and make your life easier. You can read the manual first or just boot the program disk and make your choices from the screen menu.

DATA FILES

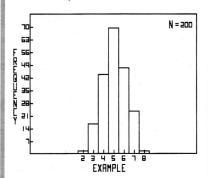
Save your data to disk files for later use, join data files, and transform data.

ANALYSES

Get means and standard deviations, z-scores, frequency distributions with bargraphs, chi-squares, Pearson correlations, linear regressions, scatterplots, and 3 t-tests.

OUTPUT

Obtain test results with p-values on monitor or printer.



Researchers at leading universities and medical centers have used HSD STATS™ for years. They paid \$99.95, but now you can get the complete program package for only \$50.

Save time and aggravation. Use HSD STATS™ from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series,™ sophisticated statistics programs for professionals.

HSD STATS™ comes with a 10 day money back guarantee.

Apple II, 48K, 1 or 2 Drives, ROM Applesoft.



To Order — Call (818) 886-4281 or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd, Suite 222/Dept.C Northridge, CA 91324



Listing continued.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Cider 67

Example of Text Entry

This is an example of the kind of text one would enter to be formatted with the $\overline{\text{DIABLOPRT}}$ program. We get $\underline{\text{underlining}}$ like this, and can also do footnotes with superscripted key letters as shown here. Chemists would also use subscripts to write something like H_2SO_4 . Now I'll change the Environment.

What I did here was to change the left, right, and paragraph settings. Word processors often do that with command lines, but that would require that the program include procedures to format lines. I think it is preferable (insofar as possible) to see how the final printout will look while entering the text. Back to normal now.

a This is an example of the way you would put a footnote in the text. It can, as you see, occupy more than one line, and it can include any (or all) of the usual imbedded signals.

Figure 2. Sample text output.

added the Print Signals and Don't Print Signals commands to let my printer do this). In essence (except for odd things like footnotes and command lines), the text looks a lot like it will on the final printout—except, of course, that you can see only 24 lines at a time. Figure 2 shows the output from this paragraph.

How It Works

If you haven't seen many Pascal programs, you may not know that they should be read backwards; to find out what is happening, start with the "Main Program," which is required to be at the end; look up the procedures as they are called. To help you read my

Before you buy a speech synthesizer, listen to the ECHO II. It is the most versatile, intelligible and economical speech product.

Check it out at your local dealer.

Street Electronics Corporation 1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 Telephone (805) 684-4593

programs, I designate all procedures (and most functions) with two words separated by an underline, and I make the variable names as descriptive as I can.

In this program, we start with some instructions (lots of different people might use it), and then do a bunch of initializing things while the user is reading the instructions. The user gets a chance to enter a running title for the top of each page, or to enter F so the name of each file will be printed there (this is handy when correcting drafts of long documents consisting of a number of files).

procedures, Thenext STAN-DARD_FORM and CHOOSE FILES, may seem a bit strange. They are temporary expedients to keep this program from filling an entire issue of inCider. This month's version of the program prints everything singlespaced, with one-inch margins, and the pages numbered at the upper right. It also prints just one file, so TOT-FILES is (temporarily) set at 1, and the filename must be entered exactly. Next month I'll present rather fancy versions of STANDARD_FORM and CHOOSE_FILES that will give lots of formatting options, add the .TEXT suffix, make sure the files are really present, make the computer look in every possible drive for any file specified, and even show you a disk directory if you can't remember the name you gave a file. That's really user-friendly!

Now the program goes on to print the files (all one of them, this month!) in order. First there is some screen business that will look a bit odd now, but will make more sense next month when there is a list of filenames at the top of the screen. Of course, the list of starting page numbers hasn't been entered yet, but it is easier to put these things in the program now than to make a lot of little changes when we include the file entry parts next month. The important thing here is the call to READ_FILE; that's where the action really starts.

READ_FILE reads through the file, one line at a time, by calling NEXT_LINE, which uses SHOW_LINE to flash each line as it is read (and to show how many words and lines have been printed). PROCESS_LINE is then in-

voked to check if either of the signals to turn on formatting is present. If it is (or if formatting has not been turned off), the huge PRINT_LINE set of procedures is called to do all the formatting that can be done; otherwise PRINT_UNCHANGED just prints the line as it was read from the file. This non-format option may seem odd, but it can be quite useful for printing out programs and for similar situations in which you don't want superscripts, subscripts, etc. This gives slightly greater speed, of course, but in most cases it is the printer rather than the Pascal program that limits output speed.

PRINT_LINE is, as you can see, by far the biggest part of this big program. To save time, the first thing it does is to look for (and print) empty lines. (This part includes a half-space feature I use to compress bibliographies without making them less readable.) Then it calls CHECK SIGNALS to see if any command lines, superscripts, or subscripts are present. If a line starts with a period, READ_ COMMAND calls GET_CAPS to condense the command line to its capital letters and then plows through a bunch of nested case statements to make the appropriate response to the command line. This is the place where you can make up more commands to fit your own needs. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination; the current version of this program leaves plenty of memory available for additional features. Some of my commands seem a bit unlikely; I don't know of many cases in which you might start or stop numbering pages in the middle of a manuscript, but it was so easy to do that I couldn't resist adding the commands.

By using .Include File "#5: Tablel.text" as a command, you can insert another file within the printout, and have it appear at the top of the next page if there isn't room on the current page; this is the way you might include tables within a report, for instance. If you want it printed at the point it is called, just change the command to .Include File Immediately "#5:tablel.text" and the new file will start on the next line. It can include all the features (except another include-

```
Listing continued.
    BEGIN
READLN (INCLFILE, LINE); REMOVE_GRAVE;
    PROCEDURE NEXT_LINE;
       READLN (TEXTFILE, LINE); SHOW_LINE; REMOVE_GRAVE;
    END:
    PROCEDURE PAPER_INSERT; {Single sheet feed}
       CLEAR_BOTTOM; IF FINISHED THEN WRITELN ('Insert paper to START file', FILENAME[J],' on page ',page,'.') ELSE IF PAGE > 1 THEN
       BEGIN
         WRITELN ('Insert paper and align top edge for page ',PAGE,' of file ',
          FILENAME [J].'.')
          WRITELN ('PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE PRINTING.':35); WRITE (CHR(7));
         READLN:
    END;
    PROCEDURE CHECK_STORED; {
VAR I, AVAILABLE: INTEGER;
                                    {Leave space at top for graph}
       AVAILABLE: = PAGELEN - 2 * MARGINS;
             AT (Might be more than one waiting)
(SAVE_SPACES[1]<>Ø) AND (SAVESPACE[1] <= AVAILABLE) THEN
       REPEAT
            FOR I:=1 TO SAVESPACE[1] DO WRITELN(DIABLO);
            LINES:=LINES+SAVESPACE[1];
FOR I:=1 TO 9 DO SAVESPACE[I]:=SAVESPACE[I+1];
      END;
UNTIL (SAVE_SPACES[1]=Ø) OR (LINES+SAVESPACE[1] > AVAILABLE);
          (CHECK-STORED)
    PROCEDURE PROCESS_LINE; FORWARD;
    PROCEDURE PRINT_INCLFILE;
      INCLUDING:=TRUE; GOTOXY(0,21); WRITE('PRINTING ',II
RESET(INCLFILE,INFILE); WHILE NOT EOF(INCLFILE) DO
         INCL LINE; SHOW LINE; PROCESS LINE;
      END;
END;
CLOSE(INCLFILE); INSAVED:=FALSE; INCLUDING:=FALSE;
GDTOXY(Ø,21); WRITE(CHR(29));
                                                                                     Listing continued.
```

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business

— in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL
hardware, ALL purchased software
and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

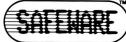
(Not without your computer it wouldn't be.)

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as low as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number.

1-800-848-3469 (In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)

Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday



Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105
Call toll-free for rates on higher co	VPT/IOP

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. Coverage differs in Texas.

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211. Columbus, OH 43202

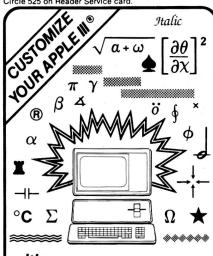
Before I'm out of business, please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

 Name
 Street

 City
 State
 Zip

 System value \$
 □Check Enclosed
 □VISA
 □MasterCard

 Card #
 Exp. Date



CustomF0

Character, Symbol, and Font Design for your Apple III and Graphics Printer

Design, display and print special characters, symbols, logos, formulae, graphics, and special fonts in word processing and spreadsheets . Enhance your own programs and games with flashing characters, unique displays, and distinctive reports . Built-in fontfile utilities and character set printouts • Fully documented and fun to use . Extends the capabilities of your Apple III and graphics printer 1000 percent! • Requires 256k and Epson, IDS 4/560, Prism, Prowriter, or Apple DMP.

Only \$149.00. Send check or money order to:



SWENSON ASSOCIATES, INC. 45 Newbury Street Boston, MA 02116 (617) 267-3632

FREE Demo Disk!



- □ Please send CustomFONT (payment enclosed)
- ☐ Please send more information and Demo Disk

Name. Street -

City.

State. Zip. Phone.

Dealer inquiries welcome (Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax) "EMBEDDED" COMMANDS (i.e., may appear anywhere within the text):

- next character (one character only) printed as a superscript

- start underlining (everything except spaces; stops after 160 chars)

- stop underlining

- print a space (to get more than one in a row)
- not printed; use as a "Command" character when setting Environment

COMMAND LINES - MUST be at the left edge of the text, although the period can be preceded by the `command character. No text that is to be printed can be on the same line. Command lines can be anywhere in the text. All commands except those related to footnotes take effect immediately. Embedded commands (but NOT Command Lines) can appear within footnotes. 'n" can be any integer you want, and it can appear anywhere in the line.

 Short Form	Longer Equivalent	Effect on Printout
 .FP* or .DS	.Format Printout .Don't print Signals	Prints formatted output; this is the usual mode
.DF or .PS	.Don't Format .Print Signals	Prints everything with no for- matting; shows all signals
.C .P	.Change typeface .Page	Stops output until you hit <ret> Starts new page</ret>
.DU .US	.Don't Underline Spaces .Underline Spaces	Obvious Equally obvious
.PM .NM	.Print plus or Minus .No plus or Minus	Plus signs underlined Plus signs not underlined
.DPn .SGn or .SCn	.Don't Print unless n lines .Save n inches for Graph (has same effect)	Avoids isolated headings at bottom Makes n-inch space for insertion of a graph (chart) or table
.SF	.Start a Footnote	Saves all lines until next initial dot for printing as a footnote
.EF	. End Footnote	Obvious - any line starting with a period has the same effect
. NNn	. Next Page is number n	Changes page numbers during print
.SSn .HS or	.Set Spacing at n .Half Spacing	Change from single to double, etc. Prints empty lines at half spacing
.HO	. Half spacing On	(useful in bibliographies)
.FS*	·Full Spacing	
.PN*	.Print page Numbers	Start numbering the pages
. DN	. Don't Number pages	Stop numbering the pages
.PP*	.Print "Page"	Print "Page" in front of numbers
. NP	. No "Page"	Don't print "Page"
.PB	.Print Boldface	Print (only) next line boldface
.PM*	.Print plus or Minus	All plus signs underlined
. NM	. No plus or Minus	Plus signs printed as is
 .IF"X"	.Include File "X"	X must be exact name of text file

* indicates default settings.

Table 1. Commands recognized by the DIABLOPRT program.

```
Listing continued.
         GOTOXY(Ø,23); WRITE(CHR(29));
      END;
      PROCEDURE TOP_PAGE;
      VAR I: INTEGER;
      BEGIN
         IF NEWPAGE OR (FINISHED AND (J=TOTFILES)) THEN EXIT (TOP_PAGE);
         NEWPAGE: =TRUE;
         IF PAUSE THEN PAPER_INSERT;
IF (MARGINS > 2) THEN
         REGIN
            GIN
WRITELN (DIABLO);
IF (RUNHEAD<>NULL) AND (PAGE>1) THEN
            BEGIN
            IF FILEPRINT AND (PAGEPLACE=38)
THEN HEADPLACE:=36+ TRUNC(LENGTH(RUNHEAD)/2);
WRITELN (DIABLO, RUNHEAD:HEADPLACE)
END ELSE WRITELN (DIABLO);
            IF PRINTNUM AND (PAGE );

F PRINTNUM AND (PAGE );

THEN WRITELN (DIABLO, PRINTPAGE:PAGEPLACE,' ', PAGE)

ELSE WRITELN (DIABLO);

IF MARGINS>3 THEN FOR I:=1 TO (MARGINS-3) DO WRITELN (DIABLO)
         END ELSE FOR I:=1 TO MARGINS DO WRITELN (DIABLO); LINES:=MARGINS;
                                                                                                               Listing continued.
```

file) that the main file uses.

I'm rather fond of the command line system used here; you can make things quite descriptive if you remember which words to capitalize, but you can be starkly brief when you get fully familiar with the system. As shown in Table 1, you can get boldface print by entering (at the left margin) either ".Print Boldface" or ".PB". As the numbers are read separately, it is just as satisfactory to use ".Save 2.75 inches for a Graph" as to write ".SC2.75". There is some redundancy in commands; I had trouble remembering whether the command to leave blank

"Programmers must try to accommodate non-precise commands if computers are to be as useful as they can be for us imprecise humans."

space was "Save for Graph" or "Save for Chart", so I decided to make the two equivalent. Similarly, you might want to turn off formatting in order to print a program (and thus use "Don't Format"), but at other times you could want to print any signals in the textfile (so "Print Signals" would seem more logical). It seems to me that programmers must try to accommodate non-precise commands if computers are to be as useful as they can be for us imprecise humans.

After all the commands are read, the presence of superscripts or subscripts is checked, and all the tildes (the ~ characters) are replaced by spaces; this use of tildes as spaces lets you get more than one space in succession (and avoid two spaces after a period, as when printing Mr. or Mrs. and initials) without having to give up the convenience of automatic filling of paragraphs by the Pascal Editor.

Finally, we go back to PRINT_ LINE and actually start printing the formatted text. First, any superscripts are printed in the appropriate places, and then the main part of the line is



Complacency or curiosity?

Move your children away from the passive nature of TV viewing and turn them on to the excitement and fun of interactive learning with Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

With our 20-volume, 30,000 article encyclopedia, Dow Jones News/Retrieval will pique your children's curiosity about the world around them and help them develop new skills. The information they need for school is easy to access, always up-to-date, always ready. And kids love to use it!

Mom and Dad will like Dow Jones News/Retrieval, too! The whole family will enjoy the unique shop-at-home service, movie reviews, sports and weather. Plus, Dow Jones Current and Historical quotes—continuously monitored for accuracy by our staff—and exclusive electronic access to instant business and financial news from *The Wall Street Journal, Barron's*, and the Dow Jones News Service.

Overall, you'll find a wide variety of high quality data bases that are easily and quickly accessible with most personal computers.

To get your children involved, excited and turned on to the fun of learning, turn them on to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.



Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

FOR FULL DETAILS, CALL 800-345-8500, EXT.5

Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 5

```
CHECK_STORED; {Any graph spaces waiting?}
IF INSAVED THEN PRINT_INCLFILE;
CLEAR_BOTTOM; WRITE ('FILE ',FILENAME[J],', PAGE ',PAGE);
PAGE:=PAGE+1; FOOTPRINT:=FALSE;
UD; (TOP_PAGE)
Listing continued.
  END;
  PROCEDURE PRINT_FOOT;
  VAR I, J, STORESPACE: INTEGER; BEGIN
    FOOTPRINT:=TRUE; NEWPAGE:=FALSE;
     J:=LINES+FLINES+2+MARGINS;
     BEGIN
       WRITELN(DIABLO); LINES:=LINES+1;
    STORESPACE:=LINESPACE; LINESPACE:=1; (Footnotes ALWAYS Single-Spaced)
WRITELN (DIABLO, '_____'); (Separator - omit it if you prefer)
LINES:=LINES+1;
         (FSTRING[1]<>NULL) AND (FSTRING[1]<>SPACE) THEN
     BEGIN
       WRITELN(DIABLO); LINES:=LINES+1;
     FND:
     REPEAT
       I:=I+1; LINE:=FSTRING(I]; SHOW_LINE; PROCESS_LINE;
     UNTIL (I=FLINES) OR NOT FOOTPRINT; (Footprint false in TOP_PAGE)
IF I < FLINES THEN {Not enough room on current page}
     FOR J:=1 TO FLINES-I DO FSTRING[J]:=FSTRING[I+J]; (Leftover footnote lines)
LINESPACE:=STORESPACE;
          (PRINT-FOOT)
  PROCEDURE BOTTOM_PAGE;
     IF NEWPAGE THEN EXIT(BOTTOM_PAGE); (Avoid blank IF (FLINES<>)Ø) AND NOT FOOTPRINT THEN PRINT_FOOT; WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(12));
                                                     {Avoid blank pages}
     TOP_PAGE;
              (BOTTOM-PAGE)
  PROCEDURE TEST_LINES;
  VAR TEST: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
     IF FLINES<>0 THEN TEST:=FLINES+LINES+1 ELSE TEST:=LINES;
IF FOOTPRINT THEN TEST:=LINES;
     IF TEST >= (PAGELEN-MARGINS) THEN BOTTOM_PAGE;
  PROCEDURE LINE_FEED;
  VAR I, TEST: INTEGER;
  BEGIN
    LINES:=LINES+1:
     IF FOOTPRINT THEN EXIT (LINE_FEED);
IF LINESPACE > 1 THEN
       FOR I:=1 TO LINESPACE-1 DO {One linefeed already in PRINT_LINE}
       BEGIN
          LINES:=LINES+1; WRITELN (DIABLO);
       END;
     TEST_LINES;
  PROCEDURE WRITE_LINE;
  CONST DASHES='-
  BEGIN
     WRITE (DASHES); WRITELN (DASHES);
  END:
  ( IF NOT USING "ENTRIES" UNIT. THEN ADD (*$I #5:ENTRIES*) HERE)
   (*$I #5:ENTRIES*)
  {(*$I #5:DIABLO2*) Add this next month - contains several goodies}
  (The following two procedures will be replaced by larger versions next month)
  PROCEDURE CHOOSE FILES;
    CLEAR SCREEN: WRITE('Enter the EXACT name of the file to be printed: ');
     READLN(FILENAME[1]); TOTFILES:=1;
  PROCEDURE STANDARD_FORM;
    FORMATTING:=TRUE;PLUSMINUS:=TRUE; PRINTNUM:=TRUE;
     PAUSE:=FALSE: UNDERSPACE:=FALSE;
     PAGE:=1; MARGINS:=6; LINESPACE:=1; HEADPLACE:=75; PAGEPLACE:=73;
     PRINTPAGE:='Page';
  END:
  PROCEDURE GENERAL_INSTR;
  BEGIN
     CLEAR_SCREEN;
    WRITELN ('This program allows the user to print Pascal text files from'); WRITELN ('any drive in any desired order. The boot disk must be'); WRITELN ('present to START the program, but it can be replaced NOW'); WRITELN ('with a diskette containing text to be printed.'); WRITELN;
  END; {GENERAL_INSTRUCTIONS}
  PROCEDURE MAKE_SPACING (N: INTEGER); {Check your printer manual for these}
BEGIN {This works on a Diablo or Xerox printer}
WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(27),CHR(30),CHR(N+1));
  PROCEDURE GET_CAPS (VAR S:STRING);
  VAR I: INTEGER:
  BEGIN
                                                                                         Listing continued.
```

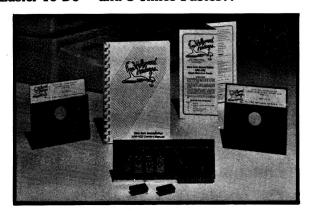
printed. This is done on a character-by-character basis, and any imbedded signals are filtered out as printing occurs. This analysis also makes it very easy to count the number of words in the manuscript; any space not preceded by another space is considered to represent a word separator. The program starts underlining just after it encounters a "__" signal and stops when a "I" appears. I can tell you from much experience that you will underline a lot of text if you forget the "I"; I made the mistake so many times that I finally put in a 160-character limit to avoid wasting page after page this

"The whole thing happens almost as fast as most printers can print."

way. Next, any subscripts are printed; they were removed and stored by CHECK_SIGNALS. Finally, if the line is to be printed boldface, the paper is scrolled up one line, the printhead is moved 1/120 inch to the right, and the whole process is repeated once again. Fortunately, Pascal operates so fast that the whole thing happens almost as fast as most printers can print.

At the end of each line, LINE FEED is called to add extra linefeeds if double or triple (or greater) spacing is required. It calls TEST_LINES to see if the bottom of the page has been if so it calls TOM_PAGE, which, in turn, calls PRINT_FOOT to print footnotes, if any. One of the hardest things to solve was the infuriating situation that occurs when long footnotes occur in the text where there is not enough space left to print them. This program prints any leftover footnote lines as the first footnote on the next page. (At least my solution is no worse than one \$300 + commercial word processor I have; it suggested that you reprint the entire document, inserting a "page" command just before the line that contains the troublesome footnote.) This was the last feature added to this program, and it may still contain a few bugs lurking in the background. I have tested it every way I can, but (unlike

Would You Like to Make Programming Just Plain Easier? Easier to Learn-Easier To Do— and 3 Times Faster?!



The Hollywood Hardware Firmware Enhancement System

Why You Need It:

We take all the enhancements that transform the Apple from a novelty to a powerful instrument, and hook them into the operating system, installed on their own FIRMWARE card. NO disk loading, NO loss of available memory space, NO interface with other programs. The system never need be removed - it is unhooked with two keystrokes, rehooked with four. ALWAYS IN THE MACHINE, NEVER IN THE WAY.

The Response: We Get a Lot of Nice Comments:

- ... Excellent product, flawless.. " Phil Daley
- "...Hollywood Hardware has developed an elegant solution...it makes editing an Applesoft program all it should have been in the first place, and then some."... SOFTALK review
- ... The best thing for the Apple since the disk" Edward Decker

The Basic System Includes:

\$18900

- a) The ULTRA-ROM BOARD (APB102A) Installs 32K of firmware space in any slot of your II, II+, //e. Requires no program memory.
 - "Nice looking, high quality hardware."... Robert Zedelis
- b) GPLE 4.2: Enhanced version of the original editor that ALLOWS good programming practice. GLOBAL SEARCH; automatic EDIT or REPLACE; INSERT, DELETE, FIND, ZAP; CASE CONVERT and RESTORE variables, or characters. We guarantee you will never want to be without it. FUNCTIONS: Sits between the keyboard and the rest of the Apple - so any

key can double as a FUNCTION KEY that generates a whole command string. Over 60 of the most used are provided as MACROs. System users never type "CATALOG, D1", or SAVE <filename>". Just type TWO keys: ESC 1, or ESC

CUSTOMIZE and save your own macros!

- "The most powerful program tool I have..." Robert Wilson "If you program, and haven't used a line editor, get one right away..." Micro Magazine review
- c) FMS: The FIRMWARE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Finds and enables the desired routine with automatic bank switching. New ROMS are recognized automatically.
 - $"\dots$ The integrated memory managment system is one of the best features of the board." Mark Simonson, Beagle Brothers.
- d) APU-1: Over 25 UTILITIES. Invoked by the "&" key: Ultra fast searches, Garbaged program recovery. Instant numerical conversions, Graphics state controls. Language extensions like PRINT USING and IF, THEN, ELSE are included, and provided in disk form for portability.
 - "...P.S. love it! Can hardly wait for more!" Paul Fox

Optional Additions Include:

- e) NEW!! APU-2: superenumber, multihide, multimerge, variable \$3500 CROSS REFERENCE, AUTONUMBER. NEW programs by Paul Johnson. Far more powerful and mistake proof than other versions...and you don't destroy your own program loading them in from disk. They are always
- NEW!! COPY ZAP by Glen Bredon author or BIG MAC. SMART DISK \$3995 COPIER, and ZAP utilities written for our system. Also copies 40 track disks! Hit "©" and watch!
- g) NEW!! ROM DEVELOPEMENT SYSTEM: Program your own firmware! \$9900 Includes software, documentation and emulation RAM.

12 Bit 16 Channel Data Acquistion 12 BIT 16 CH. A/D SIGNAL CONDITIONING





AD16B \$29995

- ★ IRQ or NMI INTERRUPT
- ★ PRECISION SAMPLE & HOLD
- * EXTERNAL START CONVERT
- **★ HIGH SPEED 25,000** CONV/SEC
- ★ 7 VOLTAGE RANGES
- * PRECISION REFERENCE OUT
- * SUCCESSIVE APPROX. CONVERTOR
- **★ COMPLETE SOFTWARE** INCL. DEMOSCOPE

A16G \$7995

- * BOLT-ON FITS IN APPLE
- ★ 16 OP AMPS
- ★ EACH CHANNEL SEPARATE **GAIN & FILTERING**

A8D from \$14995

- * 2 to 8 CHANNELS
- ★ TRUE DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS
- * BOLT-ON FITS IN APPLE
- **★ GAIN JUMPER EACH** CHANNEL
- ★ GAINS OF 1, 10, 100, 1000

PRO-1 PROTOTYPING BOARD



THE BIGGEST THE BEST S2995

- * ALL IC'S LETTERED BY COLUMN, NUMBERED BY ROW
- * ACCEPTS ALL STANDARD SOCKETS UP TO 52 (16 PIN)
- ★ NUMBERED INPUT & OUPUT PINS ACCEPT I.D.S. CONNECTOR
- \star ±5 AND ±12 SUPPLIES HANDY & WITH SPACE FOR FILTERING
- ★ GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR, PREMIUM BLACK BOARD

48 Line Parallel I/O **PD48**



- ★ 23 BUFFERED LINES OUT
- * INTERRUPT INPUT
- W/50 COND. RIBBON CABLE * 4 TIMERS

ADDITIONAL FINE PRODUCTS:

* MACROTECH MEMORY EXPANSION

DISCULATOR 64K \$379.95 DISCULATOR 128K -459.95

* ANCHOR AUTOMATION MODEMS

VM-1 VOLKSMODEM 300 BAUD - \$64.95VM-1 CABLE -9.95SIGNALMAN MARK IL 300 BAUD -79.95MARK VII, 300 BAUD, AUTO -109.95MARK XII SMART MODEM -299.95300/1200 BAUD AUTO ANSWER BELL 212, RS 232, HAYES* COMPATABLE

* HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE T-SHIRT

SM. MED. LG. XLG -12.00

*TRADEMARK HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS



Hollywood Hardware 6842 VALJEAN AVENUE, VAN NUYS, CA 91406 (818) 989-1204

*GPLE © 1983 NEIL KONZEN, SOLD UNDER LICENSE FROM SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE / APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC.

```
Listing continued.
    IF S=NULL THEN EXIT(GET_CAPS);
       IF S[I] IN ['A' .. 'Z'] THEN I:=I+1 ELSE
         DELETE (S, I, 1); IF I > 1 THEN I:=I-1;
    END;
UNTIL I>LENGTH(S):
    IF LENGTH(S)=1 THEN S:=CONCAT(S, SPACE);
  PROCEDURE PRINT_UNCHANGED; (Faster print with no formatting)
  VAR I: INTEGER;
    IF LINE<>NULL THEN IF (LINE(1)<>'.') AND (LENGTH(LINE)>1) THEN FOR I:=2 TO LENGTH(LINE) DO IF (LINE(I)=SPACE) AND (LINE(I-1)<>SPACE)
    THEN WORDS:=WORDS+1;
WRITELN(DIABLO,LINE); WORDS:=WORDS+1; (Last one on line)
    LINE_FEED;
 PROCEDURE PRINT_LINE;
 VAR SUPERSCRIPT, SUBSCRIPT: BOOLEAN;
       SUP, SUB, I, TEMP: INTEGER;
      CH: CHAR:
      SUPERCH, SUBCH: PACKED ARRAY [1..40] OF CHAR;
      UNDERSET: SET OF CHAR;
SAVELINE: STRING;
    PROCEDURE PRINT_SUP; (Requires negative linefeeds) VAR S, I: INTEGER; BEGIN
      MAKE_SPACING (PARTIAL);
      WRITE (DIABLO, CHR(27), CHR(10));
                                               {Negative linefeed on Diablo}
      IF NOT (LINE[1] IN COMMANDSET) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, SPACE); S:=Ø;
      FOR I:=2 TO LENGTH (LINE) DO
      BEGIN
         IF LINE[I-1]='^' THEN
        S:=S+1; WRITE (DIABLO, SUPERCH(S));
END ELSE IF NOT (LINE(I) IN COMMANDSET) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, SPACE);
             {Line completed}
     WRITELN (DIABLO); (Back to main line)
MAKE SPACING (NORMAL):
          (PRINT-SUPERSCRIPTS)
   PROCEDURE PRINT_SUBS;
```

Listing continued.

most other parts of the program) the footnote features have not been in use in my laboratory for two years or so. Scientific writing doesn't use footnotes very much.

The main program ends with a bit of decoration at the bottom of the screen, and the file has been printed, formatted just as you wanted it.

Entering the Program

If all this description makes you think the program is worth the trouble of entering and compiling it, you should note a few things. First of all, this program is long; the textfile (not including the ENTRIES portion) occupies 40 blocks, which is the most the Apple Pascal system can handle. (Don't add extra spaces or comments; they won't fit.) So you must turn on the swapping option to get it all entered. This is done by going to the "Command:" level and typing S. You'll see

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.



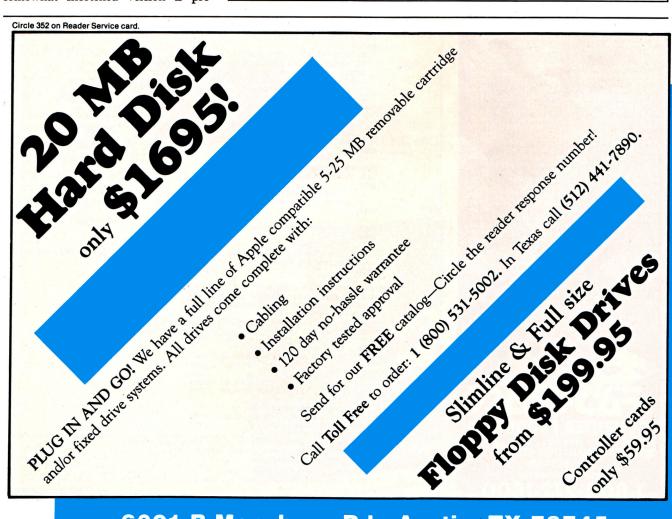
the prompt:

Swapping is off.
Toggle Swapping?

Type Y in response. It will look as if nothing happened, but you can now have 40 blocks in a textfile, rather than the usual limit of 34. This is mentioned on page 7 of the Addendum to the *Apple Pascal Operating System Reference Manual*; I don't think it works in the 1.0 version of Apple Pascal. If you are using that system, you will have to break the Diablo textfile into two parts and treat the second part as an include-file using the (*\$I filename*) compiler directive.

You'll have to do that to get the GET_CHAR, GET_ENTRY, and VALUE utilities, too, if you didn't put my ENTRIES unit in your SYSTEM.LIBRARY as described in the January 1983 issue of *inCider*. A somewhat shortened version is pre-

```
Listing continued.
        VAR S, I: INTEGER;
BEGIN
          MAKE_SPACING(PARTIAL); WRITELN (DIABLO); {Positive linefeed}
S:=0;IF NOT (LINE[1] IN COMMANDSET) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, SPACE);
             I:=I+1; IF LINE[I-1]='\' THEN
             BEGIN
             S:=S+1; WRITE (DIABLO,SUBCHES));
END ELSE IF NOT (LINE[]] IN COMMANDSET) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, SPACE);
          UNTIL S=SUB; MAKE_SPACING (REMAINDER); WRITELN (DIABLO); MAKE_SPACING (NORMAL);
                  (PRINT-SUBS)
       PROCEDURE CHECK_SIGNALS; VAR I: INTEGER;
          PROCEDURE READ_COMMAND;
VAR COMMAND, STORED:STRING;
I: INTEGER;
                FUNCTION GET NUM: REAL:
                   IF STORED=NULL THEN EXIT(GET_NUM);
                   REPEAT
                      IF STORED[I] IN ['.'.'0'..'9'] THEN I:=I+1 ELSE
                      BEGIN
                        DELETE (STORED, I, 1); IF I > 1 THEN I:=I-1;
                   END;
UNTIL I>LENGTH(STORED);
                   GET_NUM: = (VALUE (STORED));
                END:
               PROCEDURE INCLUDE FILE:
               VAR IMMEDIATE: BOOLEAN;
FIRST, SECOND, N: INTEGER;
                 PROCEDURE GET_OUT;
                    WRITE(CHR(7)); WRITELN (DIABLO);
WRITELN (DIABLO,'CAN''T USE ',INFILE);
WRITELN(DIABLO); LINES:=LINES+3; EXIT(INCLUDE_FILE);
                 END:
                 IF INSAVED THEN PRINT_INCLFILE; (ONLY ONE AT A TIME)
COMMAND:=CONCAT(COMMAND, SPACE, SPACE);
                                                                                               Listing continued.
```





Listing continued.

IMMEDIATE:=COMMAND[3]='I';

TIMEDIANIE:—COMMANDS] 1; COMMAND:=STORED; N:=0; FIRST:=POS('"',COMMAND); IF FIRST<>Ø THEN DELETE(COMMAND,FIRST,1); SECOND:=POS('"',COMMAND); IF (FIRST=0) OR (SECOND=0) THEN REGIN INFILE:=COMMAND; GET_OUT; END: INFILE:=COPY(COMMAND,FIRST,SECOND-FIRST); GOTDXY(0,22); WRITE('Reading ',INFILE); (**I-*) RESET(INCLFILE,INFILE);(**I+*) IF IORESULT=Ø THEN BEGIN IF NOT IMMEDIATE THEN WHILE NOT EOF (INCLFILE) DO BEGIN INCL_LINE; WRITE('.');
IF LINE=''THEN N:=N+1 ELSE IF LINE[1]<>'.' THEN N:=N+1; END: CLOSE(INCLFILE); GOTOXY(0,23); WRITE (N,' Lines included.'); IF ((LINES+N) <= (PAGELEN-MARGINS)) OR IMMEDIATE THEN PRINT_INCLFILE ELSE INSAVED:=TRUE; END; (INCLUDE-FILE) PROCEDURE READ_FOOT; VAR S: STRING; ENDFOOT: BOOLEAN; PROCEDURE GET_LINE; BEGIN IF INCLUDING THEN INCL_LINE ELSE NEXT_LINE; S:=LINE; REGIN IF FLINES>=MAXFOOT THEN EXIT(READ_FOOT);
FSTRING[FLINES]:=SPACE; FLINES:=FLINES+1; (Space between footnotes) GET_LINE; {Remove Command, get first line of footnote} FSTRING[FLINES]:=LINE; ENDFOOT: =FALSE: GET LINE: GEL_LINE;
IF S=NULL THEN S:=SPACE; (Avoid value range error next line)
IF SI11='.' THEN ENDFOOT:=TRUE ELSE (Other signals not allowed)
BEGIN (Add another line to the footnote)
FLINES:=FLINES+1; FSTRING(FLINES):=S; END; UNTIL ENDFOOT OR (FLINES=MAXFOOT); TEST_LINES; (S END; (READ-FOOT) (Starting printing footnote if necessary for it to fit) PROCEDURE SAVE FOR CHART: VAR SPACES: INTEGER; SPACES:=ROUND(6*GET_NUM);
IF LINES+SPACES <= PAGELEN - MARGINS THEN BEGIN (Enough space on the current page)
FOR I:=1 TO SPACES DO WRITELN (DIABLO);
LINES:=LINES+SPACES; END ELSE BEGIN (Not enough space; have to put on next page) WHILE (SAVE SPACES[1]<>Ø) AND (I<6) DO I:=I+1: SAVE_SPACES[I]:=SPACES; END; END: PROCEDURE CHECK_LINES; VAR S: INTEGER; S:=ROUND(GET_NUM); IF S+LINES >= PAGELEN-MARGINS THEN BOTTOM_PAGE; END: PROCEDURE INTERRUPT_PRINT; CLEAR BOTTOM: WRITELN(CHR(7), 'Change the daisywheel as desired; press <RETURN>'); UNITCLEAR(1): READLN; END: BEGIN (MAIN READ-COMMAND)
DELETE(LINE,1,1); (Remove the signal)
COMMAND:=LINE; STORED:=COMMAND;
GET_CAPS(COMMAND); (You can add your CASE COMMAND[1] OF 'C': INTERRUPT_PRINT;
'D': CASE COMMAND[2] OF {C} 'F': FORMATTING:=FALSE; (DF)
'N': PRINTNUM:=FALSE; (DN)
'P': CHECK_LINES; (DP)
'S': FORMATTING:=TRUE; (DS) (DPn) 'U': UNDERSPACE:=FALSE (DU) END; 'F': CASE COMMAND[2] OF 'P': FORMATTING:=TRUE; 'S': HALF:=FALSE; (FS) 'H': IF COMMAND[2] IN ['S','O'] THEN HALF:=TRUE;
'I': IF COMMAND[2]='F' THEN INCLUDE_FILE; 'N': CASE COMMAND[2] OF 'M': PLUSMINUS:=FALSE: (NM) 'N': PAGE:=ROUND (GET_NUM)-1; {NNn} Listing continued.

The portable computer you expected from Apple.

What the A

We don't know why they never built one.
But we know why we built the Abacus Portable.

We built it because we recognized the pure logic of an Apple and CP/M compatible that wasn't deskbound. Chances are, you have, too. Especially if you're already using an Apple. The Abacus Portable runs all the same software and peripherals. It runs them just as well. And it will do something your Apple can't do. It will go wherever you go.

With a price starting at \$1795, portability alone makes Abacus an unexpected value. But there's more. Abacus

includes quality features found in the world's finest portables. There's a 9-inch amber monitor.

A detachable keyboard

with true upper and lower case, auto repeat and 40 function keys. 80K RAM. Choice of one or two half-height disk drives. And a rugged aluminum case. You'll find features like these on the world's finest computers. That's why you'll find them on the Abacus Portable. We've also included the Magic software collection from ArtSci. That's over \$700 worth of word

processor, spelling dictionary, spread sheet and data base. It's quality software for a quality computer. And it's

free with the Abacus
Portable. If you want
more, check out our
Abacus Perfect 80
option. It includes
Perfect Writer, Perfect
Speller. Perfect Calc and

Perfect Filer...the hottest software around...plus an Advanced Logic Systems 80 column card. Add it up and you've got well over \$2000 worth. Buy an Abacus Portable and the Perfect 80 package is yours for just \$299.

You can expect to stay with Abacus for a long time. That's because we designed Abacus to grow and change with your computing needs. You can start with a single disk drive and add your second drive later. You can begin with Apple and CP/M software and add

our PCMate IBM compatability upgrade. And the Abacus Portable is part of a complete line of quality hardware and software that

also includes the fully compatible Abacus desktop. You see, we don't just build Abacus computers to meet your needs. We build them to live up to your expectations.

To order the Abacus Portable, call collect (612) 340-1468 9AM-5PM CST for the name of your nearest Abacus dealer.

/bacus

510 No. First Ave., Suite 408, Mpls., MN 55403

Value that computes.

Circle 501 on Reader Service card.

Magic is a registered trademark of ArtSci, Inc. Perfect is a registered trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. PCMate is a registered trademark of CompuSource, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. (ASCII CHR to send for the Specified Function)

FUNCTION DIABLO 620 EPSON MX-80 APPLE DOT MATRIX DATSYWRITER (Also Apple LQP) (with Graftrax) (not tested*) (See note)

CHR(8) 8 8 Backspace

ESC, 'R',0,1 Negative Linefeed 27,10 Not Available 27.144

27.30.n+1 27,65,n 27,84,n,0 ESC.8.0.n Partial Spacing (n/48 inch) (n/72 inch)(n/144 inch)(n/48 inch)(vertical)

Not Available Not needed Partial Spacing 27,31,n+1 Not Available (n/128 inch)

27,33 27,69 ESC.'O' Not available Boldface (Alternative to partial horizontal spacing to emphasize characters)

*These commands were read from the Dot Matrix Printer Reference Card, but could not be tested with the equipment available to me.

Note - for the Daisywriter, these signals are sent as letters and numbers indicated - i,e, a negative linefeed is obtained by WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(27),'R',O,1); and boldface printing is turned on by WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(27),'O'); (letter 0, not zero).

Table 2. Printer signals used in DIABLOPRT.

sented here (less error checking, no exponentials, etc., in the VALUE function); it can be used as an include-file for the main DIABLOPRT program, if vou don't want to use the LIBRARY unit.

Unless you have a printer exactly like mine (a Xerox 1700, which is essentially identical to a Diablo 630; the new Apple Letter Quality Printer responds to the same commands), you will have to do a little research in your printer manual to see what commands to transmit to get the desired printer response. I've put together a list for the few printers for which I could find manuals (see Table 2), but these things can be hard to find. Possibly you could write the manufacturer of your printer if the manual doesn't have the necessary information. Depending upon the quirks of your printer, you might have to make changes in procedures MAKE_SPACING, PRINT_SUP,

Circle 49 on Reader Service card

(horizontal)

MASTER HORSE HANDICAPPER™



EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

onsistency Earnings

Gender Jockey (Today) Jockey (Last) Length Time of Year Post (Today) Post (Last) Speed

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD

Quickly and easily be changing data statements relating to local track records/jockeys and trainers COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

TH. Master Thoroughbred Handicapper

A "Full Featured" Throroughbred Program for the professional and serious novice. A menu driven program that deals with "all" relevant variables found on the RACING FORM. **MEM 32K**

QH. Master Quarterhorse Program¹⁵

Complete Quarterhorse analysis designed for the "close" finishes involved in this type of race. This program is designed around intricate "Speed" ratings but includes all handicapping variables. Complete with instructions.

MEM 32K

MB. Master Bettor™

NEW A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 2) Quinella 3) Exacta 4) Trifecta 5) Pik Six 6) Daily Double 7) Money Management 8) Odds Analysis 9) and Much More. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate MEM 16K "best bet" Apple™ is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

GOLD EDITION

GLD. ENHANCED "GOLD" EDITIONTM The ultimate analysis system including everything on Program ТНтм plus:

1) Daily Track Variance

4) Distance range 3 furlongs to 2) Expanded instructions 1½ miles (1 mi. 70 yds.) 3) Enhanced Error Trapping 5) + + More

\$15995

DA. Master Dog Analysis™

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed

6) Condition

2) Post Today 3) Kennel

7) Running Style 8) Weight

4) Post Lane

9) plus much more.

5) Distance

If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program. \$9995 **MEM 32K**

Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix

This complete football analysis will predict:

- 1) Overlays
- 2) Point Spreads 3) "Superplays"
- 4) "Over/Under" Bets.

For NFL/USL/College. Specify Mod I/III

D \$2495 T - \$1995

Track Management™

A revolutionary data base program designed to keep records on "ALL" horses or dogs running at a track. Can also be used to expand Jockey/Trainer stats in all Master Handicapper™ programs. A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER. (48K, Disk Only)

"NEVER LOSE AGAIN"

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PROF. JONES' PROFESSIONAL **COMPUTER SYSTEM**

- Apple Soft™ compatible (with Apple Filer) CPM™ compatible (includes card) В
- 64K memory C
- D. Disk drive
- Drive controller
- High resolution monitor (green)
- All cables etc.
- Your choice of one gambling program by Prof. Jones

Complete \$ (until I run out)

HARDWARE

Disk Drive																\$22995
Controller																\$59 ⁹⁵
Echo Speech Synthesizer																\$249°
Echo			٠	٠			٠	•	•	•	٠	٠	٠	•	٠	139
Orange Grappler +																514995
Buffer Board																\$12995
High Res Monitors			•	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 I. III. 4 MANY ITEMS Apple" II, II+, IIE CPM 2.2, 3.0 SOON: MS-DOS, MOD 100 NOT

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge Send check / Hioriey Grad. (Include expiration date) to: Prof. Jones

48 HOUR SHIPPING

Call 208-342-6939 M-F 8-7 MST

1114 N. 24th St. Boise, ID 83702



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change PRINT_SUBS, and PRINT_LINE (the PRINTBOLD part) to make things work properly on your printer. And if (like the Epsons) your printer can't do negative linefeeds, you'll have to take an entirely different approach to superscripts. There are so many differences among printers that I just couldn't write anything universal for this problem. If your printer can't do variable line spacing, you might be able to employ half-linefeeds for superscripts and subscripts (this is not quite as satisfactory because it gives slight overlap when single spacing). That would require some modification of the PRINT_SUP and PRINT_SUBS procedures.

Good luck in entering and compiling this program. Next month we'll add the format choice and file entry procedures that make DIABLOPRT capable of printing a whole book without any attention from you.

```
Listing continued.
                      'P': PRINTPAGE:=NULL; {NP}
                     'S': HALF:=FALSE:
             END;
'P': CASE COMMAND[2] OF
                     ' ': BOTTOM_PAGE;
'B': PRINTBOLD:=TRUE;
                                                 (PB)
                     'M': PLUSMINUS:=TRUE;
                     'N': PRINTNUM:=TRUE;
                     'P': PRINTPAGE:='Page';
                      'S': FORMATTING:=FALSE: (PS)
                   END;
             'S': CASE COMMAND[2] OF
                     'C','G': SAVE_FOR_CHART; (SC or SG)
'F': READ FOOT:
                     'S': LINESPACE:=TRUNC(GET_NUM); (SSn )
                   END:
             'U': IF COMMAND[2]='S' THEN UNDERSPACE:=TRUE;
          END;
ND; {READ-COMMAND}
        END:
              (MAIN CHECK-SIGNALS)
         IF LINE=NULL THEN LINE:=SPACE; {Avoid value range errors}
IF LINE[1]='.' THEN
                         THEN
         BEGIN
           READ_COMMAND; EXIT(PRINT_LINE);
        SUPERSCRIPT:=FALSE; SUBSCRIPT:=FALSE; SUP:=0; SUB:=0; {Initializing}
FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH (LINE) DO
           CH:=LINE[];
           CASE CH OF
                     SUP:=SUP+1; SUPERCH[SUP]:=LINE[I+1];
                     LINE[I+1]:=SPACE:SUPERSCRIPT:=TRUE;
             '\': BEGIN
                     SUB:=SUB+1; SUBCH[SUB]:=LINE[I+1];
                     LINE[I+1]:=SPACE; SUBSCRIPT:=TRUE;
             '~': LINE[I]:=SPACE;
          END; (CASE,
        END; (FOR 1...,
ND; (CHECK-SIGNALS)
      END;
            (MAIN PRINT-LINE) {This is the main part of the program}
      MAKE SPACING (NORMAL);
                                                                             Listing continued.
```

Circle 344 on Reader Service card.

THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF A GREAT SYSTEM AMAZING

We carry a full line of computer supplies at wholesale prices. Check our costs and you'll discover that there's no need to look elsewhere.

– This Month's Moneysaver –

Better Diskettes



SYNCOM.

Diskettes are 100% error-free, with a Write Enable Notch and a reinforced hub. Each come with a protective Tyvek* envelope, extremely durable and guards against static charge. Lifetime Guarantee & meets all industry standards (ISO, ECMA, ANSI, JIS) 10 in a package, polybagged and shrink-wrapped and come with labels. DS, DD are IBM compatible.

		F	WT. 1 lb.	
No.	Item	1-10	11-24	25 on up
#626 #627	5¼. SS,DD 5¼" DS,DD	17.00 22.00	16.00 21.00	15.00 20.00

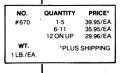
NOTE: SS, DD can be used as SS,SD.

Tyvek® is a registered trademark of DuPont Co.

AMAZING MICRO-GRIP

Finally! A way to add inexpensive friction feed to your Epson-type printer. We have Micro-Grip⁰⁹! Now, instead of buying a new printer to accept both tractor and friction feed (very expensive!), we've manufactured a device to upgrade your old system for a fraction of the cost. Installed with a screwdriver, Micro-Grip⁰⁹ does not disturb the tractor capabilities of your printer. For Epson MX-70/80, RX80 and printers based on the Epson design, such as the IBM PC, Commodore and H.P. Micro-Grip¹⁹—Built by Us to Save You Time and Money.*

\$39.95



*NOTE: Micro-Grip® is not a substitute for a letter quality printer. It is a retrofit mechanism for the purpose of obtaining single sheet correspondence from your tractor feed printer.

For Credit Card Orders ONLY!
Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249





- Bil Cole Enterprises, Inc.

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. IN5 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 • 617-963-5510

TERMS & CONDITIONS
A minimum order of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 2/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to federal agercies, but to keep our prices competitive, we must request payment with orders from all other individuals and institutions. No. C.O.D. s. Freight charges added to credit card orders. All others shipped freight-collect. CASH ONLY. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a CS% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merchandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.



ALL

the software you need at

30% OFF

For Your Convenience:

☎ORDER TOLL FREE

24 Hours a Day 7 Days a Week

NATIONAL:

1-800-732-2666

NEW YORK STATE:

1-800-441-4442

SPEEDY SERVICE

\$3.00 shipping and handling charge for ANY SIZE ORDER. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

NO EXTRA CHARGE for MasterCard or Visa





Allow 2 weeks for personal and business checks to clear before shipping.

WRITE FREE PRICE FOR FOR FREE LIST

SELECT SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 86 Buffalo, N.Y. 14226

```
Listing continued.
     IF (LINE=NULL) OR (LINE=SPACE) THEN
        IF HALF THEN
        BEGIN
           PART:=NOT PART; IF PART THEN LINES:=LINES-1; (Count half of linefeeds)
           MAKE_SPACING(NORMAL DIV 2); {Half-spacing}
        WRITELN(DIABLO): MAKE SPACING(NORMAL): LINE FEED:EXIT(PRINT LINE);
     CHECK_SIGNALS;
CHECK_SIGNALS;
SAVELINE:=LINE; (For Boldface, if needed)
IF SUPERSCRIPTS THEN PRINT_SUP;
TO LENGTH (LINE) DO
        CH:=LINE[1];
         IF (CH=SPACE) AND (I>1) THEN
        REGIN
           EGIN {Multiple spaces counted only as one word separator}
IF LINE[I-1]<>SPACE THEN WORDS:=WORDS+1;
        END;
   (The following line avoids double underline, printing underline signal)
   IF (UNDERLINE AND (CH='_')) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, '_') ELSE
        BEGIN
           IF UNDERSPACE THEN UNDERSET:=COMMANDSET
ELSE UNDERSET:=COMMANDSET + [SPACE];
IF CH='', THEN UNDERLINE:=TRUE;
IF (CH=':') OR (U>160) THEN
           BEGIN
              U:=Ø; UNDERLINE:=FALSE;
           END:
           IF NOT (CH IN COMMANDSET) THEN WRITE (DIABLO, CH);
IF (UNDERLINE AND NOT (CH IN UNDERSET) (Underline
OR ((CH='+') AND PLUSMINUS)) THEN {plus or m
                                                                         (plus or minus)
           BEGIN
              WRITE (DIABLO, CHR (8)); WRITE (DIABLO, '_'); U:=U+1;
           END;
     END;
END; (FOR I...)
WORDS:=WORDS-SUB;
     IF SUBSCRIPT THEN PRINT_SUBS ELSE WRITELN (DIABLO); IF PRINTBOLD THEN
     BEGIN (Prints again, moved over 1/120 inch to the right)
TEMP:=WORDS;LINE:=SAVELINE; (Restore any superscripts and subscripts)
        WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(27),CHR(10)); {Negative Linefeed}
        LINES:=LINES-1:
        WRITE(DIABLO,CHR(27),CHR(31),CHR(2),SPACE,CHR(27),CHR(31),CHR(11));
PRINTBOLD:=FALSE; PRINT_LINE; (Only one line printed boldface)
WORDS:=TEMP (Don't count second time in boldface print)
     END:
  LINE_FEED;
END; {PRINT-LINE}
  PROCEDURE PROCESS LINE:
  VAR TEMP: STRING;
  BEGIN
     IF LINE<>NULL THEN IF LINE[1]='.' THEN
     BEGIN
        TEMP:=LINE; GET_CAPS(TEMP); IF LENGTH(TEMP)>2 THEN TEMP:=COPY(TEMP,1,2); IF (TEMP='FP') OR (TEMP='DS') THEN FORMATTING:=TRUE;
     END;
     IF FORMATTING THEN PRINT_LINE ELSE PRINT_UNCHANGED;
  END:
  PROCEDURE READ_FILE;
     WHILE NOT EOF(TEXTFILE) DO
     BEGIN
        NEXT LINE: PROCESS LINE:
     FINISHED:=TRUE;
  END; {READ_FILE}
  PROCEDURE ZERO_THINGS;
  VAR I: INTEGER;
BEGIN
     ZERO_FOOT; SLINES:=0; U:=0; LINES:=0; WORDS:=0;
ALLDONE:=FALSE;HALF:=FALSE;PART:=FALSE;UNDERLINE:=FALSE;PRINTBOLD:=FALSE;
     FINISHED:=FALSE; INSAVED:=FALSE; INCLUDING:=FALSE; NEWPAGE:=FALSE; FOR I:=1 TO MAXFILES DO FIRSTPAGE[I]:=-1;
     FOR I:=1 TO 10 DO SAVESPACE[I]:=0;
  END;
  PROCEDURE WRITE STARS:
  BEGIN
     WRITE(' ':6,STARS); WRITE(STARS);
  END:
  BEGIN (MAIN PROGRAM)
     GENERAL_INSTR;
ZERO_THINGS;
COMMANDSET:=['^', '\', '_', '!', ''', '^'];
     ('What running title is to be printed above the page number on each page?');
WRITELN ('Press <RETURN> for no running title, "F" to print file names.');
GET_ENTRY (75,RUNHEAD); FILEPRINT:=(RUNHEAD='F') OR (RUNHEAD='f');
STANDARD_FORM;
     CHOOSE_TILES;
WRITELN('PUSH THE "TOF" SWITCH ON THE DIABLO,');
WRITE ('AND PRESS <RETURN) (on the console) TO START PRINTING.');
     REWRITE (DIABLO, 'PRINTER: ');
     IF FILEPRINT THEN RUNHEAD:=FILENAME[1]; J:=1; TOP_PAGE; {Top of first page} FOR J:=1 TO TOTFILES DO {Only one this month}
                                                                                                     Listing continued.
```

```
Listing continued.
      BEGIN
         FINISHED:=FALSE;
         (*$I-*)RESET (TEXTFILE, FILENAME [J]); (*$I+*)
         IF IORESULT=Ø THEN
         BEGIN
            IF FILEPRINT THEN RUNHEAD:=FILENAME[J];
GOTOXY (0,J+3); WRITE ('PRINTING==>');
IF J>1 THEN BEGIN GOTOXY (0,J+2); WRITE (' <DONE> '); END;
IF (FIRSTPAGE[J] > -1) THEN
            BEGIN
               IF FIRSTPAGE[J]<>Ø THEN PAGE:=FIRSTPAGE [J]:
               IF LINES<>MARGINS THEN BOTTOM_PAGE;
            END:
         READ_FILE; CLOSE (TEXTFILE);
END ELSE WRITELN (DIABLO, FILENAME[J], NOT FOUND.');
       IF INSAVED THEN PRINT_INCLFILE;
      IF INSHA'ED HEN PRINT_INCEPTE;

ALLDONE:=TRUE; IF FLINES<>0 THEN PRINT_FOOT; (Print GOTOXY (0,J+2); WRITE (' <DONE> '); CLEAR BOTTOM; WRITELN('TOTAL OF ':30, WORDS,' WORDS PRINTED.'); WRITE_STARS; WRITELN; WRITELN (' ':6,
                                                                         {Print any leftovers}
           WRITE_STARS; READLN {Wait to reinsert boot diskette if it was removed}
   END.
```

```
FUNCTION GET_CHAR (PROMPT1, PROMPT2:STRING; ACCEPTABLE: RIGHT_ONES): CHAR;
 VAR CH, ENTRY: CHAR;
BEGIN
    REPEAT
        WRITE (PROMPT1);
        IF PROMPT2 <> NULL THEN BEGIN WRITELN; WRITE (PROMPT2); END;
        UNITCLEAR (1);
       ONTICLEM: (1);

READ (ENTRY); WRITELN; IF ENTRY = CHR(27) THEN EXIT (PROGRAM);

IF ENTRY IN ['a'..'z'] THEN ENTRY:=CHR(ORD(ENTRY)-32); (Capitalize)

IF NOT (ENTRY IN ACCEPTABLE) THEN
       BEGIN
          GIN

WRITELN; WRITELN;

WRITELN ('"', ENTRY,'" is not an acceptable entry.', CHR(7)); WRITELN;

FOR CH:=CHR(33) TO 'Z' DO IF CH IN ACCEPTABLE THEN WRITE ('"', CH,'",

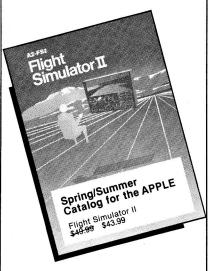
IF SPACE IN ACCEPTABLE THEN WRITE (' and <SPACE>');

WRITELN (' are appropriate entries at this point.'); WRITELN;
    WRITELN ( are appropr
END;
UNTIL ENTRY IN ACCEPTABLE;
GET_CHAR:=ENTRY;
ND; {GET-CHAR}
PROCEDURE GET_ENTRY (LEN: INTEGER; VAR ENTRY: STRING);
 VAR I: INTEGER;
       SPACE: CHAR;
BEGIN
    REPEAT
       WRITELN; ; FOR I := 1 TO LEN DO WRITE ('
                                                               ITE ('_'); WRITELN (''');
(CHR(31) is "move cursor up"}
       WRITE (CHR(31)); READLN (ENTRY); IF ENTRY<>NULL THEN
       BEGIN
          IF (LENGTH (ENTRY)=1) AND (ENTRY[1]=CHR(27)) THEN EXIT (PROGRAM);
IF LENGTH (ENTRY) > LEN THEN
             WRITELN (CHR(7),ENTRY, ' IS ',LENGTH(ENTRY)-LEN,' TOO LONG!');
WRITELN ('PRESS <SPACE> AND MAKE A SHORTER ENTRY.');
             READ (SPACE); WRITELN;
          END;
   END;
UNTIL LENGTH (ENTRY) <= LEN;
END: (GET-ENTRY)
FUNCTION VALUE (ENTRY: STRING): REAL;
VAR I, COMMA, NUMDIGITS, POINT, POWER, MAGNITUDE: INTEGER;
STOREENTRY:STRING[10];
      DIGIT: STRING[1]; (*NOT the same as a CHAR, no matter what some books say*)
NUMBER: PACKED ARRAY [1..10] OF INTEGER;
LESSTHANI: BOOLEAN;
       DENOM, TEMP: REAL;
BEGIN
   REPEAT
       IF ENTRY = NULL THEN
      BEGIN
         WRITE (CHR(7), 'NO ENTRY WAS MADE! ENTER A NUMBER: ');
         READLN (ENTRY):
       END;
   ENU;
UNTIL ENTRY<>NULL;
POINT := POS ('.', ENTRY);
IF POINT <> Ø THEN DELETE (ENTRY, POINT, 1); (*remove decimal point if there*)
NUMDIGITS := LENGTH (ENTRY);
   FOR I := 1 TO NUMDIGITS DO BEGIN
      DIGIT := COPY (ENTRY, I, 1); NUMBER[I] := POS (DIGIT, '123456789');
   END:
   TEMP := Ø; FOR I := 1 TO NUMDIGITS DO
   TEMP := TEMP + NUMBERILI] * PWROFTEN (NUMDIGITS - I);

IF POINT <> Ø THEN DENOM := (PWROFTEN (NUMDIGITS - POINT + 1))
   ELSE DENOM := 1;
TEMP := TEMP /DENOM; VALUE := TEMP;
END; (VALUE)
```

Listing 2. ENTRIES.





Fly into Spring With Strictly Soft Ware

Send for free catalog today.

Strictly Soft Ware 1-614-587-2938

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our □ Apple or □ IBM Catalog?

STATE

NAME

STREET

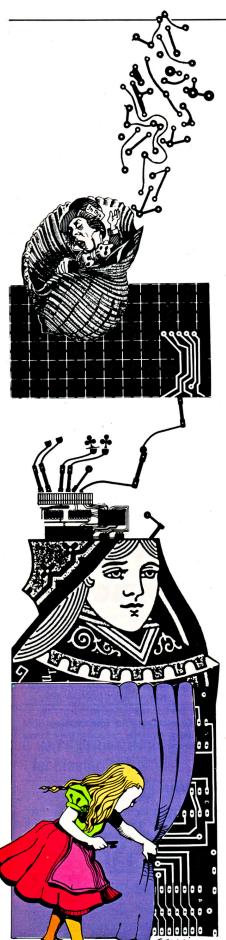
CITY

ZIP

PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware P.O. Box 338 Granville, OH 43023





inCider's inSidious inSolubles

by Art Ude

elcome to inCider's inSidious inSolubles-a series of maddening challenges for you shrewd and observant programmers. Each month we list a short Applesoft Basic program that seems to run correctly—but there is something wrong. Oh, you won't see anything as obvious as SYNTAX ERR, or any other error for that matter. However, that programmer's sixth sense that you have developed slaving over a hot keyboard will tell you something is amiss. The answer appears elsewhere in the issue. Some solutions are very easy, some considerably harder. Some are "cute," some tricky.

The folks at *inCider* encourage readers to submit their own inSidious inSolubles. While there is no length limit, the shorter the better. All submissions should contain the correct solution and conform to all the specifications below. If your program is especially ingenious, you will receive either a free 12-month subscription to *inCider*, or a 12-month extension of your present subscription. Take a whack at it!

Here are the guidelines and suggestions for solving an inSoluble:

- 1. The Basic programs are in straightforward Applesoft. Any poked machine language subroutines and calls to that subroutine are correct.
- 2. You should get some kind of a result from the program; in other words, it shouldn't crash.
- 3. You should not get an error message of any kind. If you do, check your typing.

4. There will be a short explanation of

what the program is supposed to do. Read this explanation *carefully*. It may contain clues to the problem.

The Savings Accrual

If you contribute a monthly amount to a savings account, it would be nice to know how much will be in that account after a period of years. The short program in the Listing should provide the answer. How are you with algorithms?

Solution on page 140.

```
10 TEXT: HOME: PRINT TAB( 10)

"** SAVINGS ACCRUAL ***: PRINT
: PRINT

20 INPUT "RATE OF INTEREST IN PE
RCENT ";RATRA = RA / 100

30 PRINT: INPUT "DEPOSIT HOW HU
CH EACH YEAR? *;A

40 PRINT: INPUT "FOR HOW MANY Y
EARS ";YRS

50 REM
YRS = NO. OF YEARS

TA = TOTAL AMOUNT
RA = RATE IN X
A = AMOUNT ADDED
EACH YEAR

60 FOR Y = 1 TO YRS
70 TA = TA + A + RA * TA
80 NEXT Y:TA = INT (TA * 100 +
.5) / 100

90 PRINT: PRINT "TOTAL AFTER ";
YRS;" YEARS: *;TA

100 PRINT: PRINT "TOU COULD WIT
HDRAW ABOUT *"; INT (TA * RA
)

110 PRINT "EVERY YEAR AND NEVER
DEPLETE YOUR": PRINT "ACCOUN
T.": END

Program listing. The Savings Accrual.
```

Submit your own inSidious inSolubles to Art Ude, c/o inCider, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Apple II/IIe

If This Powerful Applesoft Editor Were Any Simpler, Your Keyboard Could **Look Like This.**

Meet the word processor for writing programs, complete with HELP Screens for quick reference.

With GALE (Global Applesoft Line Editor), single keys stand for long, complicated sequences of programming commands. Now you can auto-



matically insert or delete changes in program lines. Or change a character or word wherever it appears. And no more retyping the rest of a line after a change. So you spend significantly less time typing.

GALE eliminates dozens of keystroking operations while it lets you instantly renumber your program lines, or take two programs and merge them. Or see how much space is left on vour disk.

You'll like the immediate cross-index of all your variable names, auto-line numbering and other valuable utilities.

With GALE you get the best features of a separate global editor, renumber, merge and utility library all combined in one system.

GALE! You'll wonder how you ever got along without it. To order fill out the attached coupon or call 617-259-9710.

Author: Sandy Mossberg System Requirements: Applesoft compatibility and DOS 3.3 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright @ 1983 by MicroSPARC. 1 MicroSPARC Inc.

I want GALE! Here's my \$49.95

Signature Date

Charge Card # MicroSPARC Inc., 10 Lewis St., Lincoln, MA 01773

WORLD'S BEST BASEBALL GAME!

O. BASEBALL

by Davka Corporation

is the world champion of sports knowledge games . . . and we've got the stats to prove it!!!

- REALISTIC ANIMATION
- GENUINE BALLPARK SOUNDS
- SURPRISE ACTION—EVEN A **RAIN DELAY!**
- CHALLENGING BASEBALL QUESTIONS

And the fans are behind us all the way. Says Softalk, "Delightful ... great playability." "Beautifully executed," adds Softline. As a matter of fact, I.Q. BASEBALL was designated as the official Apple Computer baseball sweepstakes game!! So go with the champ . . . I.Q. BASEBALL!!



I.Q. BASEBALL is available for • Apple • Atari · Commodore · I.B.M. PC all with disk drive.

Separate question disks on your favorite team or a special World Series disk are available for \$14.95.

Ask for I.Q. BASEBALL at your favorite computer software store or order directly from Davka. Credit card holders may order toll-free. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll-free 1-800-621-8227 In Illinois call 1-312-944-4070



845 N. Michigan Ave. • Suite 843 • Chicago, IL 60611

IN54

The Compleat Text File Primer Part 3—Disk Operating Systems

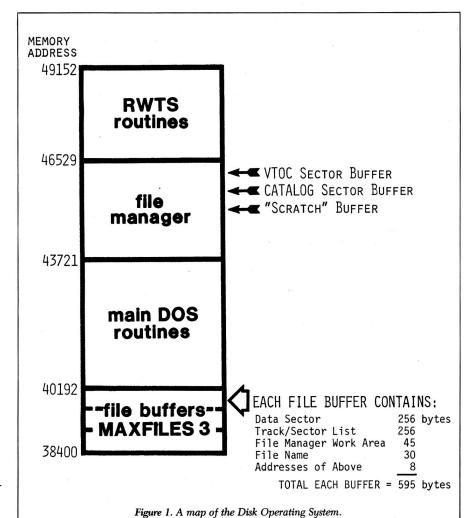
Explore the subtleties and intricacies of DOS.

by Lee Swoboda-

In Parts 1 and 2 of this series I discussed how data was stored on a disk and in the computer's memory. Now let's look at how the data gets from the disk to the memory.

A computer is a central processing unit with a collection of memory and input/output devices (keyboard, video screen, disk drives, printer, and so on). The computer needs some way to interconnect and control the functions of these components. These devices need hardware links, called the bus. The operating system controls and manages the interchange of data. This operating system is a collection of software and firmware (software in ROM) which determines how the components of the computer will operate.

The Apple II and IIe use two operating systems. The first, called the monitor, resides permanently in ROM and controls the Apple's primary functions: keyboard, video, input/output and Applesoft Basic. The second operating system, the Disk Operating System (DOS), resides on the first three tracks of each initialized disk and is loaded into user memory whenever the disk is booted. Why two operating systems? Remember that the Apple was originally designed as an inexpensive personal computer. The original intent was to use a cassette tape recorder as the main data-storage medium. The cassette is certainly an inexpensive storage medium, available in virtually every home. But it does have some significant disadvantages. Cassettes are slow to load data and they must be operated manually. This makes them virtually useless as an interactive medium for storing programs and data. By interactive, I mean a data storage medium that interacts with the computer—one that is under complete computer control. With a disk drive, on the other hand, the computer can purr along happily without any human interven-



Write to Lee Swoboda at Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

MALLE DESTRUCTION OF A STATE OF A

Make back-up copies of protected software quickly, easily, with just a push of a button.

Now! Two models of the leading copy card. One is right for you.

WILDCARD

\$109⁹⁵

WILDCARD 2

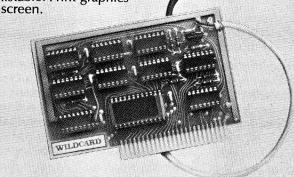
\$139⁹⁵

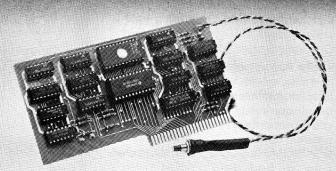
Wildcards are the copycards that stack the deck in your favor. Rather than copying protected disks track by track like the old "nibble copiers," Wildcards ignore the disk and any copy protection on it. Instead, Wildcards take a snapshot of your Apple's memory. This creates an accurate copy of the original program.

WILDCARD

Our original. Perfect for the Apple II + $^{\circ}$ with 64K. Over 10,000 satisfied customers.

- Wildcard copies both 48K and 64K programs.
- Wildcard creates DOS 3.3 compatible, autobooting copies.
- 40 column text screen dump.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk.
- Wildcard Utility Disk (included) contains:
 Automatic program compression and BRUN filemaker, Applesoft recover program—makes locked up Applesoft programs listable. Print graphics





WILDCARD 2

Designed for the Apple IIe® with 64K or 128K.

- Fast! Copies 64K programs in 25 seconds, 128K programs in 50 seconds.
- New, self-prompting software. Absolutely no technical expertise is required.
- Text screen dump has been enhanced to print 40 or 80 columns.
- Utility Disk is included for making BRUN files.
- New! Automatic compressor for compact BRUN files.
- Access Apple monitor, allowing for program changes and listings.

Order by phone, (212) 505-5470 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Wildcard(s) \$109.95 each.	\$
Franklin 1000/1200 owners require mod kit. \$8.00 (for use with Wildcard only).	\$
	\$
In U.S. add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Outside U.S. add \$10.00.	\$
New York State residents add sales tax.	\$
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Tot	al \$
Card No. Expires	
Name on Card	
Name	
Address (UPS delivery)	
City State Zip	Phone

IMPORTANT NOTICE: WILDCARDs are offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARDs will enable you to do so. WILDCARDs are offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than specified. Software is not copy protected.

System requirements: Wildcard: Apple II + w/64K, Apple IIe, Wildcard 2: Apple IIe, II +, II. All cards work with Franklin computers. An \$8.00 mod kit is required for Franklin 1000, 1200.

Wildcard and Wildcard 2 are trademarks of East Side Software Co. © 1984 East Side Software Co.

tion or interference. When consumers demanded that Apple provide a disk drive, Apple provided the hardware (disk drive and controller card), but also provided the software to patch that hardware into the existing operating system. This system is the Disk Operating System, DOS.

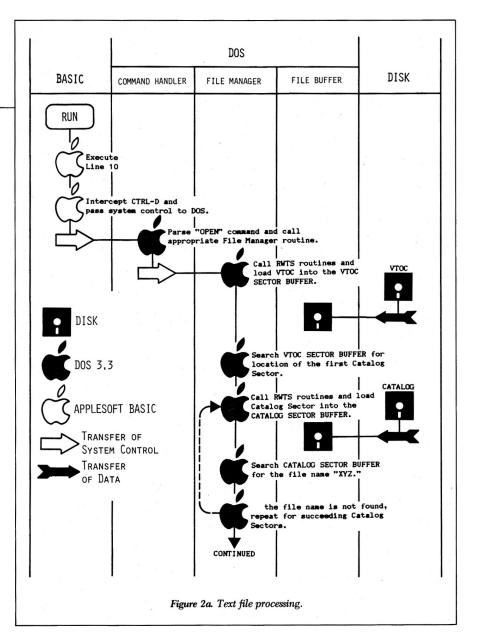
The concept of storing part of the operating system on disk is not unique to microcomputers. In fact, mini and mainframe computers usually have the entire operating system on disk. Only a minimal amount of bootstrap software is in ROM, just enough for the computer to load the operating system from disk. This way, it is relatively easy to modify, improve or update software on disk. It is significantly more difficult to update software in ROM, or worse, software permanently burned into a chip. Apple has already updated the DOS three times, the latest update being DOS 3.3. Each update has required only a software change or minor hardware change (two chips in the case of DOS 3.3)—obviously far superior to having to replace an entire controller card or disk drive.

When memory was relatively expensive, Apple built 16K and 32K versions of the Apple II. These relics are now scarce, but when Apple first introduced the disk drive, you could still buy Apples with various "rampowers." As a result, DOS boots (transfers) from disk to memory in three steps. Step 1 loads a small bootstrap program. Step 2 loads the DOS image from disk into the computer as if it had 16K of RAM. Step 3 relocates DOS to the top of available memory. With only one size Apple currently available, the process is now perfunctory, but also indicative of Apple's commitment to minimize obsolescence.

DOS is divided into a number of modules, each with discrete functions. Figure 1 is a rough map of DOS.

Command Parser

Whenever Basic encounters a control-D (ASCII = 4) character, it transfers control of the system to the Disk Operating System. When DOS takes control, it parses the received command by comparing it to a table of allowable commands. If the command is



illegitimate, DOS will print an error message. If the command is legitimate, DOS will transfer the control to the appropriate subroutine. In the case of text file commands, DOS transfers control to the file manager.

File Manager

The file manager portion of DOS controls the means by which the Apple accesses the disk. The file manager also contains three buffers for temporary storage of data: a VTOC sector buffer, a catalog sector buffer and a 347-byte scratch buffer for storing the encoded raw data from the disk sector until the file manager can decode it. In addition to the routines in the file manager, DOS uses two other routines/buffers: the read/write track/sector routines and the file buffer.

Let's examine a typical text file pro-

10 PRINT D\$; "OPEN XYZ"

20 PRINT D\$; "READ XYZ"

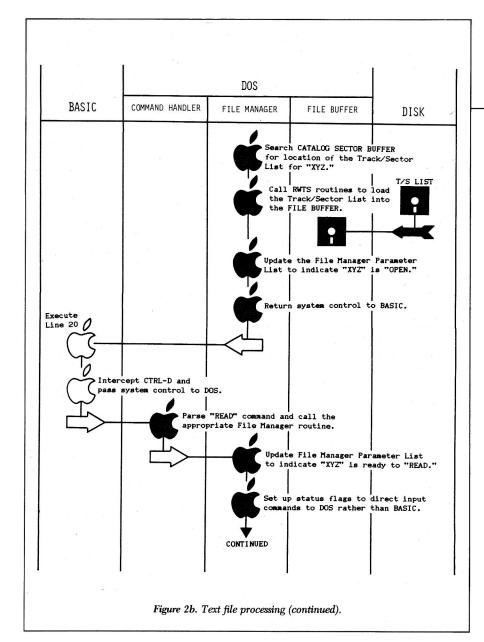
30 INPUT A\$

40 PRINT D\$; "CLOSE XYZ"

Figure 2 shows the process that the Apple DOS goes through to load data from the disk and make it available to a Basic program. Actually, the OPEN command is unnecessary for an existing file, since both the READ and WRITE routines check the file and open it if it is closed. Note in Figure 2 that the file manager does the majority of work. Also note that four separate buffers are required.

Read/Write Track/Sector (RWTS)

The RWTS routines read the "gaps" on the disk and find the appropriate track and sector, then read the data



within the sector and load the encoded data into a scratch buffer in the computer. The file manager then decodes the encoded data and transfers the results to a file buffer.

File Buffers

This stores data from the disk temporarily until it is transferred to the portion of the computer's memory that is under the program's direct control (the variable table or string storage area). DOS, in its default state, contains three file buffers, each occupying 595 bytes. Those 595 bytes contain the following data for each of three files:

- The last sector of data (256 bytes, decoded) loaded from the disk.
- The track/sector list for the file (256 bytes).
- A file manager work area containing information on the type and status

of the file occupying this buffer.

- The name of the file.
- The addresses of the above data.

Text File Access

Applesoft has three helpful text file commands that do not occur in some other Basics:

- APPEND
- B parameter
- POSITION

I will discuss these in Part 4 next month.

Modifying DOS

"Normal" DOS overhead (MAX-FILES 3) is 10752 bytes, from addresses 38400–49152. The overhead can range from 9562 to 18487 bytes for MAXFILES 1 to 16 respectively. Since the string storage area begins immedi-

ately below the DOS file buffers, any increase in MAXFILES after strings have been concatenated will destroy these strings. You must change MAXFILES as one of the first commands in a program.

DOS automatically establishes buffers for three text files. This allows us to have three text files open at one time. Most often, a program will require access to only one file at a time. Applesoft provides a command to allow us to adjust the number of file buffers available. Since each buffer must contain 595 bytes (256 bytes of data plus the other information shown in Figure 1), we can get over 1K free just by eliminating the two file buffers we don't need. To demonstrate this, type in the program listing and run it. The following pairs of values will appear onscreen:

```
38400 (Top of memory) 36098 (Free space)
```

```
38995
36693
```

39590 37288

38400 36098

```
10 HOME
20 PRINT PEEK(115) + 256 * PEEK(116)
30 PRINT 65535 + FRE(0)
40 PRINT
50 PRINT CHR*(4); "MAXFILES 2"
60 PRINT PEEK(115) + 256 * PEEK(116)
70 PRINT 5535 + FRE(0)
80 PRINT
90 PRINT CHR*(4); "MAXFILES 1"
100 PRINT DEEK(115) + 256 * PEEK(116)
110 PRINT 65535 + FRE(0)
120 PRINT
130 PRINT CHR*(4); "MAXFILES 3"
140 PRINT CHR*(4); "MAXFILES 3"
140 PRINT CHR*(15) + 256 * PEEK(116)
150 PRINT 65535 + FRE(0)
```

Listing. This demonstrates how you can increase memory by eliminating file buffers.

These pairs represent respectively the top of user memory (HIMEM:) and the available free space (from the top of our short program to HIMEM:) for various values of MAXFILES. The top pair is the default value for MAXFILES, which is three. The other pairs show the values for a subsequent reduction of file buffers from three to two to one and back to three. As you can see by comparing the values, every time we reduce MAXFILES by one, removing a file buffer, we move the top of memory up 595 bytes and in-



Apple Mechanic's hi-res type routines and fonts are usable in your programs WITHOUT LICENSING FEE. Just give Beagle Bros credit on your disk and documentation.

APPLE MECHANIC

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR / TYPE FONT DISK by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5.

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res Typefaces with each character re-definable as you want. Six fonts are included on the disk. Excellent LISTable Applesoft demos show you how to animate graphics and create professional-looking Charts and Graphs.

BYTE-ZAP: Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii displays and input. Educational experiments included for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, changing DOS, etc.

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Clear educational documentation.

APPLE MECHANIC

\$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart.

26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and Artistic. Every character—from A to Z to "*" to "□"—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"-is re-definable to suit your needs. All typefaces are proportionally spaced for a more professional appearance. People do notice the difference!

BEAGLE MENU: Display only the file names you want from your disks (for example, only Applesoft or only Locked files) for fast



Apple Software Store for Beagle Bros products. If he is out of a particular disk, get on his case. He can have any Beagle Bros disk for you, within a couple of days by phoning ANY Apple Software Distributor.

RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail-

☐ Alpha Plot \$39.50	☐ Frame-Up \$29.50
☐ Apple Mechanic 29.50	☐ GPLE 49.95
☐ A.M.Typefaces 20.00	☐ ProntoDOS 29.50
☐ Beagle Bag 29.50	☐ Silicon Salad 24.95
☐ Beagle BASIC 34.95	☐ Tip Disk #1 20.00
☐ DiskQuik 29.50	☐ Utility City 29.50
☐ DOS Boss 24.00	
☐ Double-Take 34.95	□ ADD ME to mailing list.
☐ Flex Type 29.50	☐ ALREADY ON mail list.

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW! Or order directly from Beagle Bros-





Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day

1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MC#

to BEAGLE BROS, 8th Floor 4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO. CA 92103

Add \$150 First Class Shipping, Any-Size Order erseas add \$4.00 COD add \$3.00 California add 6% ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

AD#8A Circle 179 on Reader Service card

DOS BOSS

DISK COMMAND EDITOR by BERT KERSEY and JACK CASSIDY

\$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2. RENAME DOS COMMANDS & Error Messages—"Catalog" can be "Cat"; "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost anything you want it to be.

PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. An unauthorized Save-attempt can produce a "Not Copyable" message, or any message you want. Also easy List-Prevention and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS. Change the catalog Disk Volume heading to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips and educational Apple experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be using DOS the way YOU designed it.



10 LIST: LIST: LIST: FOR ZZ=PEEK(175)+PEEK (176)*256+36 TO 3072: POKE ZZ,216: NEXT 20 FOR XXX=1 TO 2: POKE-16299,0: POKE -16300 0: XXX=1: NEXT: REM Experiment with different length variable names.

BEAGLE BAG

12 APPLE GAMES ON ONE DISK by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart **COMPARE BEAGLE BAG** with any singlegame Locked-Up disk on the market today.

All 12 games are a blast, the price is a bargain, the instructions are crystal clear, and the disk is COPYABLE. You can even change the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

TWELVE GAMES from the Applesoft Ace, Bert Kersey- TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many many more...

EXCELLENT REVIEWS—See Jan-83 Softalk, p.148. Beagle Menu too: see Typefaces description.





4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 619-296-6400

ALL BEAGLE DISKS ARE UNLOCKED, COPYABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND IIe.* (Don't Settle for Less!)

*DISKQUIK requires Apple IIe. "APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who

NEW! INCLUDING

INCLUDING TIP DISK #2
by BERT KERSEY and MARK SIMONSEN

\$24.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes AND Commands Charts

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Disk Scanner finds bad disk sectors, Key-Clicker adds subtle sound as you type, DOS-Killer adds two tracks of space to your disks, 2-Track Cat allows up to 210 file names per disk, Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix with large Applesoft programs, Text Imprinter transfers text to the hi-res screen, Onerr Tell Me prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution, Text Screen Formatter converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros.

MORE TIPS ON DISK: Including fantastic programming tricks from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7, plus programs from Tips/Tricks Chart #1.

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. Little mind-blowers that will teach your old Apple some new tricks!

TIP DISK #1

100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for Apple experimentation.

COMMAND CHART INCLUDED: Free with each Tip Disk; an 11 x 17 poster of all Applesoft, Integer Basic & DOS Commands with Descriptions!



VARIABLE-WIDTH HI-RES TEXT UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hires screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires a monochrome monitor, not a tv).

ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT or add Text to hi-res graphics. Run your existing Applesoft programs under Flex Type control. Fast, easy to use, and Compatible with GPLE and Double-Take.

DOS TOOL KIT® font compatibility, or use the supplied Flex Type typefaces. Select up to 9 fonts with control-key commands. A text character editor lets you redesign any Apple text character.

FRAME-UP

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn your existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res and Text frames into attractive Apple "slide shows". FAST hi-res loads in 21/2-seconds! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames.

UNATTENDED SHOWS are optional, with each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display on the screen from 1 to 99 seconds. Custom Text Screen Editor lets you create black-and-white text "slides" and add type "live" from the keyboard during shows. Mail copies of presentations on disk to your friends and associates (or home to Mom!).

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR by NEIL KONZEN

\$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7.

A CLASSIC APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR GPLE lets you edit Applesoft program lines FAST without awkward cursor-tracing and "escape edition

INSERT & DELETE: GPLE works like a word processor for Applesoft program lines. You make changes instantly by jumping the cursor to the change point and inserting or deleting text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, FAST. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or edit or delete all lines with REM statements, or all occur-rences of any variable. **Replace any variable**, word or character with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

80-COLUMN COMPATIBILITY: All edit & global features support **Apple Ile 80-column cards** and most 80-column cards on *any* Apple Ile, II+ or II.

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, ESC-1 can catalog drive 1, ESC-L can do a "HOME: LIST", ESC-N could type an entire subroutine.. Anything you want, whenever you want.

GPLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS and GPLE to Language Card (or Ile upper 16K) for an EXTRA 10,000 Bytes (10K) of programmable memory.

Plus APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all new GPLE tips and tricks.



\$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3 **LIST FORMATTER** prints each program statement on a new line. Loops indented with printer Page Breaks. A great Applesoft program de-bugger.

MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library.

INVISIBLE and trick catalog file names. Invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

MUCH MORE: 21 utilities, including auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append programs, dump text to printer...

LEARN PROGRAMMING: List-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3. Hours of good reading & Applesoft experiments.

by BERT KERSEY and JACK CASSIDY

\$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4. DRAW IN HI-RES on both Apple "pages" using easy keyboard commands OR paddles/joystick. Pre-view lines before plotting. Solid or mixed colors & Reverse (background-opposite) drawing. FAST one-keystroke circles, boxes & ellipses, filled or outlined. Add text for graphs & charts. All pix Save-able

to disk, to be called from your Applesoft programs.

COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk space (average) allowing more hi-res pictures per disk.

MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose any two images, or RE-LOCATE any rectangular section of any drawing anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TYPE: Add text to your pictures with adjustable character-size and large-character color. Type anywhere with no Htab/Vtab limits. Type sideways too, for graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.



4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 619-296-6400

ALL BEAGLE DISKS ARE UNLOCKED, COPYABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND IIe.*

(Don't Settle for Less!)

* DISKQUIK requires Apple IIe. "APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who.

AGLE BASIC

APPLESOFT ENHANCER by MARK SIMONSEN

\$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6.

Requires Apple IIe (OR II/II+ with RAM Card).

RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Plus add optional NEW COMMANDS:

ELSE follows If-Then statements, like this: IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads color of any hi-res dot for collision testing. SWAP X,Y exchanges 2 variables' values. New TONE command writes music with no messy pokes & calls. SCRL scrolls text in either direction. TXT2 lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1.

PLUS: GOTO & GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X". Escape-mode indicated by special ESC CURSOR. Replace awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with 1-word commands. Change ctrl-G Beep to any tone. INVERSE REMS too! All GPLE compatible.



HIGH-SPEED DOS / DOS-MOVE UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR

29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra memory by moving DOS.

Normal Pronto Function Holls Function Holls Function Holls Hol . 10 sec. 3 sec . 16 sec. 4 sec . 24 sec. 9 sec

Boot the Pronto disk or your updated disks, created with the normal INIT command. Compatible with all DOS Commands, GPLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, skQuik and almost all unprotected programs

MOVE DOS to your Language Card, RAM Card, or standard Apple Ile upper 16K, freeing up 10,000

EXTRA BYTES of memory for your programs.

15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free ice displayed every time you catalog a disk

TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints contents of sequential Text Files on screen or printer.

DISK DRIVE EMULATOR by HARRY BRUCE and GENE HITE

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart Requires Apple IIe with Extended 80-column Card.

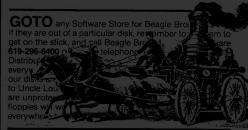
ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but much

faster, quieter, more reliable and \$350+ cheaper! Enjoy the benefits of a 2nd (or 3rd or 4th...) drive at less than 1/10th the price. Catalogs normally with "CATALOG, S3" command. Load & Save any kind of files into RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates silently and at superhigh speeds. See it to believe it. Your Apple IIe's Extended 80-column Card (required) can hold about half the amount of data as a 5¼" floppy disk!

MANY USES: For example, auto-load often-used files like FID etc., etc., into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.

FRIENDLY & COMPATIBLE with 80-column display, GPLE, ProntoDOS, and all normal Applesoft and DOS commands and procedures. Will not interfere with Apple IIe "Double Hi-Res" graphics.



WAY-SCROLL/MULTIPLE UTILIT by MARK SIMONSEN

34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes AND Tips/Tricks Charts. 2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Catalogs scroll Up AND Down, making file names and program lines much easier to access. Change the Catalog or List scroll-direction at will, with Apple's Arrow keys.

80-COLUMN COMPATIBLE: All features support lie and most other 80-column cards.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each program statement lists on a new line for FAST program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible; any column-width.

VARIABLE-DISPLAY: Displays all of a program's strings and variables with current values.

CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts and displays line numbers where each variable & string appears.

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Change Cursor, Space-On-Disk. GPLE/Pronto compatible.

☐ Alpha Plot \$39.50	D Frame Up 600 50
☐ Apple Mechanic 29.50	☐ Frame-Up \$29.50 ☐ GPLE 49.95
☐ A.M.Typefaces 20.00	☐ ProntoDOS 29.50
☐ Beagle Bag 29.50	☐ Silicon Salad 24.95
☐ Beagle BASIC 34.95	☐ Tip Disk #1 20.00
☐ DiskQuik 29.50	☐ Utility City 29.50
□ DOS Boss 24.00	
Double-Take 34.95	☐ ADD ME to mailing list.
ı □ Flex Type 29.50	□ ALREADY ON mail list

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW! Or order directly from Beagle Bros-







Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day

1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MC# to **BEAGLE BROS**, 7th Floor 4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

crease the amount of available memory by 595 bytes. Thus, if we will only need one text file open at a time, we can gain an extra 1190 (2×595) bytes of memory by setting MAXFILES to 1.

Moving DOS

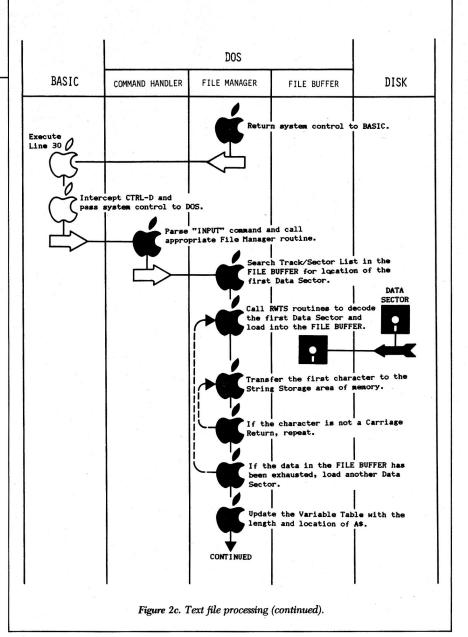
If you have a language card (16K) RAM card) or an Apple IIe, 16K bytes of read/write memory (RAM) occupy the same address locations as the Applesoft ROM. When you boot the DOS 3.3 system master, Integer Basic loads into this extra memory so that you can switch between the two languages. Because language card addresses are the same as the addresses of the Applesoft ROMs, it is unavailable to the user under normal conditions and is therefore largely unused. Since DOS occupies only a little over 10K bytes in its usual form, it will fit nicely on the language card. This frees an additional 10K of user memory. Since DOS is software, it can easily be modified to occupy those addresses. Several commercial programs can move DOS to the language card. In addition, Call A.P.P.L.E. (July/August 1981) published a program that accomplishes this. The advantage to this technique, of course, is that more free space is available to the program so that more strings may be stored and less garbage collection is required.

Faster DOS

Obviously, since DOS is in software, we can also modify the existing software to handle text files more rapidly. We must forego DOS's extra care in handling such files, but this is a small price to pay for significant increases in speed. The two sources of DOS modifications are magazine articles and commercial programs. The "Further Reading" section below lists some The "Further magazine articles that provide means of modifying DOS. Look through the advertisements in this magazine for commercial Remember programs. that the program must modify the TEXT handling characteristics of DOS, not just the LOAD and BLOAD characteristics.

Skewing Again

I mentioned disk sector skewing in Part 1 of this series. Skewing is one of 90 Cider May 1984



the reasons disk operations are so slow.

Imagine the disk as a merry-goround with 16 horses, each horse representing one disk sector. Number the horses, beginning with 1 and numbering every seventh horse afterwards (the first horse is 1, the eighth is 2, the fifteenth is 3, and so on). Whenever you pass horse number 1, skip it in your counting scheme. When you finish, you will have been around the merry-go-round seven complete times; the horses will be numbered 1, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, 4, 2, 15, 13, 11, 9, 7, 5, 3, 16. Now stand with a box full of balls looking at horse 1 and start your merry-goround rotating. Take a ball and throw it at horse number 1. Take another and throw it at horse number 2. Note that six horses passed you while you were picking up the second ball. Just as skewing the numbers on the horses gave you time to pick up the second ball, skewing sectors gives DOS time to process incoming or outgoing data from one sector before the next sector passes the read/write head. But just to make sure that the computer has plenty of time, DOS waits six sectors before it reads the next sector.

This is the way DOS accesses the disk—read or write one sector, skip six, read or write another sector, skip six. True, the disk spins at 300 rpm, but it still takes seven revolutions (1.4 seconds) to read one track.

If the computer is really waiting for the disk to rotate, why not read sectors in their physical order or, at worst, skip only one sector instead of six? Only one or two revolutions would be required to read a track. Good idea, and

CHART YOUR PROGRESS

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom\$259
Volksmodem
Grappler +
Koala Touch Tablet\$ 89
Chalkboard Power Pad w/Starter Kit \$109
Apple II Computer Cover \$ 6.50
Flip & File (holds 50) \$22.50
Verbatim Disks S/D \$26.00
Verbatim Twin Pack \$ 6.00
Wico Analog Joystick \$36.00

RECREATION

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Printers C Itoh

8510 Prowriter .							. \$399
F10 Starwriter .	,						\$1349
F10 Printmaster	۲.	•	•	•	•	•	\$1529

Okidata

ML82A									Call
ML83A									Call
ML84P									Call
ML84S									Call
ML92P									Call
ML93P									Call

Monitors

Amdek Color I + \$315
Amdek 300 Green \$169
Amdek 310A Amber \$189
Leading Edge Gorilla
Hi-Res Green/
Amber 12" \$ 89

120112 11017
Creature Creator \$ 29
Sargon III \$ 36
Witness
Planetfall \$ 36
Starcross\$ 29
Zork I, II, III Ea. \$ 29
Enchanter
Deadline \$ 36
Suspended \$ 36
The Quest \$ 17
Zero Gravity Pinball \$ 22
Sammy Lightfoot \$ 29
Apple Cider Spider \$ 25
Sargon II \$ 25
Crypt of Medea \$ 25
Knight of Diamonds \$ 25
Wizardry \$ 35
Legacy of Llylgamyn\$ 29
Lode Runner \$ 25
Choplifter \$ 25
Temple of Apshai \$ 29
Castle of Wolfenstein \$ 29
Spare Change \$ 29
Tigers in The Snow \$ 29
Flight Simulator II\$42
Geopolitique 1990 \$29
J-Bird \$27
Broadsides
Eagles
Oil Barons

EDUCATION

Sticky Bear Numbers\$ 30 Sticky Bear ABC/\$ 30

ı	In Search of the	
۱	Most Amazing Thing\$	29
	Hey Diddle Diddle/	
ı	Spinnaker\$ Snooper Troops #1/	22
ı	Snooper Troops #1/	
	Spinnaker\$	32
ı	Spinnaker\$ Snooper Troops #2/	
ı	Spinnaker\$	32
B	Spinnaker\$ Delta Drawing/	
9	Spinnaker\$	35
ľ	Story Machine/Spinnaker \$	27
ě	Face Maker/Spinnaker \$	27
100	Rhymes & Riddles/	
	Spinnaker\$	27
i	PLATO Whole Numbers . \$	39
	PLATO Decimals \$	39
	PLATO Fractions \$	39
ě	Alien Counter/	37
ı	Face Flash/Milliken \$	26
	Gulp & Arrow	20
	Graphics/Milliken \$	26
	Juggles Rainbow/	20
×	Learning Co \$	22
		44
	Bumble Games/	20
	Learning Co \$	29
	Bumble Plot/	30
	Learning Co \$	29
	Gertrudes Secrets/	22
	Learning Co \$	32
	Gertrudes Puzzles/	22
	Learning Co \$	32
	Rocky's Boots/	•
3	Learning Co \$	36
	Compu-Read/Edu-Ware . \$	25
	Spelling Bee w/	
	Reading Primer\$	29
	Algebra I/Edu-Ware \$	36
	Fractions/Edu-Ware \$	36
	Decimals/Edu-Ware \$	36
	Master Type/Lightning \$	29
	Type Attack/Sirius\$	29
	New Step by Step/PDI\$	59
	Word Attack/Davidson \$	36
	Math Blaster/Davidson\$	36
	Speed Reader II/Davidson \$	45
	Spellicopter/Designware \$	27
	Micro Multiplication/	•
	Hayden\$	20
	Songwriter/Scarborough \$	29
	Picturewriter/Scarborough \$	29
	Koalagrams Spelling I \$ Spidereater/Koala\$	29
		22 29
	Mathmaze/Designware\$	
	SAT/Harcourt Brace\$	59

BUSINESS

BRODERBUND
The Bank Street Writer \$ 49
The Bank Street Speller \$ 49
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
The Home Accountant \$ 48
F.C.M
G/L, A/R , A/P ,
Payroll Ea. \$159
CPA Module No. 5- Property Mgmt \$305
HOWARD SOFTWARE
Creative Financing\$159
Real Estate Analyzer II \$139
Tax Preparer 1983 \$199
IUS Professional Easywriter\$125
Original Easywriter \$ 72
Pro. Easywriter/
Mailer Combo \$215
Mailer Combo \$215 Orig. Easywriter/
Mailer Combo \$ 99
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense \$ 72
MICRO LAB
The Tax Manager 1983 \$129
Data Factory 5.0 \$215
Payroll Manager \$215
MICRO PRO (All Reg. Z-80)
Wordstar \$259
Infostar\$259
Reportstar \$229
4 Pak Word-Mail-
Spell-Star \$459
SIERRA ON-LINE
Homeword \$ 36
Screenwriter II \$ 95
The Dictionary \$ 72
Screenwriter Professional \$145
The General Manager II \$169
PBL CORPORATION
Personal Investor\$105
SILICON VALLEY
Word Handler II \$ 45 List Handler \$ 39
List Handler \$ 39 "The Handlers" \$ 85
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File
PFS: Report \$ 85 PFS: Graph \$ 85
113. Ulapii 3 03



Information and Inquiries: (702) 796-0296 Order Status: (702) 369-5523.

Computer Outlet

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.





SHIPPING: For fast delivery, cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wires. Personal and company checks, allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. charges: \$3 minimum or 1% on orders over \$300. Nevada residents add 5%% sales tax. Shipping charges based on weight \$3 minimum. APO and FPO orders: \$10 minimum and 15% on all orders over \$100. School and business purchase orders welcome. All returns must be accompanied by return authorization number. Call (702) 369-5523 before returning goods for replacement. Prices reflect cash discount only and are subject to change. Catalogs: .50¢ U.S., \$1.00 foreign.

<u>ampergraph</u>

AMPERGRAPH is a powerful, easy-to-use relocatable graphics utility for the Apple II +/e. AMPERGRAPH adds twenty-two Applesoft commands that allow effortless generation of professional-looking plots of scientific or financial data. All of the necessary scaling and screen formatting is ac-complished with just a few, simple Applesoft lines.

Unlike most other plotting systems for the Apple II Unlike most other plotting systems for the Apple II which are stand-alone systems, the AMPERGRAPH utility provides extended BASIC graphics language macros that you can use directly in your own Applesoft programs. The additional commands are &SCALE, &LIMIT, &AXES, &GRID, &FRAME, &LOG X, &LOG Y, &LABEL AXES, &LABEL, &VLABEL, &CENTER LABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &COSED GUARE, &OPEN CIRCLE, &CLOSED CIRCLE, &ERROR BARS, &DUMP (to dump the graph on a Silentype printer) and & DUMP (to link with AMER-Silentype printer) and &*DUMP (to link with AMER-DUMP, see below). \$45 00

SAMPLE AMPERGRAPH PROGRAM LISTING:

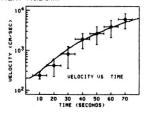
10 &SCALE, 0, 80, 80, 13000 15 LX\$ = "TIME (SECONDS)":LY\$ = "VELOCITY

(CM/SEC)"

20 &LOG Y: &LABEL AXES, 10, 10

25 LABEL\$ = "VELOCITY VS. TIME":&LABEL, 30,

30 FOR T = 0 TO 80:&DRAW, T, 150 + T12:NEXT T
35 FOR T = 10 TO 70 STEP 10
40 &CLOSED SQUARE, T,
(150 + T12)*(.8 + .4*RND(3))
45 &ERROR BARS, 5, T12/2
50 NEXT T:&DUMP



amperdump

AMPERDUMP is a high-resolution graphics dump utility which can be used either mode, or directly from your Applesoft program, with, or without AMPERGRAPH. The following printers will work with AMPERDUMP: Epson MX-80, FX-80, MX-100; Apple DMP, NEC PC-8023A-C, C. ITOH 1550, 8510A/B, 8600. AMPERDUMP offers many features which are not available in other graphics dump routines:

Horizontal magnifications: 3 with Epson printers (2.33 to 6.99 inches); 12 with all others (1.75 to 7.78 inches)

Vertical magnifications: 9 with Epson printers (0.88 to 7.96 inches); 6 with all others (1.33 to 8.00 inches)

Horizontal and vertical magnifications can be specified independently.

Normal / Inverse dumps

Fast Adjustable horizontal tab

Compatible with AMPERGRAPH * Relocatable

The AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP graphics utilities require an Apple II +/e (or Apple II with language card). The AMPERDUMP utility requires one of the following interface cards: Epson, Apple, Grappler, Interactive Structures, Mountain Com puter, Epson Type2, Tymac, or Microbuffer II.

AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP are available from your dealer or order direct. Include \$2.00 for shipping and handling; Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax



121 N. Allen St. Madison. WI 53705



608-238-4875 VSF



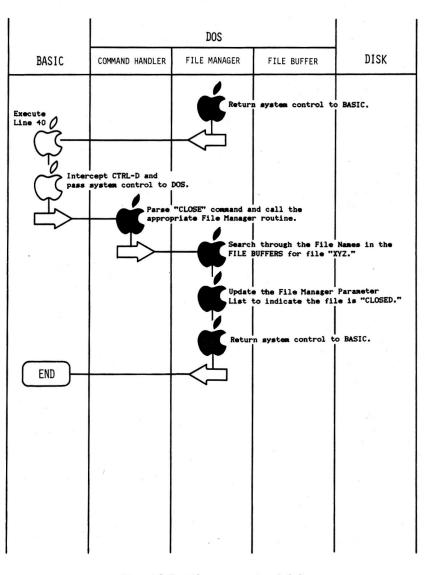


Figure 2d. Text file processing (concluded).

various schemes have been devised to do just that (see "Oiler" in Nibble, Volume 3, Number 5). Unfortunately, this scheme just won't work for text files.

Figure 2 shows that text files are handled one byte at a time. Memory space must be allocated for the string, the string must be processed into that memory space and the variable table must be updated—a very slow process. As a result, the extra disk rotation is required to allow time for DOS to process each sector of text-maybe even more if garbage collection is required.

To speed up text file reads and writes, we must be able to bypass the file manager to load text files directly into memory-a highly critical operation. See "Further Reading" for programs that speed text file handling.

Further Reading

- "Text File Fast Loader," All About DOS, A.P.P.L.E.
- "Amper Reader," Nibble, Volume 2. Number 1.
- "Amper-speed," Nibble, Volume 3, Number 3.
- "Saving and Loading Arrays in Applesoft," Apple Orchard, Winter 1980.
- "Amper Disk Storage and Recall," Nibble, Volume 2, Number 6.

More to Come

Next month, we will look at text files themselves and relate them to the information we have learned so far about the computer. In the meantime, have some random thoughts about the sequence of information we have discussed so far.





9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

• 15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

9" Screen - Green Text Display

*\$ 69.00

12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

*\$ 99.00

12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen) *\$

*\$ 99.00

14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)

*\$239.00

*PLUS \$9.95 for Connecting Cable.

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including upfront brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5×7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

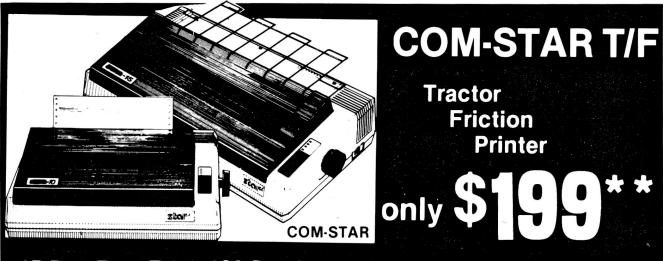
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—\$149.00*



- •15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty
 - Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
 - Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
 - Word Processing Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables List Your Programs
 - Print Out Data from Modern Services
 "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—\$199.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—\$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—\$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—\$489.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—\$579.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—\$49.00 For All Apple Computers—\$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

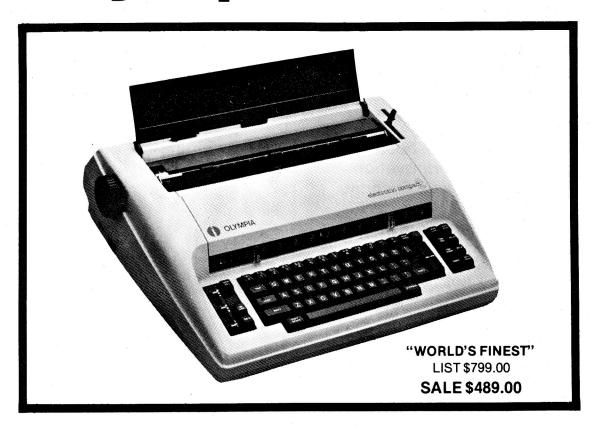
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

TOINDIA COMBINATION "DAISY WHEEL" PRINTER / TYPEWRITER



- SUPERB COMPUTER PRINTER COMBINED WITH WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER!
- BETTER THAN IBM SELECTRIC USED BY WORLD'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS!
- TWO MACHINES IN ONE JUST A FLICK OF THE SWITCH!
- SUPERB EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE HOME, OFFICE, WORD PROCESSING!
- EXTRA LARGE CARRIAGE ALLOWS 14-1/8" PAPER USAGE!
- DROP IN CASSETTE RIBBON EXPRESS LIFT OFF CORRECTION OR ERASER UP TO **46 CHARACTERS!**
- PRECISION DAISY WHEEL PRINTING MANY TYPE STYLES!
- PITCH SELECTOR 10, 12, 15 CPS, AUTOMATIC RELOCATE KEY!
- AUTOMATIC MARGIN CONTROL AND SETTING! KEY IN BUFFER!
- ELECTRONIC RELIABILITY, BUILT IN DIAGNOSTIC TEST!
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE BUILT-IN (SERIAL OPTIONAL)!
- 15 DAY FREE TRIAL 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY!

Add \$17.50 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECT

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order



NOW SHOWING

THE HOTTEST NEW VIDEO IN TOWN

Introducing Hayden Book Company's latest innovation videotapes. Relaxed. Friendly. And easy to follow. These 30minute videotapes provide the user with the fastest, easiest approach to the setup, operation, even programming of an Apple computer.



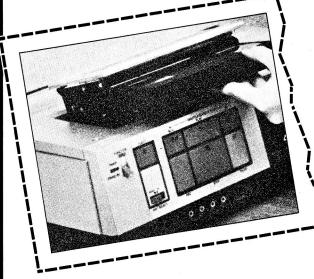
(Belove-Laiserin) Don't frustrate yourself trying to understand technical instruction manuals. Sit back in your favorite easy chair. Turn on your set. Load the cassette. And let your VCR do the rest.

What you get is a visual tour of top-down programming on your Apple Ile—how you state a problem, how you break that problem into workable modules or subroutines, then how you actually write BASIC instructions for each step. Available in both VHS (#6321) and BETA (#6322) formats. \$59.95 each.

Brush up on your BASICs with...Basic Apple™ BASIC

(Coan) The instant bestseller that spawned an entire series of machine-specific versions. Over 80 programs in all, even some that get you into using the screen editor, immediate mode execution, and the memory capacity for graphics. Perfect companion to the Apple videotape. #5626 \$14.95

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, which is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company. Prices subject to change.



HAYDEN

Order by Phone 1-800-631-0856 operator IN54 • In NJ call (201) 393-6315

		- 1
		1
	Mail to: Dept. IN54 • Hayden Book Company 10 Mulholland Drive • Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604 Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If Jam neuroscients of pulmon a complete refund. Residents of N.J. 07604 I am enclosing \$2.00 to cover the book(s) undammer.	1
!	Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not I am enclosing \$2.00 to Cover postage and CA must of I am not I am not I am yor the send in the send of I am or	1
i	Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not a menclosing \$2.00 to cover postage and handling Bill my Visa \(\triangle \text{MasterCard} \). WasterCard	7
1	days for a satisfied I molicated masbrouck Hoise	
į	am enclosing lete refund return the bow by code and leter return the bow by by code and leter return the bow by by code and leter return the bow by by by by by by by by b	7
1	Enclosed is my \$2.00 to cover dents of Au	- [
	Bill my Visa Within 10	- [
	completely a me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not a menclosing \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Bill my Visa MasterCard	1
	Name	
		1
•	Address	
	City	/
		l
	State/Zip	
- 1	Visa/A4	•
-	Visa/MasterCard #	1
S	ignature	i

The Applesoft Adviser

by Dan Bishop

The Sort Index

Several readers have written me over the last few months to request a series of articles on data structures within Basic. Like many other fields of study, data structures can be dealt with in a highly abstract and theoretical form. The subject can also be approached from a practical applications point of view, and you can rest assured that that is how I intend to treat it in my articles.

First, Some Hints

Before starting with this month's topic, the sort index, I would like to provide a solution to a problem that keeps coming up in my mail. I call it "The Case of the Elusive Syntax Error." There are two situations that bring this problem about. The first occurs when there is a syntax error in a user-defined function (a line that begins DEF FN ...), the second when there is a syntax error in a data statement.

In both cases a program will crash with the message SYNTAX ERROR IN LINE ####. The line number given in the error message is not, however, the line containing the syntax error. It is the line that contains the reference to the function or data statement. To find the real location of the syntax error, you need to go back in the program to the DEF FN instruction or the DATA line. For example, type in the following two-line program and attempt to run it:

10 DEF FNA(X) = X*(X-1)20 PRINT FNA(10)

You will receive a SYNTAX ERROR IN 20 message, even though there is

no problem with line 20 at all. The problem is in the line where the FNA function was first defined, line 10.

A similar problem crops up when you are using a system that requires adhering to specific syntax rules for data statements (not in Applesoft Basic). Some systems require that each comma in a list of data elements be followed by a space before the next data element is defined. If you leave the space out, you will get the elusive syntax error. For example:

10 DATA 18, 22, 33, 14, 8,12 20 FOR I = 1 TO 6 25 READ A 30 NEXT I

will result in a SYNTAX ERROR IN 25 message. The error, of course, is really in line 10.

If you aren't aware of this feature, you can spend hours pulling your hair out and kicking the dog, trying to determine how a simple line like READ A can have a syntax error!

Why a Sort Index

If you have a list of five or ten names, stored in RAM in an array, and you wish to keep these names in alphabetical order, it is a very simple task to re-order the list whenever you add another name so that the new one appears in its alphabetically correct position. However, most lists are not so simply handled. The lists themselves are usually much longer, involving hundreds or thousands of names. The records that need to be alphabetized are not all in a simple RAM array. They are usually individual records stored on disk. The time and loss of efficiency



that would result with every attempt to re-sort such a large disk file would seriously cut into the computer's usefulness. After all, what does it take to insert a new record into an alphabetically organized filing cabinet?

The solution to this dilemma lies in the sort index. When a file has a sort index, any new record to be added to the file is placed in the most convenient location. If there were a vacancy resulting from a deleted record, then that location would be a logical one for the new record. If the file had no such vacancies, then the new record would be appended to the end of the file. The actual order of appearance of records within the file is of no importance.

What is important is where this new record's location number, or record number (RN), appears in the sort index. The sort index, which is simply a one-dimensional array of integers, is kept in RAM and must be re-sorted every time a record is added or deleted from the file. This index keeps a list of record numbers such that their order within the list corresponds to the alphabetical order of the records themselves. Figure 1 illustrates how the elements in a sort index keep the file organized.

The records in a file can be scanned or searched alphabetically by using the elements within the sort index to specify the sequence in which records are to be accessed. Listing 1 provides a simple program to illus-

Write to Dan Bishop at Custom Comp, PO Box 429, Buena Vista, CO 81211.



Now you can get all the help you need to improve your Apple* computing skills...in one place. **inCider** gives you more *practical* information on Apple products and programming than any other source. Every issue covers the field for you with these instructive columns:

- The Applesoft Adviser discloses the subtleties of programming in Applesoft Basic.
- The Assembly Advantage reveals the power of Assembly language programming.
- Bent on Business explains the best ways to increase office productivity with your Apple.
- Fudge It! shows you how to add eyecatching color, hi-res, and sprite graphics to your print-outs and games.
- Interaction—A Child's World gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.
- III's Company unlocks the hardware & software secrets of the Apple III.
- Hints 'n' Techniques offers affordable solutions to everyday computing problems.

That's not all. Every month over a dozen easy-to-understand articles bring you the latest hardware projects, utilities,

applications, games, and Pascal & Logo programs & tips. Now you can:

- make every purchase a sound investment with the candid buyer's guides and product reviews.
- use the colorful ads to comparison-shop from home.
- read about new products before they reach the stores.

With all this at your fingertips, you could save the cost of your subscription with one wise purchase.

And your subscription to inCider is risk-free. If you don't like your first issue,

just write "cancel" across the invoice and return it to us. You won't owe a thing.

Subscribe to **inCider** today. A full year is only \$24.97. Fill out the coupon below or the attached order card right now, and return it to: **inCider** Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale NY 11737. For even faster service, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471. Get a 13th issue FREE when you enclose payment or charge it on your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

ENTER my subscription to inCider for one year a	t
\$24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or	
credit card order I will receive a FREE issue, making a	ì
total of 13 issues for \$24.97.* This offer voids all previous offers.	

Name ______Address ______State___Zip___

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider® • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

345F5

trate how this concept works. Although this listing and Listing 2 use read/data instructions to set up the records list into an array, the same principles apply to accessing records directly out of disk files. In these examples, the sort index contains the subscript reference to the record array. With disk files, the array elements in the sort index reference actual record numbers in a random access disk file.

With Listing 1, note that, although the data records in the array are listed in random order, when the sort index is used to access these records they are brought out in alphabetical order. The key to using the sort index lies in line 140. Note that if records are accessed by merely using the loop counter—thus A\$(I) the records are printed in the order of their occurrence in the file (or array). On the other hand, if the subscript used is the value present in the sort index array, N(I), then the records, accessed by A\$(N(I)), are retrieved in alphabetical order. It does take some acclimating to be comfortable using a subscripted variable such as N(I) as a subscript itself!

The Binary Search

Of course, in actual use a sort index must be set up to allow additions, deletions and re-ordering functions to take place. And in order to carry out those functions an efficient search routine must be available that can use the index elements and rapidly search through the file (or array). This search routine has to perform two functions. For the case where it is being used to locate a record already in the file, it must scan through the file to find the desired record. On the other hand, when a new record is to be added to the file. the search routine has to scan through the file to determine where the new record should be placed. That is, it must determine where the new record's actual location (record number) is to be placed in the sort index array.

The simplest way to handle such a search is to go through the file se-

```
10 REM LISTING 1 - USING A SORT INDEX
20 DATA "JOHN", "BARRY", "ZAK", "TOM", "MARY", "SUE", "HARRY", "BILL"
30 DATA 2, 8, 7, 1, 5, 6, 4, 3
39 REM READ NAMES INTO A$ ARRAY
40 FOR I=1 TO 8
50 READ A$(I)
60 NEXT I
69 REM READ INDEX INTO N ARRAY
70 FOR I=1 TO 8
80 READ N(I)
90 NEXT I
199 REM DISPLAY ARRAY AND SORTED LIST
100 HOME
110 PRINT "ORIGINAL LIST"; TAB(20); "SORTED LIST"
120 PRINT
130 FOR I=1 TO 8
140 PRINT A$(I); TAB(20); A$(N(I))
150 NEXT I
```

Listing 1. Simple example of the use of a sort index.

quentially, reading records in order until the correct record has been located. This method may work for small files, or even for files that are located completely in RAM as large data arrays. However, when the

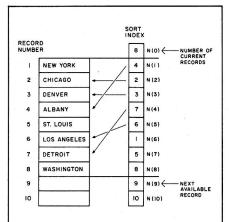


Figure 1. The sort index, N(i), contains the record numbers for the sorted file, with these numbers listed in alphabetical sequence. The elements in the sort index are pointers to individual records in the sorted file.

files are disk files, and only one record at a time can be transferred to RAM for scrutiny, this method becomes painfully slow.

Listing 2 illustrates a superior approach for any type of search through a file that is ordered alphabetically. Of course, in this case the ordering is done through the index rather than the file itself, but the computer doesn't know that.

A binary search through a file is

an efficient way to locate a given record within the file. A single record in a file containing over 1000 records can be located with 11 or fewer accesses. The concept is simple. You first divide the file in half and pull out the central record in the ordered file. If the record you are searching for comes before this record (alphabetically) then you needn't waste time looking through the last half of the file. Reset the maximum to this central point, and find the record that lies halfway between the start of the file and the new maximum.

Suppose now that your record comes after the record just selected from the file. This means you can chuck the front fourth of the file, just as you previously discarded the back half of the file. With two comparisons, you have eliminated three fourths of the file. Continuing in this fashion allows you to narrow the field by half each time until the entire file has been scanned.

The binary search subroutine in Listing 2 begins at line 2500. This subroutine assumes that the data being scanned is stored in the A\$(i) array and that this array has a sort index N(i). The item you are searching for is defined as DD\$, and the size of the file is stored in N(0).

Within the routine, MN is the bottom index subscript and MX is the top index subscript for the portion of the file currently being scanned. Of course, at the start MN is set to 1 and MX is set to N(0). Lines 2510–2535 handle the special case where these two values differ by only one. On the other hand, lines 2550–2565 deal with the more common situation.

The Applesoft Adviser

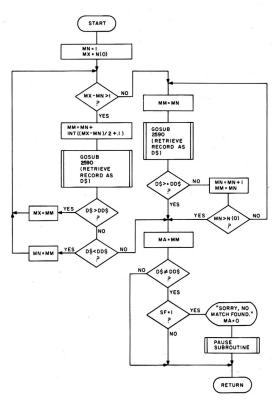


Figure 2. Flow chart for the binary search routine presented in Listing 2. DD\$ is the item being searched for in a file containing N(0) records. If a match is found, the subroutine returns MA, the index subscript for the desired record.

```
5 REM Listing 2 - USING A SORT INDEX WITH A BINARY SEARCH
10 DATA JANE, MARY, SUE, ALICE, QUIN, AVON, BARRY, SALLY, JUNE 20 DATA 9,4,6,7,1,9,2,5,8,3 30 FOR I=1 TO 9
         READ A$(I)
40 NEXT I
45 FOR I=0 TO 9
         READ N(I)
55 NEXT I
40 INPUT "ENTER NAME TO BE FOUND (OR <STOP>)...";DD$
45 IF DD$="STOP" THEN END
70 SF=1: GOSUB 2500: SF=0
75 IF MA=0 THEN 60
80 PRINT A$(N(MA));" IS RECORD # ";N(MA)
85 PRINT "AND IS ITEM # ";MA;" IN THE SORTED LIST."
90 PRINT
95 GOTO 60
999 REM PAUSE ROUTINE
1000 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:RETURN
2499 REM BINARY SEARCH ROUTINE
2500 MN=1: MX=N(0)
2505 IF (MX-MN)>1 THEN 2550
2515 GOSUB 2590
2520 IF D$>=DD$ THEN 2570
2525 MN=MN+1: MM=MN
 2530 IF MN>N(O) THEN 2570
2535 GOTO 2510
2550 MM=MN + INT((MX-MN)/2 + .1)
2555 GOSUB 2590
2560 IF D$>DD$ THEN MX=MM: GOTO 2505
2565 IF D$<DD$ THEN MN=MM: GOTO 2505
2570 MA=MM
2575 IF D$=DD$ THEN 2585
2580 IF SF=1 THEN PRINT
                                  "Sorry, no match found.": MA=0: GOSUB 1000
2585 RETURN
2590 RN=N(MM)
2595 D$=A$(RN): RETURN
```

Listing 2. The binary search routine, key to the use of the sort index.

The midpoint between MN and MX is determined (line 2550) as MM and record N(MM) is retrieved from the file as D\$.

If D\$ is greater than DD\$, then MX is reset to MM, discarding the top half of the file. If D\$ is less than DD\$, then MN is reset to MM, discarding the lower half of the file. When a match is found, MA is set to the sort index subscript that contains the desired record number. If no match is found after searching the entire file, a message to that effect is displayed.

There is one other function built into Listing 2. When a new record is added, the file must be searched in exactly the same manner. In this case the program is not expecting to find an exact match, but rather to determine the location for this new record. The procedure is the same, except that when the entire file has been searched to find the new record's location the subroutine does not display the NO MATCH FOUND message. Instead, the value of MA is returned to the main program. This value corresponds to the location for inserting the new record's record number into the sort index. A flag value, SF, is set prior to using the binary search subroutine. If SF has a value of 1, then the subroutine expects to find a match in a search; if SF has a value of 0, then the subroutine expects to locate the correct position for a new record. Figure 2 presents the flowchart for this subroutine.

In most applications, the records will not be stored in RAM as an array. The only change that needs to be made to this subroutine to handle disk files is line 2595. The record number is determined in line 2590, and this record number can then be used in a set of disk access instructions to pull out record RN, set D\$ equal to that part of the record being used for the comparison in the search, and then return. Everything else in the subroutine will function the same way.

Setting Up the Index

In both of the previous examples

Forbidden Fruit...

Think about it . . .

"NO PROGRAM IS PERFECT FOR EVERYONE."

All of them will soon need improvements, updates, additions and other modifications.

But Copy-Protection of a disk prevents you from making changes!

Copy-Protection is:

anti-back-up (it does not let you back up the disk.)
anti-listing (it prevents you from viewing the listings.)
anti-customizing (you cannot alter it to fit your needs.)

in other words . . . it is: ANTI-USER!

HARDCORE

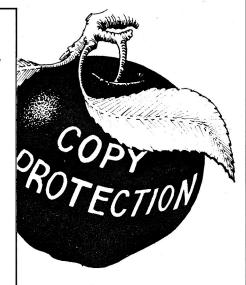
Computist:

- opposes copy-protection as it is now used.
- will reveal how it is done and un-done.
- shows users how to back up such disks.

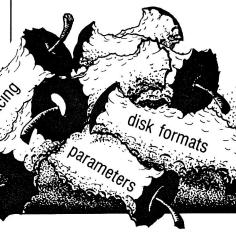
Subscribe NOW to a users magazine.

\$25 a year for 12 information packed issues.

20 2 7 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
☐ Send me one year (12 issues) of HARDCORE Computist.	IC1
U.S. \$25 APO/FPO (1st Class) \$34 Canada \$34 Mexico \$39 All C	Others \$60
Name	-
Address	
City State Zip	
Country Phone	
□ VISA □ MC # Exp Date	
Signature	
U.S. funds only. Make checks payable to: SoftKey Publishing	الرامحو
SoftKey PublishingP.O. Box 44549Tacoma, WA 98444	



NOT ANY MORE!



Circle 427 on Reader Service card.

the sort index was already established for the data set used. In a real application the index needs to start with no records and adjust itself as new records are added or deleted. This problem is not nearly as difficult as it looks. The key feature in performing these functions lies in the binary search routine described above.

When first setting up the sort index, you need to determine the maximum number of records to be kept in the alphabetized sort list. This is necessary in order to properly dimension the sort index, and also to set it up with initial values that will keep the index functional as new records are added and deleted.

The first entry into the index will correspond to the current number of active records included in the index. At the start, that value is 0 and is kept in N(0). All of the remaining elements in the index will contain a value that corresponds to the "next available record." You can then always look to index element N(0) + 1 to find a value that tells where the next available record in your file will be. This will correspond to the record number you assign to the next record added to the file.

For example, if you have added ten records to the file, with no records being deleted, then N(0) = 10and elements 1–10 in your index file will contain the numbers 1-10 (but probably not in sequential order, unless you just happened to enter the ten records alphabetically). next available record will be record 11. This number should be obtained by looking at the value of N(11). As you can tell from this, the first thing to do before using the index file is to assign every element a number that corresponds to the value of its own subscript. The subroutine at 2200 handles this:

10 DIM N(100) 2200 FOR I = 0 TO N 2205 N(I) = I 2210 NEXT I 2215 RETURN

Now, whenever you have a new record to add, you need only check the value contained in N(N(0) + 1) to

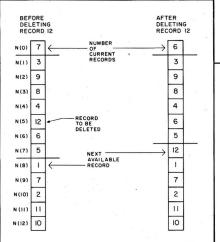


Figure 3. Comparison of the sort index before and after record number 12 is deleted. Note that the record number is not discarded. Rather, it is added to the top of the list. The next addition made to this file will use record number 12 for the actual location to store the new record.

find the appropriate next-available slot in the array or file to store the new record.

When you delete a record, you compress the "active part" of the index array and place the removed record's record number at the top of the active list. Thus you keep track of vacancies as they are produced in the file and can simply refer to the top of the active list to find where the next available record vacancy lies.

For example, suppose record 12 (sort index position 5) were removed from the file. Referring to Figure 3,

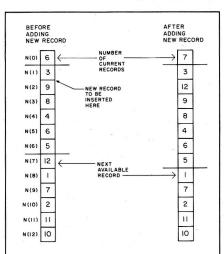


Figure 4. Comparison of the sort index before and after a new record is added to the file. The binary search routine determined that the new record should be the second item in the alphabetical list.

you will notice that, for this operation, MA = 5 and N(MA) = 12. The following sequence handles the deletion from the sort index:

 $\begin{array}{lll} 2000 \; T = N(MA) \\ 2005 \; FOR \; I = MA \; TO \; N(0) - 1 \\ 2010 & N(I) = N(I+1) \\ 2015 \; NEXT \; I \\ 2020 \; N(N(0)) \; = \; T \\ 2025 \; N(0) = N(0) - 1 \\ 2030 \; RETURN \end{array}$

This short routine resets the entire index array from element MA to the top, squeezing out the old record number and replacing it at the top of the active list so it will be the first used when a new record is entered.

Adding New Records

In a sense, adding records to the sort index is just the opposite of deleting them. You need to conduct a binary search (with SF=0) to find a value for MA that corresponds to the location your new record should occupy in the sort index. You also need to get this record's actual record number by checking the next available record from your sort index, element N(N(0)+1). Place the record in the file or array, and use the following subroutine to merge the new record number into its appropriate position in the index:

 $\begin{array}{l} 2100 \; RN = N(N(0)+1) \\ 2105 \; IF \; N(0) = 0 \; THEN \; 2125 \\ 2110 \; FOR \; I = N(0) \; TO \; MA \; STEP \; -1 \\ 2115 \qquad \qquad N(I+1) = N(I) \\ 2120 \; NEXT \; I \\ 2125 \; N(MA) \; = \; RN \\ 2130 \; N(0) \; = \; N(0) \; + \; 1 \\ 2135 \; RETURN \end{array}$

Figure 4 illustrates this expansion of the sort index to accommodate the new record. Of course, the value for MA must be obtained from the binary search routine before this subroutine is called.

Listing 3 illustrates the full use of a sort index on the A\$(i) array. Again let me emphasize that the techniques presented here will work as easily on disk files as on a RAM array by merely changing the references to the A\$(i) array in the program to subroutines handling disk I/O procedures. When using disk files, the sort index must, of course,

C	Our Dries
Games	Our Price
Lode Runner	24.00
Exodus: Ultima III	41.00
Minit Man	13.50
Sargon III	37.00
Airsim-3	34.00
Flight Simulator II	39.00
The Quest	13.50
Masquerade	26.00
Starcross	27.00 28.00
Suspended	34.00
704400	27.00
Zaxxon	52.00
Caverns of Callisto	26.00
Wizardry	35.00
Wizardry Knight of Diamonds	24.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	29.00
Microbe	30.00
Zork I, II, or III	27.00
Witness	34.00
Deadline	34.00
Time Zone	65.00
Cosmic Balance II	29.00
Galactic Adventures	41.00
Bomb Alley	41.00
Bomb Alley	29.00
Epidemic!	29.00
North Atlantic '86	43.00
Germany 1985	41.00
	29.00
Broadsides	27.00
Caverns of Freitag	20.00
The Enchantor	37.00
Quest for Tires	26.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beneath Apple Manor Spec. Ed	20.00
Choplifter!	24.00
Stellar 7	24.00
Frogger	24.00
The Mask of the Sun	27.00
Spare Change	23.00
Miner 2049er	30.00
Planetfall	34.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Chivalry	28.00
The Coveted Mirror	13.50
Eagles	29.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Maze Craze Construction Set	30.00
Beagle Bag	20.00
Advanced Blackjack	37.00
Ringside Seat	30.00
Donkov Kong (Ataricoft)	25.00 27.00
Donkey Kong (Atarisoft)	21.00
Hobby	Our Price
D: 1 O : 1	01 50

Hobby	Our Price
Disk Quick	21.50
Dos Boss	16.50
Beagle Basic	23.95
Beagle G.P.L.E	36.95
Pronto Dos	20.25 20.25
Utility City	23.95
Double Take	20.25
Typefaces	14.50
Alpha Plot	27.25
Zoom Graphics	35.95
Bag of Tricks	29.95
Applesoft Compiler (TASC)	
Compiler Plus	71.95
Merlin Assembler	46.95
Merlin Combo Pack	80.45 71.95
Orca/M	56.95
Lisa 2.6	34.95
The Graphics Magician	40.95
The Graphics Department	88.95

Back Up Your	
Software	Our Price
E.D.D. (Best Nibble Copier!)	68.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	55.00
Nibbles Away II	54.00
Copy II Plus	
Locksmith 5.0	
Back-It-Up III	56.00
Wildcards	Call
Replay II (II+ or //e)	
II ak olai	90.00

PROGRAMS *Plus*

429 Honeyspot Road . Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6 **ORDERS ONLY — TOLL FREE** 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

APPLE //e COMPUTER .								 . Call	
FRANKLIN COMPUTER	•							. Call	

Business Our Primary DB Master Version Four 230.0 DB Master Utility Pak #1 86.0 DB Master Utility Pak #2 86.0 D Base II 415.0 Data Perfect 99.0 The General Manager II 50.0 The List Handler 39.0 Data Fax 80 Column 779.0 Datalink 70.0 Data Factory 5.0 216.0 Word Juggler //e 185.0 Lexicheck 105.0 Pie Writer V 2.2 105.0 Screenwriter II 82.0 Supertext Professional 70.0 Format II Enhanced 105.0 Letter Perfect 112.0 Word Handler II 42.0 Magic Window II 95.0	PFS: Write //e
Home Our P Home Accountant 48.1 ASCII: Express Professional 85.1 Data Capture //e 67.1 Bank Street Writer 48.1 Homeword 37.1 SAT English I 21.1 Typing Tutor II 18.1	0 Master Type 27.00 0 Know Your Apple //e 18.00 0 Dollars and Sense 72.00 0 The Personal Accountant 95.00 0 Time Is Money 65.00 0 Money Street 72.00

Hardware

	DROWDITTE (O. 11-12)
Printers	PROWRITER (C. Itoh)
OKIDATA 439.00 Microline 82A FT 689.00 Microline 83A FT 689.00 Microline 92 499.00 Microline 93 799.00 BROTHER HR-1 Call NEC 8023A w/Graphics Par 475.00 STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X 310.00 Gemini 15X 455.00 Delta 10 520.00	8510AP Parallel 399.00 1550AP Parallel 679.00 MONITORS Amdek Color I Plus 440.00 Amdek Color III 910 Amdek Color III 365.00 DVM II RGB Interface 139.00 DVM 80e RGB Interface 149.00 Amdek 300A Amber 165.00 Taxan 210 Color 299.00 Taxan RGB Vision 3 500.00 Taxan RGB-2 Interface 140.00 NEC 12 in. Color 325.00 USI 12 in. Amber 159.00 USI 12 in. Amber 159.00 USI 12 in. Green 147.00
SMITH CORONA TP-1 499.00 EPSON 550.00 FX-80 550.00 FX-100 699.00	DISK DRIVES Micro SCI A2 250.00 Micro SCI A2 w/Controller 325.00 Rana Elite 1 add on 275.00 Rana Elite 1 w/Controller 360.00 Apple Disk II Drive 345.00



For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders \$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Educational

Software	Our Price
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	31.00
Kids on Keys	20.00
In Search of	27.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	20.00
Facemaker	23.00
Delta Drawing	41.00 20.00
Alphabet Zoo	20.00
Story Machine	24.00
	20.00
Kindercomp	29.00
Stickybear Numbers	29.00
Stickybear Opposites	29.00
Stickybear Opposites Stickybear Shapes	29.00
Rocky's Boots	37.00
Gertrude's Secrets	33.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	33.00
Bumble Plot	29.00
Bumble Games	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	22.00
Plato Whole Numbers	39.00
Plato Decimals	39.00
Plato Fractions	39.00
Word Attack!/Davidson	37.00
Math Blaster/Davidson	37.00
Speedreader II/ Davidson Alien Counter & Face Flash	52.00 24.00
Gulp & Arrow Graphics	24.00
Frenzy & Flip Flop	24.00
Compu-Read	20.00
Compu-Math	34.00
Compu-MathSpelling Bee w/Reading Primer	27.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	27.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
PSAI Word Attack Skills	34.00
Decimals	34.00
Fractions	34.00
Hands-On Basic Programming	59.00
Spelling Bee Games	22.00
Counting Bee	20.00
Moptown Hotel	29.00
Moptown Parade	29.00
Magic Spells	26.00
Name Standard Computer SAL	49.00
New Step by Step/PDI	59.00 17.00
Einstein Memory Trainer	64.00
French Hangman/ George Earl	22.00
Latin Hangman/George Earl	22.00
Spanish Hangman/George Earl	22.00
Early Games (All programs)	20.00
Math Maze	165.00
Terrapin Logo	105.00
Songwriter	29.00
Picture Writer	29.00

Accessories	Our Price
System Saver	69.00
Cool + Time	
Hayes Micromodem Smartcom I .	245.00
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	220.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	
Saturn 128K Ramcard	
Ultraterm	295.00
Videoterm w/Soft Switch & Inv	
Accelerator II	475.00
Corvis Hard Disks	Call
Mockingboard	Call
TG Paddles	29.00
TG Joystick	
TG Select-A-Port	41.00
Kraft lovetick	44.00
Kraft Joystick	125.00
Grappler Plus	125.00
Buffered Grappler Plus	180.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	
Chalkboard Starter Kit	
Koala Pad	89.00
EPS Keyboard	279.00
Flenhant Trunk	20 00
Perfect Data Cleaning Kit	11.00
Novation Apple Cat II	250 00
Novation Apple Oat II	203.00

Blank Media	Our Price
Elephant SS/SD (10)	20.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	
Maxell SS/DD (10)	
BASF SS/DD (10)	
Memorex SS/DD (10)	25.00

The Applesoft Adviser

```
5 REM FULLY IMPLEMENTED SORT INDEX
10 DIM N(100), A$(100)
15 GOSUB 2200
20 HOME
 25 PRINT"ENTER SELECTION: "
30 PRINT TAB(7)"A. ADD NEW ITEM."
35 PRINT TAB(7)"D. DELETE AN ITEM.'
35 PRINI TAB(7)"D. DELETE HN ITEM."
40 PRINT TAB(7)"S. SEARCH FOR AN ITEM."
45 PRINT TAB(7)"V. VIEW ARRAY AND INDEX."
50 PRINT TAB(7)"E. END THE PROGRAM."
55 PRINTINFUT"CHOICE...";C$
55 FRINTINDO "CHUICE...." 150
60 IF C$="A" THEN GOSUB 100
65 IF C$="S" THEN GOSUB 300
70 IF C$="S" THEN GOSUB 600
80 IF C$="V" THEN GOSUB 800
80 IF C$="V" THEN END
85 GOTO 20
99 REM NEW ITEM ENTRY ROUTINE
105 IF N(0)=99 THEN PRINT"ARRAY IS FULL.":GOSUB 1000:RETURN 110 INPUT"ENTER NEW ITEM...";DD$
115 IF N(0)=0 THEN MA=1:GOTO 125
120 SF=0:GOSUB 2500
125 GDSUB 2100
130 A$(RN)=DD$
299 REM ITEM DELETION ROUTINE
305 INPUT"ENTER ITEM TO DELETE...";DD$
310 SF=1:GOSUB 2500:SF=0
315 IF MA=0 THEN RETURN
320 GOSUB 2000
325 PRINT"ITEM "DD$" HAS BEEN DELETED."
330 GOSUB 1000
335 RETURN
599 REM SEARCH ROUTINE TO FIND SPECIFIED RECORD
600 HOME
605 INPUT"ENTER ITEM FOR SEARCH..."; DD$
610 SF=1:GOSUB 2500:SF=0
615 IF MA=0 THEN RETURN
620 PRINT "ITEM "D$" IS RECORD # "N(MA)
625 PRINT" AND ITEM # "MA" IN THE SORTED LIST."
630 GOSUB 1000
635 RETURN
799 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY RECORD ARRAY, SORT ARRAY, & SORTED LIST
BOO HOME
805 FOR I=1 TO N(0)
810 PRINT A$(I), N(I),A$(N(I))
820 PRINT ,N(N(O)+1)" <---- NEXT AVAILABLE RECORD"
825 FOR I=N(0)+2 TO N(0)+5
830 PRINT A$(I), N(I),A$(N(I))
835 NEXT I
840 INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE...";X$
845 RETURN
999 REM PAUSE ROUTINE
1000 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:RETURN
1999 REM DELETE ITEM FROM SORT INDEX
2000 T=N(MA)
2005 FOR I=MA TO N(0)-1
2010
            N(I) = N(I+1)
2015 NEXT I
2020 N(N(0)) = T
2025 N(0) = N(0) - 1
2030 RETURN
2030 RETURN
2099 REM ADD ITEM INTO SORT INDEX
2100 RN = N(N(0)+1)
2105 IF N(0)=0 THEN 2125
2110 FOR I=N(0) TO MA STEP -1
2115 N(I+1)=N(I)
2120 NEXT I
2125 N(MA) = RN
2130 N(0)=N(0)+1
2135 RETURN
2199 REM INITIALIZE SORT INDEX VALUES 2200 FOR I=0 TO 100
2205 N(I)=I
2210 NEXT I
2215 RETURN
2499 REM BINARY SEARCH ROUTINE
2500 MN=1: MX=N(0)
2505 IF (MX-MN) >1 THEN 2550
2510 MM=MN
2515 GOSUB 2590
2520 IF D$>=DD$ THEN 2570
2525 MN=MN+1: MM=MN
2530 IF MN>N(0) THEN 2570
2535 GOTO 2510
2550 MM=MN + INT((MX-MN)/2 + .1)
2555 GOSUB 2590
2560 IF D$>DD$ THEN MX=MM: GOTO 2505
2565 IF D$<DD$ THEN MN=MM: GOTO 2505
2575 IF D$=DD$ THEN 2585
2580 IF SF=1 THEN PRINT "Sorry, no match found.": MA=0: GOSUB 1000
2585 RETURN
2595 D$=A$ (RN) : RETURN
```

Listing 3. Fully implemented sort index, containing routines to add new records, delete old records, and search file for given records.

also be stored on disk. It should be loaded into RAM at the beginning of the program so that it is always available for any functions relating to the disk file.

Be sure that you also save the sort index back onto disk before ending the program. In fact, I have found several situations in which I had to save the updated index onto disk after each revision during the operation of the program. This came up in operating environments where power fluctuations made it impossible to run the system all day without problems. By saving the sort index to disk after each update, I was assured that, should the system go down, all I needed to do was restart the system

"Of course, any given file can have several sort index arrays attached to it, with each index maintaining a sort on a different field within the record."

and all files and sort index arrays would be up-to-date.

Conclusion

Of course, any given file can have several sort index arrays attached to it, with each index maintaining a sort on a different field within the record. Common business applications will have a sort index on client names and a second on account numbers. Large mailing lists may also have a sort index on zip codes, enabling the shipping department to do a pre-sort on bulk mailings.

Whatever your applications, you will probably find yourself at some time needing to keep a sort index on a favorite data file. The techniques described in this article will prove to be helpful in accomplishing that task.

Amazing SuperSprite now has software galore!

Eight exciting new software programs for SuperSprite! Colorful and animated graphics. Dramatic sound effects. Actual speech. The peripheral card that revolutionized Apple graphics now has software for learning, for playing, for fun with programming.

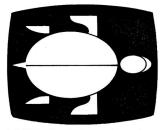
GRAPHICS WITH SOUND

"One of this year's most important products for the Apple."

Creative Computing February, 1984

"This peripheral has completely changed the Apple... to an incredible machine with unlimited graphics (and sound) potential.

InCider September, 1983



LOGOSprite. Sprites and sound join Terrapin LOGO for more learning fun.



sprites and speech teach





alphabet with the aid of sprite animation and speech.



KOBOR. A fast-action maze game against deadly androids with dramatic sound effects and speech.



Assembly Line Madness. A rag against a fast moving car assembly line to get the proper parts in place



SpriteArt. Paintbrushes and a palette of colors to create sprites and scenery and animate the whole picture!



MusicSprites. Lively sprites add to the fun for visually creating colorful



BaseballSprites. Hear the roar of the crowd. The call of the umpire. Play baseball inside famous stadiums for real life thrills.



Synetix Inc.

10635 N.E. 38th Place Kirkland, WA 98033

800-426-7412

In Canada: Exclusively by Chevco Computing, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 821-7600

Each program \$39.95. Software requires 48k Apple II series and SuperSprite.

NumberSprites, AlphaSprites and Assembly Line Madness are registered trademarks of Avante-Garde Creations, Inc. SuperSprite, LOGOSprite, KOBOR, SpriteArt, MusicSprites, BaseballSprites are registered trademarks of Synetix, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Bent on Business

by Gregory R. Glau



Talking to Yourself

For some time now there's been a lot of interest in the Lisa approach to computing, called *integrated software*. You enter your information only once, yet you can access and use the same data with software other than the program that created your files. Packages like Lotus 1-2-3 will soon be available for the Macintosh, but what about those of us who have an Apple II, II Plus or IIe?

I recently read a book which said that I already own something close to an integrated system (and you probably do, too), and while it can't do everything, it's near enough to the integrated approach to make it well worth while to learn how to operate it. In many cases it lets me talk to myself by allowing me to transfer information from one program to another.

The process is called the Data Interchange Format (DIF), and it's in the back of your VisiCalc manual (and many others)—you know, the part you skimmed through long ago, when you first read it. The whole idea is to save your information in a manner that allows other programs to read and use the data. In most cases, it's surprisingly automatic and well documented—the software often takes you step-by-step through the process.

Why Bother?

One of the reasons that I never paid too much attention to the DIF file is that I couldn't find any use for it. Why go to the trouble of saving information from VisiCalc worksheets in a format other than the standard one that VisiCalc understands? My first experience with the concept came when I bought VisiTrend/Plot, an excellent graphics package. I'd saved and worked with all sorts of things inside VisiCalc that I found helpful to graph, but I didn't like the time it took (and errors I created in the data) to print the VisiCalc worksheets and then manually enter the information into VisiTrend/Plot. The solution, of course, was to save the data in a DIF file, and transfer it to the plotting program.

My purpose here is not to promote VisiCalc but to tell you a bit about and encourage the use of the DIF file as a way to get more mileage from the programs you already have. If you don't use VisiCalc as a spreadsheet, MagiCalc is another spreadsheet with DIF capabilities. Other graphics packages (in addition to VisiPlot) with this ability include PFS: Graph, Apple Business Graphics, VersaPlot, and the Prime Plotter. A database program called Information Master uses a system called Transit to convert VisiCalc files into those Information Master can read. Likewise, Accounting Plus II, an excellent package, uses Data Plus to convert its files into the Data Interchange Format. A terrific version of this system called AccountingPlus Super/e is available for the Apple IIe. DB Master, a powerful database system, has a utility package to let its files "speak DIF." The Executive Secretary, a word processing program that does a lot more than what you'd expect an executive secretary to do, uses the format. All the "Visi-" series of programs from VisiCorp can use the DIF file, including VisiFile (file management), VisiTrend (a statistical adjunct to VisiPlot) and VisiTerm (which lets you share information with other computers). Statistics with DAISY (as you'd expect from the name, a statistical program) works with DIF files. Other programs are available.

Since the DIF file is essentially a text file, most word processors (and even Basic programs) can access its information. That data may not be in the final form you want it to have, but your word processing system gives you the power to put it into the format you need. If you've created an extensive numerical file with your spreadsheet that you'd like in a report or to put into a quotation for a major project, you don't have to retype all the information. Instead, save that section of your worksheet as a DIF file and load it into your word processing text.

The Book

The definitive book on this subject is *The DIF file*, by Donald H. Beil (Reston Publishing, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090). It includes numerous examples of exactly how to make the file transfer, using a good number of the programs noted above, as well as a Basic program listing for making and sav-

Address correspondence to Gregory R. Glau, PO Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.

ing data into a DIF file, and another listing for reading your information once you save data there.

Applications

Once you consider what you might do if your Apple II could use fully integrated software, you'll come up with all sorts of things it'd be helpful for your business to put into effect. While the DIF file doesn't truly integrate programs (there's some disk swapping involved, not every Apple program has the capability, and not every system that can use the DIF file can talk to every other program), it's the next best thing.

You might store, for example, your customer sales and warranty information on disk. Perhaps it would be helpful to examine those records and graph your warranty repair costs for each brand of equipment you sell. A DIF interface between your file handling and graphics package will do this for you.

You may want to pull out specific customer names and addresses from your database program and send a sales letter to certain people. A DIF file that lets your word processor work with the files in your database would make it possible.

Perhaps you've been graphing the raw data for your electricity costs, so you have its information stored in your plotting program files. Would it be useful to transfer this data to a spreadsheet system to calculate percentages and other information, and then send it back to the graphics package to see what the data looks like in another form? The DIF file lets you, and some programs can send information both ways—from the plotting program to the spreadsheet system to manipulate it, and then back to the graphics system to store.

The obvious benefit here is that you get to use all the power of both programs. For example, your graphics system probably doesn't contain all the mathematical functions that your spreadsheet can handle, so it's worth while to send data from the plotting system to manipulate on a

"The obvious benefit here is that you get to use all the power of both programs."

worksheet. Your spreadsheet may not provide the statistical capabilities that your graphics system has, so it's beneficial to let the latter act on your data to compute things like trend lines.

If you keep your customer accounts in an accounting package that can use DIF files, you can create an interface between it and your word processor to write letters to those people whose accounts are past due.

One of the best uses I've found for VisiCalc is to create a worksheet that details the costs involved when I bid a job, not just for my own internal use, but also (on a retail basis) to give to a prospect. Instead of trying to explain why an air conditioning system costs \$3,250, this breakdown does it for me. My prospect can see that the equipment costs \$1,450, freight \$45, ductwork material \$350, insulation \$275, and so on. Like anything else from a sales standpoint, it's helpful when you break things down into smaller quantities (and prices), as then the information is easier for people to relate to. Instead of concentrating on the big price, they look at each individual amount.

If you use this technique, you may have information stored in various VisiCalc worksheets that you'd like to get together and combine into one. A problem with VisiCalc in its standard form is that you must load or save an entire worksheet. The DIF file works in just the opposite manner; you notify the system of the specific section of the worksheet that you wish to save, and the DIF file saves just it. While I don't want to give away all the secrets of Don Beil's book, one of his best ideas is to show how you can save selected parts of your worksheets as DIF files, and then combine them into a design that's in the final form you need. While some other spreadsheets have this capability, the DIF file gives it to that old VisiCalc program you may not have been getting the full use out of.

Limitations

This method of transferring data has limitations, as it's primarily designed for working with numerical information. For example, in *The DIF File*, when author Beil sends text from DB Master to the Executive Secretary, he does so by using designated *numeric* fields. While your word processor will function in upper- and lowercase, most database and spreadsheet programs don't, so if you do transfer text, you'll have to adjust your word processing program for this limitation.

More often than not, you must edit your data either before or after you send it along to another program. Not all information can be moved from one system to another. For example, the formulas you create on a VisiCalc worksheet won't transfer; their resulting data will (which is the important thing, after all).

All this shouldn't discourage you from trying the Data Interchange Format with the programs you now own. Experiment a little with some practice data and see how you do. I think you'll find the concept terrific, the implementation mostly a matter of following directions, and the results more than satisfactory.



The Apple Clinic

by Earle Hancock

Third-World Computing

- Sticky Keys
- The Vacuum Secret

have a comment about the letter in your December column about using an Apple II Plus with 220 volt, 50 hertz current. Your recommendation that this not be done corresponds to what I have read elsewhere, but not to my own experience. There are at least 30 Apple users here in Nairobi with computers rated for 115v, 60hz, and none of us has ever had a problem which could be traced to the current (240v, 50hz in Kenya).

The key seems to be in obtaining a heavy-duty, double wound transformer with adequate capacity for one's entire system. The light, travel models do not work, but the big ones do. Since the Apple uses DC internally, the difference in cycles is not significant, and none of my other equipment (monitors, Epson printer, floppy drives, RAMdisk, various peripheral cards) is bothered. Note, however, that both of my monitors were purchased in the States and are designed to work with a 60 cycle system. As you note, a European model monitor will not work with a 60hz American Apple running off of a transformer.

So my advice to world travellers is to get a good, heavy-duty transformer and take your Apple system along. (In most of the Third World, a backup power supply and a good power filter are a good idea, too.) You'll be glad you did, and you may be surprised to find other Apple users at the destination.

I have a question about an intermittent problem with one of my Apple Disk II drives. Power may not be a concern here, but, like the reader who recently wrote to you from Lima, service is. It is expensive and

unreliable. Any repairs that I can carry out myself, therefore, are very helpful. Even if I can't fix something myself, it is important to know exactly what is wrong when I get someone else to try.

The problem is that drive 2 occasionally gives me I/O errors. This generally happens after the drive has been used heavily, and is preceded by a clicking noise similar to the one made when the drive calibrates itself to track 0, but somewhat muffled. The series of clicks repeats itself about three times, as if the drive is trying unsuccessfully to find track 0, and then I get an error message. If I leave the drive alone for a day or two, it seems to recover for a while.

I have adjusted the speed of the drive carefully, and also adjusted the 0 track stopper as per your suggestions in last November's column, but neither step solved the problem. I have even switched the analog board from the bad drive to the good one, but the problem stayed in drive 2. I wonder if the problem might have something to do with the disk alignment. Is there any way the disk can be aligned without going to an Apple dealer? If it's not the alignment, can you think of any other possible reason?

P.R. Christensen Kenya Institute of Education Nairobi, Kenya

The procedures you followed for narrowing down the reasons for the failure are just what I would recommend. The trouble with the number 2 disk drive does indeed appear to be the head alignment.

There are several adjustments necessary to align the read/write head, the 0 track stopper being the easiest one. The other adjustments are the azimuth and radial positioning. The azimuth adjustment ensures that the head is perpendicular to the disk track. The radial adjustment centers the head over the middle of the track. Both the azimuth and radial positioning require a special disk and an oscilloscope, and the procedures for these adjustments are rather lengthy. I suspect anyone with an oscilloscope and the special disk will have the directions. The rest of us have no need for the directions so I will not include them here.

In addition to the radial and azimuth positioning, two other important adjustments requiring a special disk and an oscilloscope might be considered. The first is the amplitude adjustment, which makes sure the signal is strong enough for the drive to operate reliably. The second is the comparitor offset adjustment which ensures that a 1 stored on the disk is read as a 1 and a 0 as a 0. These two adjustments are made on the analog card. Since you switched analog cards and experienced no improvement, it is highly unlikely that the amplitude or comparitor offset adjustments will solve your problem.

The question now is what to do to correct the problem. Your best bet is

Earle Hancock directs the microcomputing project at Minuteman Regional Vocational School, Lexington, MA. He has served as an advisor to the Massachusetts Association of Vocational Administrators, and belongs to a number of computer organizations. Write to him c/o inCider, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

to take the drive to an Apple dealer. At the dealership, one of two solutions can be applied. If the dealer has the equipment to do the alignments described above, the procedure should take less than one hour. If your dealer does not have the equipment, he can substitute a new disk mechanical assembly for your defective one. The cost should be under \$130.00—not too bad when you consider that everything except the case, cable and analog card are replaced.

Some of the keys on my Apple IIe keyboard have been sticking lately, as though binding. I hate to send my machine off to a repair center (my dealer says he cannot do anything). Can the key posts be lubricated with WD-40 or a silicone type of spray, perhaps applied with a cotton swab? I don't wish to do any damage or cause shorts in the keyboard.

L. Danielson Fort Worth, TX

Some early Apple IIe keyboards had a tendency toward sticky keys. My guess is you don't have one of those keyboards since the problem tended to show up soon after the keyboard was put into use. If you carefully remove the keycap with a chip puller or other device and sparingly apply a silicone lubricant on the key post, you may solve the problem.

Stubborn keys can in most cases be replaced. Your Apple dealer should be willing to sell the keyswitches to you for two or three dollars apiece. There are several different styles of key switches. Be sure the ones you buy fit your keyboard and your keycaps.

To replace key switches you will need to remove the case from the Apple by removing the screws around the edge of the bottom. There are nine Phillips-type screws to remove from the IIe, three on each side of the bottom and three along the front just under the lip. Once the screws are removed, turn the computer right side up and gently lift the cover up and off (much easier than on the II Plus). Four screws, two on each side, hold the

keyboard in place. Remove them and carefully pry off the keyboard from the computer.

Identify the problem keyswitch and its connections on both sides of the board. Remove the solder from the connections and remove the screw if present. Replace the keyswitch and solder into place. Reassemble the computer in reverse order from the directions above.

Soldering and de-soldering require practice and a steady hand. Never let the soldering iron be in contact with the circuit board for more than three seconds or you may lift a trace and ruin the board. If you don't have some practice with these skills let someone who has proven soldering skills help you. Regular readers of this column may recognize this warning, but I feel it bears repeating. Of course, you could replace the whole keyboard, depending on how many keys are affected.

I had a problem with my Apple II Plus that I would like to share with you. After a year of no failures the machine suddenly started to act up on a few DOS commands. I could SAVE and LOAD with no problems, but BSAVE and DELETE would either cause the disk drive to start talking in a strange tongue or just plain quit with "ERROR" printed out last on the screen. After this happened no commands would come back with monitor error dumps of the register. If the BSAVE command used hex numbers the drive would never stop running. All my disks had the same results. There was nothing wrong with the disk drive nor its card and contacts. Both worked well on another machine and other drives had the same fits on mine.

After calming down a few days later, I decided that either a ROM or RAM chip was bad or something physical was going on in the main board to cause a bad or short connection. I was hoping for the latter since the problem showed up after moving the machine from one end of the house to the other. So I opened up the unit and took a close look. I saw noth-

ing unusual. I tried gently pushing each chip into its socket. No result. I put a fresh bag into the jet engine vacuum and put the hose on the discharge end. I figured that if I could not see anything on the board's up side then maybe something was on the other side. I blew air all around inside the unit and fired up the Apple. The problem was gone and has not showed up again.

There was always a cover over the entire system when not being used. I did notice that the metal grounding cloth on the cover keyboard end is not there as I had seen on other Apple II Pluses.

Well, I guess I was very lucky. I have a question about the main board. It seems so flexible being supported only from a few points. Is there a special way of replacing chips so that the board is not stressed?

A. Seidel Olivette, MD

I almost didn't include this letter in the Apple Clinic. One must be careful not to divulge too many technical secrets in this business. I'd been saving the vacuum cleaner procedure for my retirement. Oh well...

Your concern over the stressing of the mother board while seating and unseating IC's is well founded. The best way to avoid the problem is to remove the board and place it on a surface covered by a ½-inch foam pad. In many cases removing the board just to replace one IC is not practical. To avoid bending the board I insert an IC part way, then rock it back and forth (along the long axis, not side-to-side) until it's seated. In this manner much less pressure is required to seat the IC correctly.

I have a problem with my Epson printer. It's an MX-80 and it works perfectly except for printing the lowercase letters that end very low, such as the g, y, p and q. The bottom of each of these letters is not printed. This problem didn't show up until I had to replace the ribbon.

Now, both the new and the old ribbon produce the same results. Do you have any suggestions?

> A. Notowitz San Carlos, CA

Dot matrix printers form characters using "wires" positioned one above the other in the print head (Figure 1). Electromagnets drive the wires against the ribbon, which transfers some of its ink to the paper.

To print the capital letter "I" (Figure 2), wires 1 and 7 are fired.

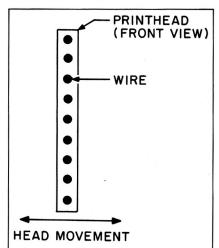
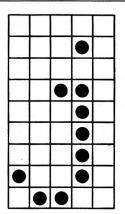


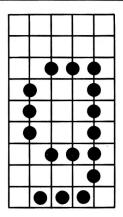
Figure 1. Diagram of the dot matrix printer printhead.

Next the print head shifts to the right one position and wires 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 all fire at the same time, forming the center of the letter. Once more the print head moves to the right and wires 1 and 7 fire again, finishing the letter. In bi-directional printing the procedure is the same, only the order is reversed when printing on the reverse stroke.

The Epson MX-80 print head has nine wires but forms letters from a matrix seven dots high and five dots wide. The bottom two wires are used for descenders on lowercase letters.

Your sample print-out shows the letter j printing as it should, but the g and y were a little weak at the bottom. The j, g and y all use the bottom two wires to form the descending part of the letter (Figure





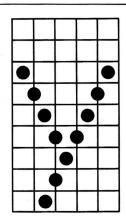


Figure 3. The printhead uses the lower seven wires to print lowercase letters with descenders.

3—note that some letters are compressed horizontally for visual effect). On your sample the letters on the left side of the page are not properly formed. On the right side of the page, however, the letters using the same wires are fully formed. If you are sure that the ribbon cartridge is properly in place and snapped down into the holder (refer to the printer manual for specific instructions), then I can only conclude that the problem resides elsewhere (preferably in another printer, right?).

The most likely cause is an improperly set paper thickness control. The Epson MX-80 can print on multiple copy paper as well as ordinary printer paper. The paper thickness control allows the print head distance from the platen to be changed to accomodate the various papers.

If you're using regular printer paper set the thickness control to the middle position. Initiate the printer self-test by holding the line feed (LF) button down while you turn the power on. Open the top lid and adjust the thickness control while you watch the letters being printed. At one of the seven positions the descenders should be fully formed. If the wires of the print head are too close to the paper the electromagnet will not have enough room to develop the full impact. Conversely, if the print head is too far from the paper the force of the strike will be spent before the wire reaches the ribbon.

The other possibility is that the platen and print head guides are out

of alignment. I doubt if changing a ribbon could cause that. If you suspect an alignment problem, see your Epson dealer.

A final note. A non-standard ribbon could cause some problems. Some of the less expensive ribbon replacements I have seen are poorly made. They often catch the print wires and jam them, causing the electromagnets to burn out. As always—caveat emptor.

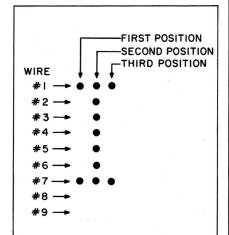


Figure 2. The printhead set to print a capital I. Note that it uses only the upper seven wires.

Your Letters Count!

Your letters are the source of interesting problems. This column depends on those problems for its energy. Keep 'em coming! ■

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

CAT#

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

LIST SALE

	12		
CAT	*#	LIST	SALE
	#Accounting + Gen Ledger IIE Adam & Eve Paddles Algebra I Algebra V & VI (2-Disk) Alien Addition (Home) Alpha Plot Alpha Plot Alpha Bet Apple Cat 2 Modem Apple Mechanic Applewriter 2 Pre-Boot Apple. Cad (6 MHZ) Assembly Lines (Book) Axis Assasin Bag of Tricks Bank Street Writer Battle For Normandy	£151	COLOR
1700	Accounting + Gen Leager IIE	. \$450.00	\$310.95
0080	Adam & Eve Paddles	39.95	27.50 27.60
0560	Algebra I	40.05	27.00
0723 1142	Aligeora V & VI (2-DISK)	24.00	34.50 26.75
0013	Aleka Plat	30.50	27.75
2598	Alpha Piot	20.05	27.25 20.70
0434	Aiphabet 200	290.00	20.70
0151	Apple Cat 2 Modem	20.50	20.10
0309	Apple Mechanic	19.00	278.10 20.35 13.15
0000	Applewher 2 Fte-Boot	375.00	281.30 15.35 26.95
0090 0536	Appli-Cald (O Mi IZ)	10.05	15.35
2905	Avia Accord	35.00	26.95
0042	Rag of Tricks	39.95	27.65
0501	Bank Street Writer	69 95	48.35
0277	Battle For Normandy	39.95	27.65
0277 0278	Beagle Bag	29.50	20.35
0126	Bank Street Writer Battle For Normandy Beagle Bag Beagle Basic Beneath Apple DOS Book of Apple Software '84 BOOkends BPI General Accounting.	34.95	20.35 24.20
0658	Beneath Apple DOS	19.95	13.85
0111	Book of Apple Software '84	19.95	12.80
0096	Bookends	125.00	86.40
1676	BPI General Accounting	395.00	
2599	Broadsides	39.95	27.70
2599 0545 1682	Bufferboard-Grappler	175.00	273.45 27.70 132.55 178.00
1682	Buffered Grappler + (16K)	239.00	178.00
0448	Bumble Games	39.95	27.65
2805	Business Accountant 2/2E	255.00	27.65 196.15 20.70
0228 0734	Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	20.70
0734	CDEX How to Use Apple IIE .	59.95	41.50
0733	CDEX Visicalc Training	59.95	41.50
0656	BPI General Accounting Broadsides Bufferboard-Grappler Buffered Grappler + (16K) Bumble Games Business Accountant 2/2E Castle Wolfenstein CDEX How to Use Apple IIE CDEX Visicale Training Chart-Macintosh	125.00	86.55
0386			
2612	Chivalry	49.95	34.60
0740	Compu-Math/Arith. Skills	49.95	34.50 20.70
0654 0743	Compu-Math/Arith. Skills Compu-Read. Compu-Spell System. Compuserve Starter Kit Computer Sat (Harcourt) Copy 2 Plus Creature Creator Cubit Cut & Paste Data Capture IIE David's Mignight Magic DB Master Version 4 Deadline Decathalon	20.05	20.70
0416	Compusation Starter Vit	20.05	24.35
1138	Computer Sat (Harcourt)	79 95	62.85
1138 1731	Conu 2 Plus	39.95	25.65
1295	Creature Creator	39.95	27.65 27.65
2862	Cubit	39.95	27.65
2910	Cut & Paste	50.00	38.50
0777	Data Capture IIE	90.00	62.35
0059	David's Mignight Magic	34.95	24.00
1265	DB Master Version 4	350.00	242.35
0052	Deadline	49.95	34.50
0189	Decathalon	29.95	20.70
0630	Delta Drawing	49.95	34.60
1143	Demolition Division (Home)	34.00	26.75
2951 1722	Dig Dug	34.95	26.15
2866	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	10.75	12.50 16.70
2833	Disk Drive Ext Cable	29.50	20.45
1444	Disk Quik	30.00	5.00
0409	Dollars & Sansa	100.00	69.25
2939	Donkey Kong	34 95	26.15
0216	DOS Boss	24 00	16.60
0983	Double Take	34.95	24.15
0424	Dow Jones Market Analyzer	350.00	293.75
2877	Drol	34.95	24.20
2600	Eagles	39.95	27.70
0360	Early Games Young Children .	29.95	24.15 293.75 24.20 27.70 20.75
0213	Easy Writer (Pro)	175.00	121.00
1384	Echo 2 Speech Synthesizer	149.95	125.60
0811	Einstein Compiler	129.00	89.30
0661	Elementary Apple	14.95	10.35
0092	Elephant Disks 55/DD (10)	24.00	24.33
1337 0729	Elephant Disks 55/5D (10)	215.00	161.15
0107	Encon MY-80 Ribbon 2 Pag	28 00	12.55
0029	DB Master Version 4 Deadline Deadline Decathalon Delta Drawing Demolition Division (Home) Dig Dug Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded) Disk Drive Ext Cable Disk Quik Diversi-DOS Dollars & Sense Donkey Kong DOS Boss Double Take Dow Jones Market Analyzer Drol Eagles Early Games Young Children Easy Writer (Pro) Echo 2 Speech Synthesizer Einstein Compiler Elementary Apple Elephant Disks SS/SD (10) Elephant Disks SS/SD (10) Elephant Disks SS/SD (10) Enhancer II/Function Strip Epson MX-80 Ribbon 2-Pac Essential Data Duplicator Executive Secretary	79 95	20.75 121.00 125.60 89.30 10.35 24.35 21.15 161.30 12.55 52.00 173.10
0029	Executive Secretary	250 00	173 10
300)	Discounte occionary	200.00	2.0.20

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd. Hershey, PA 17033 MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL (717) 533-8125

800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional \$2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is \$2.50 +4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping \$2.50 +4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change Sorry, No Foreign Orders This Ad Prepared February, 1984

CAT		LIST	SALE
0314 0280	EZ Port II	.\$34.95 34.95	24.20 24.20
0553	Flex Text	29.50	20.35
2821	Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.05
2918 1440	Flip & File W/Lock (50)	29.95	23.85 18.85
2796	Fontrix	75.00	64.10
1427	Format II Enhanced	. 150.00	108.50
0554 1127	Game Show	39.50	20.35 31.40
0046	General Manager II	.229.95	158.90
0533	Geopolitique 1990	39.95	27.65 31.15
2843	Global PLE/Beagle Bros	44.95	34.60
0533 0573 2843 0043	Graphics Magician	59.95	41.40
0094 2902	Grappler +	. 165.00	128.00
2880	Haves Joystick Mach III	54.95	128.00 26.95 38.05
2817	Hayes Joystick Mach II	44.95	31.15
1437 0197	Home Accountant	74 95	17.30 48.05
2804	Home Word	69.95	46.60
1684 1589	How To Pgrm In Applesoft	49.95	34.60
2853	In Search Of Amazing Thing	. 179.00	27.60 137.70
0449	Juggles Rainbow	29.95	137.70 20.75 20.70
1442	Kindercomp	29.95	20.70 24.20
0003 1693	Koala Graph Tablet—Apple	. 124.95	91.05
0454	Kraft Joystick	64.95	45.00
0632 2972	Kraft Paddles	49.95	34.60
2890	Learning Bridge Made Easy	79.95	6.75 55.35 27.65
1463 0050	Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.65
0050	Letter Pertect	79.95	103.60 61.75 34.60
0310	List Handler	49.95	34.60
0982	List Handler Lode Runner	34.95	24.15
0194 0192	Magic Window 2	39.95	24.15 103.85 27.65
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	51.90	28.75
2901 2147	Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp	. 169.00	140.85
2147	Micro Cook-Appetizers-2E Micro Cook-Souns/Salads-2E	12.00	8.50 8.50
2146 0437	Lisa 2 6 List Handler Lode Runner Magic Window 2 Master Type Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10) Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp Micro Cook-Appetizers-2E Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E Micro Cookbook Micro Cookbook III Microline 92-P Printer Microline Ribbon Microline Hibbon Microline Tractor Feed Micromoder IIE W/Smartcom I Microsoft Basic-Mac Millionaire Minus Mission (Home) Mockingboard Moptown Hotel Multiplan (Apple DOS) Multiplan-Mac Music Const. Set NEC 1215 Color Monitor NEC 8023 Printer NEC 8023 Printer NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac Nibble's Away II Old Ironsides One On One Orange (AC Surge Protect) Oraca/M Pac-Man Parall Printer Ext. Cable 6 Parallel Interface W/Cable	40.00	8.50 27.65
2148	Micro Cookbook IIE	40.00	
0692 1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2.20
2958	Microline Tractor Feed	65.00	493.75 2.20 57.70 227.75
2802 0627	Microsoft Basic Mac	329.00	103.85
1347 1135	Millionaire	59.95	41.50 26.75
1135 1124	Minus Mission (Home)	34.00	26.75
1400	Montown Hotel	39.00	105.50 27.65 173.10
0580	Multiplan (Apple DOS)	.250.00	173.10
0655 2903	Multiplan-Mac	. 195.00	173.10 135.00 30.75 333.35 432.90 17.10 53.25 27.65
0101	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	.399.00	333.35
0240	NEC 8023 Printer	.499.00	432.90
0240 0273 0423 0179	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	19.95	17.10
0179	Old Ironsides	39.95	27.65
2900	One On One	40.00	
1328 1531	Orca/M	149.95	96.90 103.80
2941	Pac-Man	34.95	26 15
2893 0635	Orca/M Pac-Man Paral' Printer Ext. Cable 6' Parallel Interface W/Cable Personal Touch PES File IIF	34.95	21.80 62.85
0616	Personal Touch	. 139.50	70.55
0616 1413 1415	PFS File IIE	. 125.00	85.95
1415	PFS Graph IIE	. 125.00	85.95
1414 0372	PFS Solutions/Ledger 2E	20.00	85.95 13.85
2809	PFS Write IIE	. 140.00	96.95
0650 0495	Pie Writer 2 2 (40/80)	149.00	162.00 103.85
2907	Pinball Const. Set (E.A.)	40.00	30.75 132.60
1292 0659	Pkaso-Universal Intrface	. 175.00	132.60 10.35
0584	Preschool IQ Builder 1	23.95	16.60
0461	Pronto DOS	29.95	20.35
1279 1446	O-Disk Emulator	13.50 529 nn	4.50 363 10
0047	Quest	19.95	363.10 13.85 60.25
2111 0634	Ramcard 16K (MPC)	99.00	60.25 71.55
0634	Ramcard 16K Prometheus	99.00	56.55
1006			
1386 0140	Parall Printer Ext. Cable 6 Parallel Interface W/Cable Personal Touch PES File IIE PFS Graph IIE PFS Graph IIE PFS Report IIE PFS Write IIE PFS Country Piblail Cont. Set (E.A.) Pkaso-Universal Intrface Power of Visicalc Preschool IQ Builder 1 Pronto DOS Prowriter Nylon Ribbon Q-Disk Emulator Quest Ramcard 16K (MPC) Ramcard 16K Microtek Ramcard 16K Wicard	95.00	62.85 75.00

800-233-3237 In PA 717-533-8125





μ-SCI MICRO-SCI SPECIAL

	SPECIAL		
A2 D	isk Drive		. \$237.80
	ish billo i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
CAT	`#	LIST	SALE
	Rhumes & Riddles	\$29.95	\$20.70
1450 0574	Rocky's Boots	. 49.95	34.60
0195	Sanyo 5500 Printer	.995.00	728.90
0561	Sat Word Attack Skills	49.00	33.90 374.30
1303	Saturn 128K RAM Board	.499.00	374.30
0133	Screenwriter II	. 129.95	89.00
0041 0400	Sensible Speller IV	24.05	86.50 17.25
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon	7 95	6.35
0465	Snooper Troops 1	. 44.95	31.15
0138	Softcard	.345.00	31.15 253.00
0271	Software Automouth	. 124.95	86.35
0250	Spellagraph	39.95	27.65 27.65 27.70 13.80 67.85
1291 0631 0274	Spellicopter	39.95	27.65
0631	Spelling Bee Games	10.05	12.70
2030	SSM Transand 1	89.00	67.85
2906	Standing Stones	. 40.00	30.75
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
0435	Step-By-Step	89.95	62.30
1447	Step-By-Step II	89.95	62.30
0100	Sticky Bear A B C	39.95	27.65
0099 0292	Sticky Bear Numbers	39.95	4.50 62.30 62.30 27.65 27.65 24.20
1374	Story Machine	60.05	53.05
1445	Supertext Pro (40/80)	175.00	121 15
0001	Sustem Saver	89 95	121.15 69.20
1250	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	. 189.00	138.65 131.60 305.50
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	. 179.00	131.60
1258 1528	Taxan Color Mntr W/Audio	. 399.00	305.50
0236 0137	Terrapin Logo	. 149.95	103.85
0137	TC Jame Paddles	39.95	27.65
1330	TG Joystick W/Toggle	64.95	41.50 45.00
1730	The Accountant	129.00	99.25
0136 1330 1730 2597	The Accountant—VCalc Intfc	20.00	15.40 13.85
0462	Tip Disk #1	20.00	13.85
1281	Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
0544	Typefaces	20.00	13.85
0155 2836	Typing Tutor 2	24.95	17.30 38.05 284.30 24.00
0559	I litratorm	379.00	284 30
0559 0072 0062	Ulusses & Golden Fleece	34.95	24.00
0062	Utility City	29.50	20.35 37.20 27.60 26.95
2992	Verbatim DS/DD (10)	46.50	37.20
1721	Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	35.00	27.60
0093 0063	Verbatim SS/DD Softpack	34.00	26.95
0361	Versaform	. 389.00	263.00
0648	Vidaotarm W/SS & Inuarea	319.00	34.60 247.05 140.80
2900	Viewmaster 80 Column	169.00	140.80
2152	Visible Computer-6502	49.95	46.90
0150	Visicalc (Special)	. 250.00	172.00
1422	Visicalc IIE (Special)	. 250.00	172.00 33.95
0422 0077	Visicalc Pre-Boot	49.00	33.95
1480	Visitrend/Visiplot	.300.00	225.00
0697	Wildord	100 05	38.40 83.70 107.10 130.50 22.75 34.60
2936	Wildcard 2	139 95	107.10
2937	Wildcard Plus	169.95	130.50
0145	Wizard & Princess	32.95	22.75
0144	Wizardry	49.95	34.60
0984	Wizplus	39.95	27.60 17.30 90.00
1532 0284	Wizprint	24.95	17.30
0284	Word Juggler IIF W/I eviched	189.00	157.50
0249	7-80 Plus Board	139.00	157.50 124.75
0521	Zaxxon	39.95	27.60
0296	Zork I	39.95	27.60
0141	Zork II	39.95	27.60 27.60 27.60 27.60
0379	# Rhymes & Riddles Rocky's Boots Sanyo 5500 Printer Sat Word Attack Skills Sanyo 5500 Printer Sat Word Attack Skills Saturn 128K RAM Board Screenwriter II Sensible Speller IV Slicon Salad Smith Corona TPI Ribbon Snooper Troops 1 Softcard Software Automouth Spellagraph Spellicopter Spelling Bee Games Spy's Demise SSM Transend 1 Standing Stones Starwriter Film Ribbon Step-By-Step Bisten By Step Bisten By Step Bisten Standing Stones Starwriter Film Ribbon Step-By-Step Step-By-Step II Sticky Bear A B C Sticky Bear Numbers Story Machine Supr't Mod—Universal Supertext Pro (40/80) System Saver Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor Taxan 12 in Green Honitor Taxan 12 in Green Honitor Taxan 12 in Green Honitor Taxan 12 in Green World Taxan 12 in Green Honitor Taxa	39.95	27.60
	Many More Titles Au	milable	,
	Muny More Titles At	anabie.	•
Ann	la® is a registered trademark of APD	E COMPLE	TED INC

Apple[®] is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CHECK ONE: □ VISA	□ MASTERCARD
Card#	Exp
Telephone	
Name	*
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Please enter my order for:	is d
Please specify machine:	
☐ Please send free catalog.	

Hints 'n' Techniques

Out, Damned Cursor!

by Abram M. Plum

was becoming more and more irritated by the persistent blinking of the cursor while my computer waited for my next response. I solved this problem on the hi-res portions of my program by using the four-line text window at the bottom of the screen. A simple VTAB1 preceding a GET statement was sufficient to hide the cursor behind the graphics screen. Some portions of my program, however, needed to use the full screen for text. Since I didn't want to translate my entire program into high-resolution graphics, I searched for another solution.

I came up with the subroutine in the Listing, which can substitute for a GET statement, but doesn't allow a cursor to appear on-screen. Line 100 continues looping back on itself until you press a key. Line 110 records the selected character and resets the keyboard strobe with a POKE before returning. The value of A\$ can then be used in the same way as the result of a GET statement.

The subroutine starting in line 200 provides a cursorless input. First, I\$ is initialized as a null string in line 200, then built up one character at a time

in line 230. Line 240 allows the user to correct errors by backspacing. This process is concluded in line 220 when the return key is pressed. The final value of I\$ is then available as the response to the INPUT statement. One advantage of this subroutine over the usual input is probably more significant than the elimination of the cursor; a comma can be entered in a string using this subroutine without resulting in an EXTRA IGNORED message.

If you are using G.P.L.E. to edit your program, you must remove the editor from memory before running a program containing these subroutines.

I also wanted to use some sort of abbreviation or symbol to replace the frequently-repeated PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE. Line 300 does this by printing an inverse > in the lower right corner of the screen. Of course, you must explain the meaning of this symbol early in your program.

Address correspondence to Abram M. Plum at the School of Music, Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, IL 61701.

```
95 REM * 'GET' SUBROUTINE *
100 I = PEEK ( - 16384): IF I < 128 THEN 100
110 I = I - 128:A$ = CHR$ (I): POKE - 16368,0: RETURN
195 REM * 'INPUT' SUBROUTINE*
200 I$ = ""
200 I = PEEK ( - 16384): IF I < 128 THEN 210
220 I = I - 128: POKE - 16368,0: IF I = 13 THEN PRINT: RETURN
230 AŞ = CHRŞ (I): PRINT AŞ;:IŞ = IŞ + AŞ
240 IF I = 8 THEN PRINT CHRŞ (32);: PRINT AŞ;:L = LEN (IŞ) -
              (I$,L)
            GOTO 210
REM * 'PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE' SUBROUTINE*
POKE 2039,62: GOSUB 100: RETURN
 250
```

Program listing. Cursor removal subroutine.

Circle 245 on Reader Service card

NAME BRAND PRODUCTS DISCOUNT PRICES

PRINTERS

EQUIPMENT

FREE UPON REQUEST DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT







Since 1978

EM CORONA

Transtar



TOSHIBA

RB ROBOT

Verbatim^{*}

Micro Management Systems, Inc. 2803 Thomasville Road Bast Cairo, Georgia 31728

Software that's priced UNDER the competitions'

DDIE DDOEECCIONIAL

APPLE PROFESSION	JNAL
FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase! The Speller The Calendar The Writer The Producer	\$37
Sargon III	\$37
FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase! General Ledger. Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Payroll Property Management Home Accounting First Class Mail Tax Advantage	\$157 \$157 \$157 \$349 \$47 \$60
SUNDEX Certified Personal Investor	\$79
MICROPRO WordStar ReptStar ProPack (WordStar, Mail Mge., Spellsr., Stal	\$289
GREAT SAVINGS ON Monogram Dollars & Sense TeleLearning University CompuServe Start Kit 5 hrs. MSI Programmable Spreadsheet Sierra HomeWord	\$119 \$29 \$69







SOFTWARE

UNDERWARE

For You!

SCOTT FORESMA											0
Probe Primary Probe Intermediate .		 									\$2
Probe Jr. H.S Probe H.Sadult											
DESIGNWARE											
pellagraph rap A Zoid											
Creature Creator pellicopter		 									\$2

APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

		-	100			-
Hayden Sargon 2	·		 			\$2
Hayden Sargon 3			 			\$3
Epyx Temple Apshai			 			\$2
Epyx Jumpman						
Epyx Oil Barons			 			\$39
Sega Star Trek			 			\$3
Sega Buck Rogers			 			\$3
Sega Congo Bongo			 			\$3.
SubLogic Flight Simulator			 			\$2
InfoCom 7ork 1 2 3				6	ach	\$2

NEC 8023A

ANCHOR MODEMS

With Power & Cable

PRINTERS

NEC 8025														
Tar gemini	10X	 		 			 						 \$287	7
Okidata 82A		 		 			 						\$389	7
Okidata 83A		 		 			 						\$589	þ
ranstar 1315				 									\$489	,
GRAPHIC	STA	1												

Mark 7 300 baud

SOFTWARE PACKA	10	E	S											
Leonardo Logo .														
Leo's Links									 					
Programmers Kit									 					
BearJam														
KOALAPAD Apple	٠.								 					

APPLE EDUCATION **SPINNAKER**

KidWriter ages 5-12 \$2	23
Delta Drawing ages 4-up\$3	37
Alphabet Zoo ages 3-8\$2	
Hey Diddle ages 3-10 \$2	
KinderComp ages 3-8	
Rhymes & Riddles ages 5-9 \$2	
Story Machine ages 5-9 \$2	26
Search Amazina Thing ages 10-up	0

Kilidelcollip ages 5-6	۷,
Rhymes & Riddles ages 5-9 \$2	2
Story Machine ages 5-9\$2	2
Search Amazing Thing ages 10-up\$2	29
Snooper Troops 1 ages 10-up\$3	33
Snooper Troops 2 ages 10-up	33
Fraction Fever ages 7-up\$2	2

MERICAN	I EDUCAT	TIONAL	COMP	JTER
---------	----------	--------	------	------

ds (grades K-3)\$3	Learn About Sc
(grades 1-3) \$3	Words In Readi
I (grades 1-3)\$3	Words In Readi
ension I (grades 1-4) \$3	Reading Comp
ension II (grades 3-7) \$3	Reading Comp
ension II (grades 6-8) \$3	Reading Comp
Builder (grades 2-8)\$2	Vocabulary Wo
II (grades 2-8) \$2	Grammar Word
cts (grades 2-8)\$2	U.S. Geography
(grades 2-8) \$2	World Geograp
y (grades 2-8) \$2	Spanish Vocab

CBS SOFTWARE

Success with Math Serie	s									
Addition-Subtraction										
Multiplication-Division										
Linear Equations										
Quadratic Equations										
Mastering the SAT										

HAYDEN

Ages 4-10	
MicroAddition (D&C)	
MicroSubtraction (D&C)	
MicroDivision (D&C)	
MicroMultiplication (D&C)	
Monkey See-Spell (D&C)	

DIEKIPI-IEIRALS

BMC 13" Composite Color Plus \$ Amdek Color	287
USI 14" Color\$	
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res	
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res\$	
TAXAN 12" Green	
TAXAN 12" Amber\$	
TAXAN 13" RGB Color \$.	
NEC JC 1216 RGB\$.	419
NEC JB 1205 Amber \$	155
DISK DRIVES	
RANA Elite 1	249
RANA Elite 2	
RANA Elite 3	495
Controller with above	\$77
CONCORDE	
Full High SS-SD 163K	239
Half High SS-SD 163K	249
Full High DD-DD 326K	339
Full High DS-DD 326K \$;	339
Half High DS-DD 326K	359
MODEMC	

MODEMS

MONITORS

NOVATION

Smart Cat 103-212 1200	6445
ornari car 100-212 1200	. 9415
212 Auto Cat	. \$575
Cat	. \$137
D-Cat	. \$155
J-Cat	. \$119
Apple Cat II (300 baud)	\$199
212 Apple Cat (1200 harris)	

For You!

Printerface
MicroBuffer II · 16K
JOYSTICKS ET AL
Apple Analog Apple Mouse Kensington System Saver
BLANK DISKETTES
MAXELL DISKS
MD1 SS DD Box of Ten
VERBATIM
ValuLife SS DD Box of Ten



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-431-8697 602-957-3619

For Customer Service Call: 602-955-3857

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order; personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first piece, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add \$3. or \$10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number? (call 602-968-9128 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and must come with all original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Pieces are for cash, VISA and MasterCard add \$3. Prieces subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars. We pay shipping on backorders.

Paddle Reading

by Steven Lott

magine this: You are writing your first program attempting to read the x and y position of the joystick. Your joystick position reading routine yields erratic results. A second joystick shows the same problems. You call the manufacturer; he claims that it is unlikely to be a hardware problem and suggests that the problem is in the software. You are at a loss for a method that will correctly read the joystick. See inCider Letters, June and October, to read about people who have had this problem.

The problem is in the timing circuit which reads the paddle values. It needs a short span of time between paddle readings. Without this short span of time, the second paddle value is unreliable.

To banish this bugaboo, insert an

idle loop between reading paddle 0 and paddle 1. This will provide the short span of time needed by the timing circuit. The following sample programs in Applesoft, Pascal, Gra-FORTH, and Assembler illustrate the solution.

Applesoft: 10 X = PDL(0): FOR I = 1 TO 10: NEXT I: Y = PDL(1)

(*This function uses applestuff*) FUNCTION stick (VAR x,y: INTEGER);

stallmax = 3;

VAR

stall: INTEGER;

BEGIN

x = paddle(0); FOR stall: = 0 TO stallmax DO;

y: = paddle(1)END (*stick*);

GraFORTH:

: stick (-x/y)0 paddle 32 0 do loop 1 paddle;

Assembler:

LDX #0 \$FB1E JSR

; paddle 0 STY pdl0

#\$32 LDA

JSR \$FCA8 ; stall for a while

LDX #1

ISR \$FB1E

STY pdl1 ; paddle 1

This problem set me back about two hours of effort. I was made aware of it because GraFORTH is so fast. I had to experiment to find a stall loop that was long enough. Applesoft is slow enough that almost any processing between PDL calls is sufficient.

You can write to Steven F. Lott at 416 Harvard Pl., Syracuse, NY 13210.

Circle 67 on Reader Service card



Circle 168 on Reader Service card.



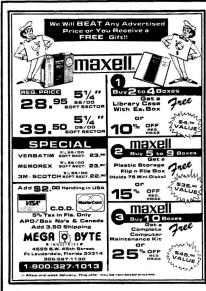
10101011010001010:....

One minute you're without, the next you're up and running! Just plug into your APPLE II PLUS. A neat and complete package. Model 600-1 Punch — 50cps, rugged
Model 605 Reader — 150cps

 Parallel Interface Board/Cable Data Handling Program

Code conversion available. TRS-80 package soon. ADDMASTER CORP. 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 213/285-1121.

Circle 356 on Reader Service card





(Inadvertently Ruined Software)

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds...affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only \$1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only \$39.95.

WildCard 2 (Apple)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. \$139.95 complete.

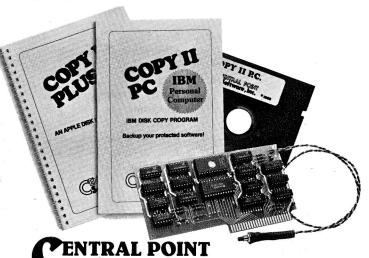
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only \$39.95.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** the I.R.S. gets you.



The Backup Professionals

Software, Inc.

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include \$2 for shipping and handling.

Calendar

May 3-6
Personal Computer
Userfest (Apple/IBM and compatibles)
Chicago, IL contact:
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(800) 841-7000

May 5
Computer Conference
Cambridge, MA
contact:
Nancy Roberts
Lesley College
29 Everett St.
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 868–9600

May 6
Logic Computer Faire
Toronto, Ontario
contact:
Loyal Ontario Group
Interested in Computers
PO Box 696
Station B
Willowdale, Ont.
M2K 2P9
(416) 881-8120

May 6-9 Comunicaciones Expo '84 Tampa, FL contact: Paula Belikove PO Box 860 Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-8090

May 7-11
Capitol-izing on
Computers in Education
Washington, DC
contact:
Steven Raucher
AEDS 1984 Convention
PO Box 1248B
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-3581

May 10–12
Byte Computer Show
Chicago, IL
contact:
Peter B. Young
The Interface Group Inc.
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(800) 325–3330

May 10–12
Softwest 1984
IBM PC & Apple
Denver, CO
contact:
Colorado Conference
Group
3312 Cripple Creek
Suite C
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 499–1034

May 13–17 Computer Graphics '84 Anaheim, CA contact: National Computer Graphics Assoc. 8401 Arlington Blvd. Suite 601 Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 698–9600

May 15–17
Mini/Micro Northeast-84
Boston, MA
contact:
Nancy Hogan
Electronic
Conventions Inc.
811 Airport Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 772–2965

May 16–18
Teaching Math
with Microcomputers
Miami, FL
contact:
NCTM
1906 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620–9840

May 16–18
Microcomputer Seminar
Miami, FL
contact:
NCTM
1906 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620–9840

May 22–25 COMDEX/Spring Atlanta, GA contact: Peter B. Young The Interface Group, Inc. 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325–3330

May 22–26 Micro Expo Paris, France contact: Dianne Brock SYBEX, Inc. 2344 Sixth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 848–8233

June 11-15
National Educational
Computer Conference
Dayton, OH
contact:
Lawrence A. Jehn
Computer Science Dept.
University of Dayton
Dayton, OH 45469
(513) 229-3831

June 12 Info/Software Chicago, IL contact: Clapp & Poliak 708 Third Ave. New York, NY 10017 June 12–15
Understanding
Microprocessor-Based
Equipment and
Troubleshooting
Minneapolis, MN
contact:
B.J. Green
Micro Systems Institute
Garnett, KS 66032
(913) 898–6152

June 14–17
Byte Computer Show
Los Angeles, CA
contact:
Peter B. Young
The Interface Group, Inc.
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(800) 325–3330

June 21–22
Microcomputers in
Education and Training
Boston, MA
contact:
Raymond G. Fox
SALT
50 Culpepper St.
Warrenton, VA 22186
(703) 347–0055

July 9–12 1984 National Computer Conference Las Vegas, NV contact: Trudy Rileu AFIPS PO Box 3691 McLean, VA 22103 (703) 620–8952

July 25–29 Siggraph '84 Minneapolis, MN contact: Gerri Salvatore 111 East Wacker Dr. Chicago, IL 60601 (312) 664–6610

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

UP TO 50% DISCOUNT

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS
Knoware
Locksmith 5.0.
Replay II
Wildcards
E.D.D. (Best Nibble Copier)
CIA Files (How to Crack)
Back it up III
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus

Apple Computers

72.00 73.00 110.00 Call 68.00 Call 56.00 28.00 Call

101 William Henry Drive, Monroe, CT 06468

Circle 310 on Reader Service card.

						Арріо		41010	oun
GAMES		HARDWAR	IE .	BUSINESS		 EDUCATIONAL 	_	HOME/HOBB	Υ
	Price	PRINTERS	Our Price		Our Price		ır Price	Program	Our Price
	25.00	APPLE		ACTION RESEARCH		APPLE Logo	160.00	BEAGLE	
Dig Dug	25.00	Apple Dot Matrix	553.00	Zardax	150.00	BPI Speed Read	140.00	Alpha Plot	27.00
Starcross Suspended	26.00 33.00	Apple Daisy Wheel	1,826.00	APPLE	160.00	CBS Software COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	Call	Apple Mechanic Beagle Basic	20.00 24.00
Zork, I, II, III	25.00	BROTHER HR 25	775.00	Apple Writer IIe Quick File IIe	80.00	Early Games For Young Childre	n 22.00	Disk Quick	22.00
	33.00 33.00	DIABLO 620	850.00	ARTSCI		Fraction Factory	22.00	Doss Boss Double Take	16.00 24.00
	33.00	630	1,625.00	Magic Calc	95.00	DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES		Flext Text	20.00
Enchanter	33.00	DYNAX		Magic Memory Magic Window II	71.00 95.00	Word Attack Math Blaster	37.00 37.00	Frame Up	20.00
	33.00 39.00	DX-15	450.00	ARTWORKS Magic List 3.0	23.00	Speed Reader II	52.00	G P L E Pronto Doss	37.00 20.00
Caverns of Callisto	26.00	EPSON		BPI General Accounting	298.00	DESIGNWARE		Silicon Salad	17.00
	24.00 24.00	FX-80 FX-100	550.00 685.00	BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	115.00	Crypto Cube Creature Creator	30.00 30.00	Typefaces Utility City	15.00 20.00
	24.00	MX-100	550.00	Incredible Jack COMPUTER TAX SERVICE	113.00	Spellicopter	30.00	BRODERBUND	20.00
Spare Change	23.00	IDA		Money Street	78.00	DLM		Bank Street Writer	47.00
	30.00 30.00	Prism 80 (Basic) Prism 80 (Full)	1,080.00	CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		Alien Addition	24.00 24.00	Bank Street Speller CHALKBOARD	48.00
Queen of Hearts	26.00	Prism 80 (Full)	1,257.00	The Home Accountant	48.00 45.00	Medior Multiplication Demolition Division	24.00	Power Pad	81.50
	26.00 30.00	Prism 132 (Basic) Prism 132 (Full)	1,240.00 1,675.00	The Tax Advantage FCM/FL	65.00	Alligator Mix	24.00	Starter Kit DECISION SUPPORT	39.00
	30.00	Microprism	550.00	F.A.S.T.	67.00	Dragon Mix	24.00	The Accountant	95.00
Cosmic Balance II	29.00	JUKI 6100	450.00	DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	04.00	EDU-WARE Compu-Read	20.00	MICROLAB SAT English I	21.65
	41.00 29.00	MANASMAN TALLY	600 00	The Wall Street Plotter The Super Plotter	94.00 53.00	Compu-Math	34.00	MICROSOFT Applesoft Complier	126.00
Epidemic	29.00	160L 180L	620.00 805.00	DOW JONES SOFTWARE		SAT Word Attack Skills PSAT Word Attack Skills	34.00 34.00	Typing Tutor II	18.00
	43.00 41.00	1602P	1,325.00	The Market Analyzer	275.00	Spelling w/Reading Prmr.	27.00	MÓNOGRAM Dollars & Sense PENGUIN Graphics Magician	72.00 41.00
	29.00	OKIDATA		Market Manager FOX & GELLER Quickcode	230.00 189.00	Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	27.00	SOFTRONICS	41.00
Flight Simulator I	25.00	92P 93P	470.00	HAYDEN Pie Writer 2.2	99.00	Algebra 5 & 6	37.50	Softerm I	97.50
	39.00 25.00		700.00	HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVI		HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOV Computer SAT	60.00	Softerm II SOFTWESTERN DATA	140.00
Wizardry I	33.00	PROWRITER 8510AP (ProWriter I)	365.00	Real Estate Analyzer II	120.00	HAYDEN SOFTWARE		ACII Express Pro	85.00
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds) Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	24.00	1550AP (ProWriter II)	655.00	HOWARD W. SAMS Financial Facts	47.00	Micro Division	22.00 22.00	Merlin Assembler Merlin Combo Pack	47.00 82.00
Police Artist	23.00	F-10 (40 cps)	1,125.00	Instant Recall	47.00	Micro Multiplication Micro Typing II	22.00 22.00	TURNINGPOINT Time is Mone	
Wiziprint	19.00	F-10 (55 cps) SMITH CARONA TP-1	1,425.00 499.00	KENSINGTON		Micro Subtractions	22.00	VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
	23.00 23.00	STAR MICRONICS	433.00	Format II Enhanced LIVING VIDEO Think Tank	105.00	Micro Addition	22.00	Micro Cookbook II/IIe	27.50
Zaxxon	27.00	Gemini 10X	320.00	MEGAHAUS	124.00	LEARNING COMPANY	34.00	ACCESSORIE	5
	23.00 23.00	Gemini 15X	409.00	MegaFinder	108.00	Rocky's Boots Gertrudes Puzzles	30.00		Our Price
	13.50	Power Type	400.00	MegaSpell	45.00	Gertrudes Secrets	30.00	CORVUS Hard Disks	Call
The Spy Strikes Back	13.50	TRANSTAR	440.00	MegaWriter	47.00	Bumble Plot Bumble Games	27.00 27.00	EPS Keyboard HAYES Apple II:	275.00
	13.50 13.50	120 130	440.00 605.00	MICROPRO Calcstar	118.00	Juggles Rainbow	20.00	Mach II	31.00
Bouncing Kamangas	13.50	140	1,235.00	Infostar	320.00	Magic Spell	24.00	Mach III Apple IIe:	38.95
	13.50 30.00	315 Pics Card	470.00 96.00	Spellstar Wordstar	162.00 320.00	MICRO LAB English SAT	22.00	Mach II	35.00
Congo Bongo	28.00	DISK DRIVES	30.00	Wordstar W/Z Card	Call	Math SAT	22.00	Mach III	42.95
	24.00	APPLE Apple Add On	350.00	Word/Spell/Mail	540.00	PROGRAM DESIGN		HAYES Micromodem Ile/w Smart Com	1 250.00
	27.00 65.00	MICRO SCI	000.00	MICROSOFT Multiplan MID WEST SOFTWARE	175.00	Reading Comp. Vocabulary Builder	18.00	KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
Ultima II	41.00	Disk Contr. for A2	75.00	Write Away	126.00	One: Beginning	18.00	KOALA Koala Pad KRAFT Joystick	90.00 40.00
The Dark Crystal Quest For Tires	27.00 26.00	Disk Contr. for A40/70 A2	75.00 230.00	MUSE Supertext-Pro PEACHTREE Peach Calc	70.00 92.00	Two: Advanced	18.00	MICROSOFT	40.00
Super Taxman II	18.00	A2 w/controller	295.00	QUARK	92.00	The New Step by Step Step by Step II	65.00 65.00	Ram Card	75.00
	24.00	A40	295.00	Lexicheck/Word Juggler Ile	2000 2000	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS		Softcard NOVATION Apple Cat II	238.00 259.00
	22.00 30.00	A40 w/controller A70	365.00 365.00	Combo	155.00	Songwriter Picturewriter	30.00 30.00	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	120.00
Eating Machine	37.00	A70 w/controller	445.00	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Booksends	82.00	SIERRA ON-LINE	00.00	SATURN 128K Board SPIES LABS	375.00
	37.00 20.00	RANA	05.00	Report Card	44.00	Learning with Leeper	24.00	Super MX Interface Card	157.00
Caverns of Frietag	20.00	Disk Controller Elite I	95.00 275.00	Sensible Speller SIERRA ON/LINE	82.00	Bop-A-Bet	19.00 20.00	STREET ELECTRONICS Echo I	
	26.00 29.00	Elite I w/controller	360.00	The Dictionary	65.00	Dragons Keep Troll's Tale	20.00	SWEET MICRO Mockinboard SYNETIXS Super Sprite	86.00 320.00
	25.00	Elite II Elite II w/controller	470.00 535.00	The General Manager II	149.00	SPINNAKER SOFTWARE		TG	
Sargon III	37.00	Elite III	590.00	Homeword Screenwriter IIe	37.50 82.00	Trains	28.00	Joystick II/IIe Paddles	45.00 28.00
	29.00 26.00	Elite III w/controller	665.00	SILICON VALLEY	02.00	Facemaker Snooper Troops 1 & 2	23.00 30.00	Select A Port	35.00
Dino Eggs	30.00	MONITORS		The Handlers Package	90.00	Story Machine	24.00	TRACKHOUSE Key Pad	150.00
Death in the Caribbean	26.00 27.00	AMDEK		List Handler The Word Handler II	36.00 42.00	Kindercomp Delta Drawing	20.00 41.00	VERSA EZ Port II	28.00
Masquerade	26.00	Color I +	315.00	SOFTLINK Practical Acent	105.00	Kids on Keys	21.00	Ultraterm	295.00
Bats in the Belfry	20.00	Color II + Color III	440.00 350.00	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	92.00	Alphabet Zoo	20.00	Videoterm ZOOM TELEFONICS	245.00
Mad Rat Diamond Mine	16.00 22.00	DVM II or DVM III RGR Inte	rface139.00	PFS: File PFS: Graph	82.00 82.50	SUBLOGIC	04.00	Networker	105.00
Star Maze	26.00	DVM 80E RGB Interface Amdek 300G Hi-Res Amdek 300A Amber NEC 12" Color	149.00 149.00	PFS: Report	82.50	Whole Brain Spelling TERRAPIN Logo	24.00 108.00	Netmaster Combo	65.00 145.00
	52.00 23.00	Amdek 300A Amber	160.00	PFS: School Record Keeper PFS: Write IIe	105.00 82.50	XEROX			140.00
The Serpent's Star	27.00	NEC 12'' Color	299.00	STONEWARE		Sticky Bear Numbers	27.00	MEDIA	
	27.00 24.00	TAXAN 12'' AMBER	135.00	D B Master Ver. 4 VISICORP	230.00	Sticky Bear ABC Sticky Bear Bop	27.00	Program	Our Price
Beneath Apple Manor	24.00 20.00	210 Color	299.00	Visicalc 3.3	164.00	Sticky Bear Opposites	27.00 27.00	ELEPHANT 5 1/4 SSSD	18.50
I.Q. Baseball	19.00	RGB Vision III	450.00	Visiplot	139.00	Sticky Bear Shapes	27.00	MAXELL 5 1/4 SSDD	28.00
Zero Gravity Pinball	20.00	RGB-II Interface	140.00	Visitrend/Visiplot	198.00	Sticky Bear Basket Bnc.	27.00	VERBATIM 5 1/4 SSDD	27.80

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawall, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

TOLL FREE - 7 DAYS/WK
1-800-382-2242

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203)268-1850

If something you would like is not listed, just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Book Reviews

Write Your Own Apple Games

by Stuart Anstis

Creative Computing Press One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016 Softcover, \$12.95

Are you a beginning programmer, anxious to learn how to write your own computer games? Or are you an advanced programmer, looking to fine-tune your graphics skills and pick up a few byte-saving algorithms? Or maybe you're a teacher just trying to stay one step ahead of your best programming class?

If you're any of these—or if you just love to play games on your Apple—you'll agree that Write Your Own Apple Games by Stuart Anstis is a necessary addition to your computer library.

Written for people of many different skill levels, this book is a complete tutorial on how to write original games in Applesoft Basic. Unlike some of the how-to programmer aids that throw one trick after another at you in machine-gun style, Stuart Anstis clearly explains each technique with examples, helping you understand why they work. No blind faith is required here; you are learning methods to use again and again in all your programs.

Chapter one, "Writing Your Own Games," is the main tutorial section of the book. You'll be taught all the tricks, subroutines and algorithms needed to get started. Flowcharting, paddle controls, keeping score, animation, using random numbers, timers and Brownian motion are just a few of the topics you'll find explained.

The remaining six chapters include over fifty game and puzzle program listings with explanations and sample screen outputs. You'll shoot up enemy tanks, challenge the computer to Tic-Tac-Toe, try your hand at Stock Market, program Fireworks and Dandelions, and even make animated movies, as all the action and

graphics techniques you learned in chapter one come alive on your screen.

Although the first chapter does presuppose an understanding of Applesoft Basic (and a familiarity with hi- and lo-resolution graphics commands), even a novice without these prerequisites will find over 100 pages of game listings to provide hours of enjoyment.

Apple game enthusiasts of all kinds will consider this book a real "find."

Ken Silverstein Salem, NH

Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics

by Tom Swan Hayden Book Company Inc. 10 Mulholland Drive Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Softcover, \$15.95

any Apple owners have discovered that writing computer games can be as much fun as playing them. This book provides an introduction for the Pascal programmer to the world of game software.

The book is divided into four sections. The first begins with several programs that generate abstract images on the Apple's hi-res screen. These are followed by a variety of games, including a simple shooting gallery, a challenging game similar to Break-out and a multiplayer game called Light Bikes which is reminiscent of the game in the movie *Tron*.

The second section of the book contains four utility programs. The first utility provides the means to create and edit character sets for use on the hi-res screen. The second is a general-purpose drawing program. A third allows easy editing of individual pixels on the hi-res screen. The final utility is a (slow) program for printing the hi-res screen on a letter-quality printer, the NEC 7730.

The book's third section contains descriptions of procedures in the Apple Pascal units Applestuff and Turtlegraphics, and descriptions of extensions to standard Pascal which are part of the Apple Pascal language.

The final section presents a Pascal unit which is used in earlier programs. It contains a set of routines for the text screen, including a very nice procedure for obtaining edited keyboard input.

While the programs in this book are not nearly as sophisticated as commercial offerings, they do provide much valuable information. Important techniques illustrated include using the exclusive-or operation for displaying and erasing shapes, substituting look-up tables for calculations, using random numbers to add interest to games, and collision detection. Other topics include using special character sets for animation, employing a variant record to access memory or soft switches from Pascal, using multiple character sets on the hi-res screen, and procedures for Aple's lo-res graphics.

My only complaint with this work is the inclusion of the procedure descriptions in section three. They are intended for persons who wish to run the programs under some version of Pascal other than Apple's. Anyone who is capable of implementing the procedures described (such as Drawblock) will probably not be interested in the games presented earlier. Leaving out this material would have shortened the book by 20 percent and presumably lowered its cost.

The text and programs are well-written, and the program listings are quite legible. For many, the utilities in sections two and four will be worth the price of the book. A pair of companion disks containing the source code for all of the programs makes it even more attractive. If you want to have fun and learn some new Pascal programming techniques, this book is for you.

James Reese Falls Church, VA

The Naked Computer

Jack B. Rochester and John Gantz William Morrow and Company Inc. 105 Madison Ave. New York, NY 10016

Softcover, \$15.95

ake a good long look at a computer. Does it have input, output, a bit of binary? No? Then you are not taking a look at a computer." That profound truth, quoted from a sixth grade teacher's collection of her students' pronouncements, is one of the thousands of reasons you should quickly dash out and make this collection of biggest, oldest, heaviest, lightest, quickest, wittiest, and other superlative computerrelated memorabilia your own.

What a pleasure to read and review a book like this! From the first page to the last period you'll be shaking your head at the unbelievable, smiling at the idiosyncratic, laughing at the preposterous, and jumping up from the chair to enlighten your spouse (children, relative, neighbor, or anyone that will listen) on the most recent absurdity that has tickled your funny bone.

In The Naked Computer authors Gantz and Rochester have assembled a collection of computer information that spans the years from Joseph Henry and Charles Babbage to IBM and Apple. It's all here—the people who started it, the machines they made and the companies they created, the kluges that couldn't or wouldn't, the robots that tried, the crooks that did, the war machines that, I pray, never do, from Ada's insights to Wozniak's amnesia. Curl up some evening with this enchantment and read till dawn. If ever a book rated a "couldn't put it down" reward, this is it. On the other hand, you can keep it by the easy chair and read a page or two during a TV commercial with just as much pleasure.

The chapters divide up the collection into some semblance of order so if you'd like to concentrate on computer crime, military concoctions,

communications, IBM, the future, robots, history, medicine, banking, or whatever, you can jump in anywhere and splash around to your heart's content. The index will help if you're pursuing a specific subject. Apple and Apple Inc. have 12 listings but I found a few additional ones like the story of programmer Paul Lutus whose 1300-foot extension cord powers his Apple in the Cascade Mountains.

The book is fun from cover to cover, so I did not at first suspect that here, in these 300-plus pages, was a history of the computer revolution and the people and events that sparked it. It is a microcosm of the industry, presented as no history book has ever done, with facts and humor intermingled so ingeniously that one never suspects that knowledge and education are being dispensed. An example: The Social Security Administration's five-acre complex Woodlawn, Maryland is a "veritable factory of computer errors," with 500,000 reels of tape, whose computer programs have overpaid \$600 million to recipients and ... oh, read it yourself and learn and laugh through the tears.

Not just a collection of facts, fascinating as they may be, Gantz and Rochester have provided their own commentary that provides for some additional illumination, insight, and humor about that infamous machine, The Naked Computer. I hope the authors will update this collection every few years, just to keep us all from taking ourselves too seriously. And, because I just can't resist it, here's one parting quote: "The most entertaining event at the 1979 National Computer Conference was a contest to see who could build a mechanical mouse that could make the best total time running thrice through a maze.... In a fitting tribute to mouse over mind, however, the contest was won by a very dumb but very fast mouse that merely hugged the wall, trying all the corridors, until it got out."

> Art Ude Stoddard, NH

GOLEM COMPUTERS

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8112 PA 1-800-662-2444 VISA

PA 1-800-662-2	444	VISA
ARCADE	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
ZAXXON	39.95	27.97 24.47
CHOPLIFTER Beagle bag	29.50	20.65
LODE RUNNER Stellar-7 Miner 2049er	34.95	24.47
STELLAR-7	34.95	24.47 28.00
MINER 2049er	40.00	20.00
ADVENTURE		
ZORK I, ZORK II ea Quest, transylvania ea Enchanter	39.95	27.97
UUESI, IKANSYLVANIAea.	19.95	13.97 34.97
WITNESS	49.95	34.97
2		
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN SARGON III	49.95	34.97 20.97
CASILE WULFENSIEIN	29.95 49.95	34.47
FANTASY		04.47
WIZARDRY ULTIMA I, II, III ea. KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	49.95	34.97
ULTIMA I, II, III ea.	59.95	41.97 24.47
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	27.97
HODDA		
BEAGLE BASIC	34.95	24.47
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	29.95	41.97 20.65
ZOOM GRAPHICS	49.95	34.97
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN UTILITY CITY ZOOM GRAPHICS APPLE MECHANIC PRONTO DOS DOS BOSS	29.95	34.97 20.97
PRONTO DOS	29.95	20.97 16.80
	24.00	10.80
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74 95	52.47
ASCII EXPRESS: THE PROFESS	129.95	90.97
HAYES TERMINAL PROGRAM	99.00	69.30
HOME ACCOUNTANT ASCII EXPRESS: THE PROFESS HAYES TERMINAL PROGRAM CROSSWORD MAGIC VISITERM	49.95	34.97 70.00
MICRO/TERMINAL	84.95	59.47
HOME EDUCATION		
MASTER TYPE	39.95	27.97
TERRAPIN LOGO	44.95	31.47 104.30
EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	29.95	20.97
TERRAPIN LOGO EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN ROCKY'S BOOTS ALGEBRA I, ALGEBRA II ea.	49.95	34.97
WORD PROCESSOR	39.95	27.97
BANK STREET WRITER	64.95	48.97
SURFER WRITER II	179 95	90.97 276.50
MAGIC WINDOW II	149 NN	104.30
		87.50
PFS:WRITE	25.00	87.50
BUSINESS		
VISICALC PFS: FILE	250.00 125.00	175.00 87.50
MULTIPLAN	275.00	192.50
MULTIPLAN PFS:REPORT DB MASTER	25.00	87.50
DB MASTER	229.00 125.00	160.30 87.50
HARDWARE SPECIALS	20.00	07.00
MICROMODEM IJE/SMARTCOM (HAYES)		240.00
GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO)		125.00
COLOR 1+ 13" LOW RES COLOR MONITOR (A	MDFK)	300.00
GEMNI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS)		279.00
GEMNI DELTA 10 PRINTER (STAR MICRONIC	S)	479.00
INDUS 61 DISK DIVE (INDUS 5751EMS) COLOR 1+ 13" LOW RES COLOR MONITOR (A GEMNI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS) GEMNI DELTA 10 PRINTER (STAR MICRONIC KOALA GRAPHIC TABLET W/SFT (KOALA) MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON JOYSTICK (HAYES	3)	95.00

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send check or money order. VISA/MC, C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add crear. Spectry I to deachauter in Oseria Perint Cardinian estiletins adult 8% sales tax include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.00 for 1 to 3 times. 4 to 6 times add \$4.00 APO. FPO Alaska. Hawaii and Canada add \$2.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$1.50. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, shipped U.P.S. include 5% for shipping & handling. Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D orders add \$1.65. Mail orders to

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc

Hardware Reviews

Amdisk-I Micro-floppy Disk Drive

If you've delayed buying that second drive because of the high price of Apple's Disk II, a small solution may be at hand. I say *small* because I am referring to Amdek's 3-inch disk drive—the Amdisk-I Microfloppy.

The Amdisk-I measures 7½-by-4-by-2 inches. Three Amdisk-I's can fit inside the Disk II. Storage capacity (143K) and performance functions are identical to the Apple product. Other than its inability to use 5¼-inch disks, the Amdisk-I can do whatever the Disk II can.

Amdisk-I comes with an attached cable that connects to the Apple drive controller board. Instead of a drive door, the Amdisk-I uses a small slot slightly larger than the disks. When you insert a disk, two metal strips flip back and lock it in place. To remove the disk, press the eject button and the disk pops out.

The disks are 4-by-31/4 inches. Encased in a hard plastic shell, the recording media is only exposed when you insert the disk into the drive. A thin metal plate covers the areas usually exposed on typical 51/4-inch disks. The centering ring is also made of plastic.

Each disk has two sides and can store up to 143K per side. In place of Tyvek disk sleeves, the disks come with form-fitting, clear plastic bags for additional protection. An attached label allows you to record program names on each disk. Similarly, the sticky, write-protect tabs have been eliminated. On the back of each disk are two plastic switches labeled A and B. Flip the A switch and that side becomes write-protected. Flip it back and you may write normally.

The Amdisk-I performs superbly. Although the sound differs from the Disk II, the volume is no greater. The disks are well-engineered and sturdily constructed, representing an advance over the flimsy 5½-inch floppies. The closed drive slot should go a

long way toward protecting the drive mechanism from dust and other contaminants.

The Amdisk-I makes an excellent second drive for those expanding their system's storage capacity. Suggested retail price is \$299 for the drive and \$6.99 per double-sided disk. The Amdisk-I is manufactured by Amdek Corporation, 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. ■

Steven A. Schwartz Pittsburgh, PA

KoalaPad

How many of you have been dying to have your own graphics tablet, but were stopped cold by the price? Well, have I got a deal for you! Koala Technologies Corporation has introduced a low-cost miniature touch tablet and graphics package. You can finally give vent to those artistic urges without having to take out a second mortgage.

The KoalaPad measures 6-by-8-by-1 inch and has a 4½-inch square active drawing surface. Since it weighs only a pound and comes with a 4-foot cord, you can easily and comfortably hold it in your hand or lap. Connection to the Apple requires approximately 15–30 seconds; the pad simply plugs into the Apple game port. With its two firing buttons, it can even be used as a substitute joy-stick with most games.

How does it work? The company calls it a "position sensing device." When you touch the device's surface with your finger or a special plastic stylus, the Apple senses the pressure and translates it into screen coordinates in much the same way that it reads joysticks or paddles. KoalaPad accepts custom tablet overlays—thin plastic sheets which pop into the pad's drawing surface. Each overlay has a number of program operations illustrated on it-sort of a touch-andgo menu. One example mentioned in the promotional literature is a pad of 40 programmable function keys.

To use the KoalaPad as a graphics

tablet, Koala includes the Koala Painter program as part of the package. After booting the disk, you see a hi-res menu. To make a selection, touch the corresponding area on the pad and press the firing button to lock in your choice. To draw, use combinations of finger or stylus pressure and button presses. To change selections, return to the menu.

The program offers many options. Your artwork may use either of two color sets. You have eight different "brushes" for different stroke sizes and shapes. For fine detail work, use the "magnify" mode. A "fill" command lets you put color into any completely enclosed area of your picture.

You also get shape-drawing tools. You can draw individual lines, connected lines, rays (a number of lines emanating from a single point), rectangular or square frames (filled or outlined), and circles (filled or outlined), each as a single menu option. If you don't like what you've created, use the "erase" command.

Need help with using one of the options? On-line help is available. Saving and loading pictures is also performed from the menu. The entire program (with the exception of file names) is under the control of the KoalaPad. With practice, even children can use the Koala Painter.

I ran into some real problems with Koala Painter's "frame" command. What you draw, unfortunately, is not always what you get! To make an illustration stand out, I wanted to enclose it in a frame. Every time I followed the procedure to draw a fullscreen frame, however, it disappeared from the screen. This led me to believe that I must be performing the touch and button operations incorrectly, further confusing me on the other commands. The problem, apparently, is that the full screen isn't available to you, at least with the "frame" command.

Drawing in "magnify" mode is unnecessarily difficult. When you switch to this mode, the entire picture is replaced by an enlarged portion of the original. The problem is one of guessing *which* portion you are viewing. Also, I'd advise against ap-

plications which require lettering or labeling, unless you have an extraordinary amount of free time on your hands. It may be possible, however, to load the picture and overlay an existing character set from one of the many commercially available programs.

In general, though, both products perform very well. With practice and judicious erasing (re-drawing over errors using the background color), you should be able to use Koala Painter to create detailed pictures, pie charts, or almost any type of hires application you desire. Watch for new application programs. The promotional literature mentions games, education, and finance. The Koala-Pad and Koala Painter are a bargain—an excellent alternative for the budget-minded among you. Retail price for the package is \$125. They are manufactured by Koala Technologies, 4962 El Camino Real, Suite 125, Los Altos, CA 94022. Versions are available for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe.

> Steven A. Schwartz Pittsburgh, PA

Inforunner Riteman Printer

The Inforunner Riteman is a small, light dot-matrix printer and everything about it seems slightly miniaturized. Its low profile appeals to the computer user with limited space or a need to carry the printer. Its low price, too, is an attraction.

The Riteman does not have all the features of the latest matrix printers with higher price tags. It does, however, offer more than plain vanilla printing at the standard 10 characters per inch (cpi). Compressed characters are printed at 16 cpi and expanded characters at 5 cpi. Riteman combines these two variations, printing expanded compressed characters at 8 cpi. It is able to print characters in italic rather than block style for a total of eight different character sizes and shapes.

Characters are formed using a matrix of dots five wide by nine high. (The lowest two dots are used only for descenders on the lowercase letters g, j, p, q, and y.) Current printers use a denser matrix for character quality. Those printed by the Riteman are squarish and noticeably dotty, but crisp and easy to read. The dots are pronounced along horizontal strokes within the standard 10-cpi characters.

For denser characters, the Riteman offers emphasized and double-strike printing modes. These can be used separately or combined, with some sacrifice of printing speed. In the emphasized mode, each character dot is printed twice, because the dots overlap horizontally for a solid, darker look. Diagonal strokes look the most bumpy.

After each line is printed in the double-strike mode, the printhead returns to the starting position and prints the line again. Between passes, the paper advances slightly (1/288th inch). The repetition makes the vertical strokes more solid, and produces darker characters. The horizontal strokes remain fairly dotty.

The most solid characters combine emphasized and double-strike printing modes. They're best used when words need to be emphasized within text, such as for headings and titles.

One additional print-style feature is the ability to print subscript and superscript text. This is not simply the ability to print normal characters a half line below or above the current line. The Riteman prints half-height characters in the lower or upper half of the line to allow you the use of subscripts and superscripts within single-spaced text without printing over part of another line.

Printing speed is rated by the manufacturer at 120 characters per second (cps) in the normal printing mode. There is a pause between printing lines, because there is no extra built in memory to receive characters for the next line while the current line is printed. This reduces the overall printing speed, but offers no particular problem.

The double-strike mode slows

down printout speed by half. Emphasized printing is 25 percent slower than the normal mode.

Other Riteman commands:

- Underline characters.
- Adjust spacing between lines, by increments as small as 1/288th inch.
- Control the paper-out sensor switch.
- Set form length in lines per page or inches per page.
- Set horizontal tab stops.
- Set line spacing between printed pages.
- Allow only one-way rather than bidirectional printing (for maximum precision in aligning columns).
- Activate one of three dot-addressable graphics modes: single-density with 480 dots per line, double-density with 960 dots, or "one-to-one" with 576 dots.

Features *not* available on the Riteman are proportional character spacing, reverse line feeding, and programmable vertical forms control. The Riteman comes equipped with only a one-line memory buffer for storing characters.

The Riteman accepts paper up to 10 inches wide by sheet, in rolls, or fan-folded. (It only *prints* across an 8-inch line.) Sprockets guide 10-inch perforated-edge paper, but can be moved for rolls or single sheets. The tractor feed is necessary for perforated-edge paper less than 10 inches wide

Feeding single sheets of paper is bothersome. Pulling the rollers away from the platen releases the platen's grip on the paper. And once the paper is held between rollers and platen, it goes through a slot in the hinged top cover before the cover is closed.

Twelve internal switches set various options. These include default power-on settings for line spacing, character pitch, printing mode, paper perforation skip, and international character set (United States, France, Germany, or United Kingdom). You can also choose to print the zero character with or without a slash.

The Riteman is manufactured by Inforunner, 1621 Stanford St., Santa



Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. Adjustable delay to match your typing touch. ON/OFF control.

High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays.

New option for the REPEATERRRR: SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you should. Get the "standardized" connection [SHIFT-key to Game I/O] while leaving the no. & exp. date]. 30 day trial — full re-Game I/O open with our plug-in connector, fund if not satisfied. One year warranty. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards.

Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later).

REPEATERRRR without SHIFT-key modification \$2495

REPEATERRRR+

with SHIFT-key modification \$3495



TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct

Add \$2 per order shipping/handling (\$5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card



HIGHORDER MICRO ELECTRONICS CORP

17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022 PHONE 216-247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer Il/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.



ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- EDD rarely needs parameter changing
- · Automatically finds the beginning of each track
- Unlike any of the Copycards, EDD backs up the entire disk. not just what is in memory
- Accurately finds "auto-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL (707) 257-2420

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558

Monica, CA 90404. It sells for \$399. I'm impressed with the features and performance packaged in this small, inexpensive printer. If you need acceptable, printed output for anything up to informal correspondence, the Riteman is a good choice.

> Jon Voskuil Milford, NH

Apple Color Plotter

he Apple Color Plotter is a desktop machine that draws pictures under control of any computer that has a serial port. It will draw on sheet paper or transparent film as large as 11-by-17 inches. As your computer sends its commands, the plotter slides the paper back and forth while moving colored pens at right angles to the paper movement. It has built-in commands for drawing lines, circles, arcs, and symbols in any combination of available colors. It also writes text anywhere on the sheet in any size, vertically, horizontally, or at any angle in between. You can change the character aspect ratio for special effects, and you can tilt the lettering from vertical to create italics.

The plotter has commands for coordinate axis drawing when you want to make an X-Y graph. It will generate tick marks automatically to the scale you desire. For drawing data lines there are nine built-in line patterns including dotted and dashed lines. You can generate custom line patterns, too.

Pens and Capper

The pen carrier holds four pens. At present there are eight different colors available in two different widths. Special pens are available to draw on transparent film. The carrier looks like a gun turret with the points going in four directions. The plotter selects the pen by turning the turret. Since the pens are somewhat difficult to remove from the carrier, Apple has supplied a neat pen capper that covers all four pens at the flick of a wrist. The pens dry out quickly, so this is a welcome accessory.

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make

That's Why We're So Good At It!

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



NEW 1984 DESIGN An official **PRO-DOS Clock**

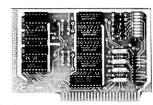
- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years. Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a \$200.00 value alone—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE \$129.00

Super Music Synthesizer Improved Hardware and Software

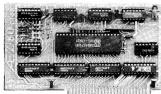




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE \$159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price. **PRICE \$139.00** Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- **TOTALLY Videx Compatible.**
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
 - On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER	179	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NÖ	NO	
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price! **PRICE \$179.00**

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
 Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up
- to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your He to use the new double high resolution graphics. Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the Memory Master IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card
 - Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
 - Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K. If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K \$249 Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K \$169 Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K \$149

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREE YEAR WARRANTY.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A. **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027

8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards

The control panel on the plotter lets you select the mode of operation and allows you to do some simple drawing. There are lights on the panel to indicate the mode of operation and error conditions.

Paper alignment is done with index marks on the plotter bed. Inserting and aligning the paper takes about two or three seconds. For larger paper there is a detachable wire rack to keep the paper from flopping around. When using the large paper you will need a lot of room on top of your desk.

You won't be able to use preprinted graph paper with this plotter. It is impossible to position the paper precisely enough. But I found I didn't need that kind of paper, anyway.

The only interface available with this plotter is serial RS-232C with hardware handshaking. The cable included with the system is designed for an Apple Super Serial Card. Having a Prometheus Versacard with a serial port, I had to make a special cable using four wires to make the system work.

Easy Commands

Commands for the Apple Color Plotter are in plain text format—that is, ordinary alphanumeric characters that you can read. It recognizes 25 different two-letter codes to start a command. If required, the command is followed by a list of arguments, separated by commas. A return is normally used to terminate a command. For printed characters, it must be a control-C.

The commands are not too hard to understand. For instance, DA 100,200 means to Draw Absolutely from where the pen is to X = 100 and Y = 200. This draws a line between those two points. MA means to Move

Absolutely without drawing. PS is the Pen Select command. CA draws a circle, while AC draws an arc. PL is Print Lettering.

Among the interesting features of this plotter are the Viewport and Window capabilities. The Viewport command advises the plotter of the absolute working area on the physical sheet of paper. If you want the drawing to fit in a certain portion of the paper, tell the plotter the coordinates of the corners of that area. Then use the Window command to scale the viewport to any dimension you desire. The plotter will draw to the new scale, but not outside the viewport. You can also use the Viewport and Window commands to create text of different sizes and aspect ratios.

The plotter has an international education; that is, it writes in other languages besides English. Included

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

PRINTERS

 EPSON FX 80
 529.95

 EPSON RX 80
 289.95

 EPSON RX 80 FT
 399.95

 EPSON FX 100
 729.95

 ADJ. TRACTOR (FX)
 29.95





MISCELANEOUS HARDWARE

 VIDEX VIDEOTERM
 199.95

 VIDEX ULTRATERM
 289.95

 ALS Z-CARD
 139.95

 ALS CP/M 3.0 64K
 299.95

 WILDCARD II
 99.95

 HAYES MICROMODEM IIE
 259.95

 KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER
 69.95

 KOALA PAD
 94.95

 KRAFT JOYSTICK
 47.95

 SUPERSPRITE W/SOFTWARE
 319.95

 MX/FX RIBBONS
 7.95
 3/21.00

INTERFACES

Microtek GX	99.95
Microtek Dumpling 16K	149.95
Grappler +	129.95
Buffered Grappler	
P-KASO	139.95

MONITORS

AMDEK 300 AMBER	169.95
AMDEK 300 GREEN	159.95
COMREX 5600 AMBER	149.95
COMREX 6600 RGB W/Apple Interfac	e Card
& Cable	329.95

MICRO MERCHANT

898 Via Lata • P.O. Box 1516 • Colton, CA 92324

800-652-8391 ORDERS ONLY!

714-824-5555 CA, AK, HI

(Customer Service, Order Status)

TO ORDER: Send Money Order or Cashiers Check, personal checks held 21 days. California residents add 6% sales tax, VISA or M/C add 3%. SHIPPING: UPS delivery add 3%, \$3.00 min. APO/FPO add 5%, \$5.00 min. Foreign orders add 10%, \$10.00 min. Sorry no COD's or P.O's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.

in its standard selection of characters are ten punctuation marks that you can change into special symbols or accented letters. They help you write text in German, French, Swedish, Italian, Spanish, and British English, as well as in American English. There are also 14 special symbols available to use as data points when making a graph.

Basic and Pascal

You can use a word processor to create a file of plotter commands. Since all the commands use ASCII characters, both Apple Writer and the Pascal Editor will work. You then send the file to the plotter, just as if it were a printer.

The instruction manual includes some sample programs in Basic and Pascal for practice in entering commands from the keyboard to control the plotter. Beyond these samples, you have to write all your own software to plot anything. I have not found any commercial software that uses the Apple Color Plotter. However, I'm sure that won't be the case for long.

The manuals included with the plotter are also good for reference. They don't include a lot of programming examples, but have enough to get you started. They are well-written and contain a good index for finding things quickly. The only complaint I had was the confusing explanation of Viewports and Windows. I used up a good bit of paper learning about those commands.

Also included with the plotter are the eight different colored pens, the pen capper, a pack of 8½-by-11 and a pack of 11-by-17 paper, and a connecting cable for use with the Apple Super Serial Card. The paper is very

"I found the Apple Color Plotter to be a quiet, well-built machine."

high quality and makes the best plots of any paper I tried.

I found the Apple Color Plotter to be a quiet, well-built machine with no operating "glitches." The accessories and documentation are good quality. The ability to plot on 11-by-17 paper or transparencies is unusual for a plotter in this price range. It is easy to interface with any computer with a serial interface that supports hardware handshaking. The major shortcoming is the lack of commercial software to run the machine. But, as I said, I don't think that will be the case for long. The Apple Color Plotter is available from your Apple dealer for \$799.

Lee E. Sumner Dallastown, PA

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

CRACKI TECHNIO

Share the secrets of the world's greatest crackers...

Axe Man, Bozo NYC, Candy Man, Cloneman,
Disk Zapper, Lock Buster, Long John Silver, Jim Phelps,
Mr. Krac-Man, Red Rebel, Trystan II, Reset Vector, The
Woodpecker, Mr. Xerox...and many more!

Study complete tutorials on Boot Tracing, Software Tricks, Non-Maskable Interrupt, Ram Card Modifications, Hardware Tricks and other tried and true techniques. Discover indispensable tips on over 40 specific programs for Apple users.

Customize your software to suit your own needs! Order your copy of CRACKING TECH-NIQUES '84 today. Supplied on disk for Apple Computers.

For faster service, charge your order to **MasterCard** or **VISA**.

\$39.95

Call our toll free number and ask for **Operator 68**

1-800-824-7888

In California, call 1-800-852-7777



PIRATES HARBOR, INC. P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114 VOICE: (617) 227-7760 MODEM: (617) 720-3600

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES, I want to learn the secrets of Cracking Techniques '84.

 $\hfill\Box$ Enclosed is my check/money order for \$39.95 (Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax).

NAME:

ADDRESS:

CITY: _

_____STATE: ____

__ ZIP: __

PHONE: (_____



PIRATES HARBOR, INC., P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114

IC-12

Software Reviews

Cut & Paste

After the success of its Pinball and Music Construction Sets, Electronic Arts has produced a Text Construction Set—Cut & Paste, a word processor that offers attractive simplicity, surprising power, and a bargain price (\$49.95). It's not the revolution in home software that EA's ads and packaging claim, but it's a strong contender in the sub-\$70 word processing wars.

Once you get past the 1,000 word essay on the package, which follows EA's advertising policy of colossal vanity—the members of its staff have the most brilliant minds in computing, Cut & Paste is the first truly usable word processor—there's the C&P program disk, a document disk, and a passable manual (it relies on or supplements the command summary card, instead of the other

way around).

Booting the program disk loads C&P into memory; after that, all work, even copying or formatting new disks, can be done with a document disk in drive 1—a boon for single-drive Apple users. (If you have two drives, you can work with two document disks at once, toggling C&P's read and write functions from one to the other. This convenience makes up for the program's requiring its own, rather than DOS's, disk formatting.)

With a document disk loaded, pressing return calls one of Cut & Paste's two screen displays—a catalog of the disk's files (to start from scratch, you load the file named Blank). The bottom two lines of the screen are devoted to a command menu and accompanying prompts; to load a file, you use the arrow keys to select it from the catalog, press escape to enter the menu, and press return when the cursor's on the Load function.

Besides Load, the catalog menu lets you print, delete, or rename a file, copy or format a disk, switch to drive 2, end a C&P session, or configure the program to your system (40- or 80-column display, 10 or 12 printer characters per inch, and so on).

C&P's other screen display is, of course, the text file you're working on, which scrolls between an identifying line at top and another command menu at bottom. Again, escape enters the menu and return executes the selected function, whether in the command menu or sub-menus: Save, for instance, brings a choice of saving the file under its current or a new name or aborting the process.

Cut & Paste is named for its primary editing feature. The program



is always in "insert mode," pushing text ahead of the cursor instead of writing over it, and the delete key is a destructive backspace. To delete forward or cut or move large blocks of text, control-A marks the start of a block, defined with the arrow keys in reverse video; the Cut function moves it from the screen into a buffer, and Paste inserts the buffer's contents or most recently cut text at the cursor.

Other menu options let you inspect or empty the buffer, or indent or unindent the left margin five spaces at a time (useful for outlines, though there's no centering, justification, or change in the right margin). There's no print preview feature as in Sierra On-Line's HomeWord, but you can save and select among three printing formats for different sizes of paper or kinds of files. While Cut & Paste's menus make it easy enough for children or beginners, experienced users will appreciate its ability to take commands from the keyboard as well (to cut text, for example, control-C is a time-saving alternative to escape, three right arrows, and return). They'll also like being able to scroll one screen up or down or to the top or bottom of a file, though there's no quick way to move the cursor horizontally. Also, carriage returns are invisible, and thus easily overlooked or deleted accidentally.

Finally, experts will be slowed by C&P's bevy of prompts or error messages, but to users prone to quit without saving their latest versions ("You Haven't Saved Your Changes"),

they're invaluable.

Cut & Paste is a little harder to learn than Bank Street Writer, but considerably easier to use (it avoids BSW's clumsy switching between writing and editing modes, and has a full 80-column display besides). Like other economical word processors, it's simple enough for small jobs or home use; unlike many, it's almost as powerful as a big program for "real" work. I don't like the package, but I like the program.

It's available from Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San

Mateo, CA 94403. ■

Eric Grevstad Peterborough, NH

I.Q. Baseball

With all due respect to the rabid Yankee and Red Sox fans in my own family, Chicago Cubs and White Sox fans are the greatest in the world. They always enjoy the game, win or lose. Only Chicagoans, with their great love of the game, could have created a baseball trivia game as much fun as I.Q. Baseball.

I.Q. Baseball really challenges your baseball knowledge; it's no game for the casual, seasonal fan. To win at this game you have to think baseball 365 days a year, which is of itself a healthy and worthwhile thing to do.

The format of the quiz is a baseball game, depicted in high-resolution color graphics. Besides the sights of the game, there are also the sounds of the ballpark: the roar of the crowd, the stadium organ and one of the best voice simulations I've encountered in a computer game. Other realistic touches include cheering for home home runs, "rally" "charge" music when your runners are on base, rain delays (and rainouts!) and, in the true Chicago White Sox tradition, the playing of "Na-nahey-hey Goodbye!" when a pitcher is yanked from the game.

Before the game begins the player must choose between solitaire (human/computer) and two-player action and between "Minor League" and "Major League" questions. Having accomplished that, there's a brief pause for the National Anthem, the shout of "Play ball!" and at last the

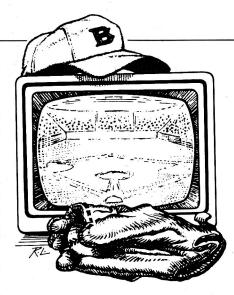
game begins.

Once the animated batter steps up to the plate the pitcher hurls the ball and, in the text window below the graphic, a multiple choice question is displayed. In the solitaire mode, with the computer batting, your choice of a correct answer results in an automatic out. In the instance of an incorrect answer, the computer usually awards itself a hit; frequently a dou-

ble, triple or a home run.

The human player will find, during his at-bats for the home team, that the job of scoring runs is fairly difficult. From time to time during your "ups," the ball you hit with your right answer will be fielded by the third baseman for one out and you will be left with the curiously unconsoling message, "Oh no! You was robbed!" If there are runners on base, it's likely that there will be a double or triple play. I saw more triple plays in this game in one afternoon than in 25 years of watching live baseball. The point is, in order to score runs you have to be very, very consistently correct in answering the "Question Ball."

The questions are not all out of the range of the average fan, to be sure.



Almost anyone can pick the name of the man who hit the most home runs in a 162 game season (Roger Maris, 1961), or the name of the first expansion team to win a World Series (the 1969 N.Y. Mets, God bless 'em). Now try these questions from the "Minor League" list on for size:

- What player-manager led the Indians to the '48 championship?
- Who was the only pitcher to appear in more than 1,000 games?
- Who pitched a 12-inning perfect game but lost in the 13th inning?
- Who was the player Seattle fans nicknamed "The Inspector?"
- What player won the MVP for two years running?

No, the answers are *not* on page 89. As Casey Stengel used to say, you could look 'em up. I strongly suggest that you do so before you play I.Q. Baseball, and most especially before you attack the much more difficult queries from the "Major League" list. Playing with that list you will find the "Visitors" hitting more home runs and your side hitting into more double plays. You have to be super-consistently correct to win the advanced game.

The questions seem to have a midwestern orientation to them, focusing on the exploits and lore of the Cubs, White Sox, Twins, Brewers and Reds. For those with their own regional bias, there are supplementary question disks for each of the 26 major league teams and a special World Series question disk. Now you'll be able to find out just how much you really know about that favorite team of yours.

I.Q. Baseball is not the slickest game I've seen in terms of graphics. The graphic design and animation are adequate for the job but uninspired. This one consideration aside, the game plays well. I.Q. Baseball is great entertainment and engrossing fun for anyone who really enjoys baseball. Even if you don't aspire to baseball expertise now, a few games with I.Q. Baseball could easily make an expert out of you—or at least give you enough ammunition to prevail in a few taproom controversies.

I.Q. Baseball is manufactured by Davka Corporation, 845 North Michigan Ave., Chicago IL 60611. The game disk costs \$24.95. The individual team disks and the World Series disk each cost \$14.95. The game requires an Apple II with Applesoft

and 48K or an Apple IIe.

Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

Cubit

ubit is a look-alike for Q-Bert. Originality is not this game's long suit. What is important is that the game provides a lively and lighthearted arcade challenge.

Assuming for a moment that you haven't seen Q-Bert or Cubit before, let me introduce you to the hero of this look-alike. He's only a few pixels high on your high-res color video screen, perfectly round with two stubby legs, a hooked nose, and a marked tendency to cuss a streak, in cartoonese "#\$:&!!," when he's tripped up in his quest to change the color of the pyramid.

Ah, yes—the pyramid. This is probably the only example of winning a game by climbing down the pyramid—and up again, and sideways, and down. The pyramid is made of cubes with three sides showing. Your job, using joystick or keyboard commands, is to maneuver Cubit onto the top face of these blocks, changing their color. When Cubit has changed all the blocks to

the target color, then the game progresses to the next level. The game is divided into four levels of difficulty. with each level divided into four rounds.

The game sounds simple at first, but there are a few surprises in store for our hero Cubit as he bounds up and down the pyramid. One such surprise is the rocks that roll down the pyramid. In the easier levels, the rocks roll from one cube to the next with stately slowness. You should have no difficulty helping Cubit dodge them. In the higher rounds and levels, the rocks increase in number and move faster. Sometimes as a rock reaches the bottom of the pyramid, it will metamorphose into a snake that vigorously pursues the little hero all over the pyramid. Escape may be difficult, especially when you're at a level where the squares you haven't landed on yet are invisible.

Among Cubit's worst enemies are the Gremlins. These little guys horn in on Cubit's act by hopping on the cubes Cubit already landed on and change their color again. This makes life hard for Cubit, especially when he's on a level where he has to land on a cube face more than once to change its color. It's a good thing that Cubit can kill off these creatures merely by touching them.

Cubit's best friends are the stars and the disks. The disks are spinning objects that hover just beyond the pyramid. If Cubit jumps onto one, the disk will take him back to the top of the pyramid. The disk provides not only an ideal escape route from a snake, but a possible death trap for the snake, since it may follow Cubit off the structure. Unfortunately for the snake, it can never touch the disk. Instead, the snake will fall to its death.

The stars help out when Cubit touches them by temporarily freezing all the rocks, snakes, and Gremlins, giving Cubit the chance to finish recoloring the pyramid.

Cubit is good fun for youngsters and adults alike. The graphics are good, but not great, and the sound effects are appropriate and adequate. The important thing is play value, and in that respect, Cubit is a winner. This is the way to go if you want to recreate Q-Bert with your Apple.

Cubit can leap into your arms from the corporate pyramid of Micromax, 6868 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121. It's designed for use with 48K Apple IIs and with the IIe. Price is \$39.95. ■

> Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

OPVAL

ince listed stock options began trading in 1973, they have been one of the fastest growing forms of investment. Leverage, or the ability to

Don't Throw Away Your Apple / /e* 80 Column Text Card! Transform It Into The "Extended 64K Version"



If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

✓ Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple / /e* a 128K system.

- Extend 80 offers Total Compatibility.
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just \$129.95 +
 - *Apple / le is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 - + Add \$3.00 for shipping (\$10.00 outside the U.S.
 - Payment in U.S. dollars only)



- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

I want Extend 80 for just		☐ Visa ☐ Check, M.O. s add 5% sales tax)
Name	Tel. #	
Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(ALLOW 10 DAYS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS)
City	State Zip	
Signature	Date	If you prefer ask your Local Dealer to order Extend
Charge Card #	Exp. Date	

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC. 221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110 (305) 287-3336 STUART, FL 33494



No Hidden Charges No Charge for Credit Cards No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

ATARISOFT	
Centipede \$28.00	
Defender \$28.00	
Pac-Man \$28.00	
Robotron 2084 28.00	
AVALON HILL	
T.A.C \$28.00	
Telengard 28.00	
AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS	
Computer Golf 2 \$25.00	
BEAGLE BROTHERS	
Alpha Plot \$28.00	
Apple Mechanic21.00	
Beagle Bag 21.00	
Beagle Basic28.00	
DOS Boss 20.00	
Double Take	
Flex Text/Type21.00 Frame Up21.00	
Pronto DOS21.00	
Tip Disk #1 15.00	
Typefaces 15.00	
Utility City 21.00	
BLUE CHIP	
Baron \$42.00	
Millionaire 42.00	
Tycoon42.00	
BRODERBUND	
A.E\$25.00	
Bank Street Writer 48.00	
Choplifter 25.00	
Drol25.00	
Gumball	
Lode Runner	
Spare Change 25.00	
CALIFORNIA PACIFIC	
Ultima/Akalabeth\$25.00	
CBS SOFTWARE	
Goren: Learning Bridge	
Made Easy \$56.00 Mastering the SAT 105.00	
Mastering the SAT105.00	
Mystery Master25.00 Success With Mathea. 20.00	
Success With Mathea. 20.00	
DATAMOST	
Aztec\$28.00	
Bilestoad 28.00	
Casino 28.00	
Swashbuckler 25.00	
Theif21.00	
DATASOFT Zaxxon\$28.00	
Zaxxon	
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant\$99.00	
Business Accountant 225.00	
DESIGN-WARE	1
Creature Creator \$28.00	1
Crypto-Cube28.00	1
Spellicopter 28.00	
Trap-A-Zoid 28.00	
	١
EDU-WARE	
Algebra 1-4 ea \$28.00	
Algebra 5 & 6 35.00 Compu-Read 21.00	
Decimals	
Fractions	I
Prisoner 2	١
Pendervous 28.00	

DOW JONES & CO.
Dow Jones Connector\$ 40.00 Investment
Evaluator 110.00 Market
Analyzer 275.00 Market Manager 235.00 Market
Microscope 559.00
H.A.L. LABS
Super Taxman 2 \$20.00 Vindicator 20.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go\$25.00
MicroMathea. 21.00
ORCA/M
Sargon III35.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983\$169.00 Tax Preparer 1984 CALL
INFOCOM
Deadline\$35.00
Enchanter 35.00
Infidel
Planetfall
Starcross 28.00
Suspended
Witness
Zork I, II, III ea 28.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet\$89.00
Coloring Book
KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo
L & S COMPUTERWARE Crossword Magic \$35.00
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type \$28.00
MICROLAB
Death in Carribean \$25.00
Dino Eggs 28.00
Miner 2049er28.00
MICROMAX
Cubit\$28.00
(Call for pricing on MICROMAX hardware)
MICROSOFT
MultiPlan \$175.00
Olympic Decathlon21.00
Typing Tutor II20.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense \$79.00

MUSE Advanced Blackjack . \$35. Castle Wolfenstein . 21.0 Caverns of Freitag . 21.0 Eating Machine . 35.0 Robot War . 28.0 Super Text . 79.0	00
ODESTA Chess 7.0 \$49.0 Checkers 35.0 Odin 35.0	0
OMEGA MICROWARE Chart Trader +	0
ORIGIN SYSTEMS Exodus: Ultima III \$40.0	Ю
HARDWARE JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES Hayes JOYSTICKS . CALL Kraft Joystick	

PENGUIN	
Bouncing Kamungas \$15.00)
Comp. Graphics Sys 49.00	
Coveted Mirror15.00)
Crime Wave 15.00)
Graphics Magacian 42.00)
Minit Man 15.00)
Pensate 15.00)
Pie Man)
Quest)
Short Cuts)
Special Effects 28.00)
Spy's Demise 15.00	ò
Spy Strikes Back 15.00	ń
Thunderbombs 15.00	ń
Transylvania15.00	'n
	•
PHOENIX SOFTWARE	
Masquerde \$25.00	
Sherwood Forest 25.00	כ
SCREENPLAY	
Ken Uston's Professional	
Blackjack\$49.00	1
	•
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends \$99.00	
Sensible Speller99.00)
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Adv. #0 Mission	•
Asteroid\$15.00	J
Adv. #1Mystery	_
House 15.00	J
Adv. #2 Wizard & the	_
Princess	J
Adv. #3Cranston	_
Manor	י
Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00)
Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00)
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00	3
Dragon's Keep 21.00	U
Frogger 25.00	0
Learning W/Leeper 21.00	0
Mr. Cool	J
Quest for Tires25.00	0
Sammy Lightfoot21.00	0
Troll's Tale 21.00	0
Ultima II42.00	0
The Artist	0
Homeword	0
Screenwriter II 89.0	0
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS	
Word Handler\$45.00	n
List Handler	'n
List Handler	ń
The Handlers Pkg 99.00	2
The Handlers Pkg99.00	,
SIR-TECH	
	,
Wizardry\$35.00	,
Knight of Diamonds 25.00	
Legacy of LLylgamyn 28.00	,
Wiziprint .,20.00	,
	_

	1
	SIRIUS \$28.00 Critical Mass \$28.00 Gamma Goblins 12.00 Gorgon 20.00 Gruds in Space 28.00 Orbitron 12.00 Repton 28.00 Type Attack 28.00 Wayout 28.00 SOFTWARE
	ENTERTAINMENT Electronic Playground\$20.00 Stellar 728.00
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: File \$95.00 PFS: Report .95.00 PFS: Graph .95.00 PFS: Write .95.00 (Specify for II or IIe)
	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo \$21.00 Delta Drawing .35.00 Face Maker .25.00 Kindercomp .21.00 Most Amazing Thing .28.00 Snooper Troops .ea. 32.00 Story Machine .25.00 Trains .28.00
	STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS Bomb Alley \$42.00 Broadsides 28.00 Carrier Force 42.00 Computer Ambush 42.00 Computer Baseball 28.00 Computer Computer 28.00
	Quarterback 28.00 Cosmic Balance ea. 28.00 Eagles 28.00 Fighter Command 42.00 Fortress 25.00 Galactic Adventures 42.00
	Geopolitique 1990 28.00 Germany 1985 42.00 Knights of the Desert 28.00 North Atlantic '86 42.00 Prof. Tour Golf 28.00 RDF 1985 25.00 Ringside Seat 28.00 Tigers in the Snow 28.00 Warp Factor 28.00
	STONEWARE DB Master V.4\$279.00
	SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II \$35.00 Night Mission Pinball
1	UTILICO SOFTWARE Essential Data Duplicator\$60.00 ULTRASOFT

Mask of the Sun\$28.00 Serpent's Star28.00

 VisiCalc
 \$175.00

 VisiCalc Ile
 175.00

 VisiCalc Adv. Ile
 220.00

 VisiFile
 175.00

Old Ironsides 28.00 Stickybear ABC 28.00

Basketbounce 28.00

Opposites 28.00

Shapes28.00

XEROX EDUCATION
Chivalry\$35.00

VISICORP

RISING SUN SOFTWARE 4200 PARK BLVD. OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602 (415) 482-3391

Ordering Information: We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/ MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping; \$3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.



CALL TOLL FREE 800-321-7770 (outside California) 800-321-7771 (inside California)



Rendezvous 28.00

Einstein Compiler \$99.00

Memory Trainer 68.00

EINSTEIN

Join the one computer club that means business—

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

THE PRENTICE-HALL **personal computer**BOOK CLUB

Now, specifically for business and professional people -- The Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club. Join today and quickly develop sharp computer skills. Find out about software that fills your needs. Keep up with advances in hardware, software, and peripherals.

Special Introductory Offer: Free Trial / Free Gift / No Obligation

FREE TRIAL: You get the Basic Personal Computer Library (an \$80.80 value) for only \$2.95. It covers the most important personal computer topics in four handy volumes:

- Developing Computer Solutions to Your Business Problems
- Getting the Most Out of Your Word Processor
- How to Find and Buy Good Software
- The Visicalc Applications Book

The titles are self-explanatory. The quality and content -- only you can judge. So try them all, FREE, for 15 days. If the Basic Library meets your standards, keep it for only \$2.95. Otherwise, send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked.

FREE GIFT: Just for examining the Basic Library, you get a FREE copy of "The Electronic Office" (list \$12.95), an informative guide to office automation. It is yours to keep, no charge, even if you return the Basic Library.

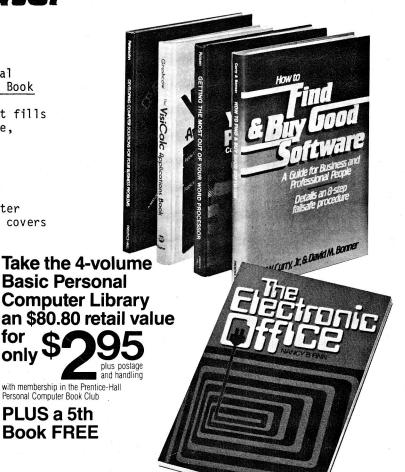
NO OBLIGATION: There are no minimum purchase requirements for members. If PCBC selections aren't what you want, you won't have to buy even one.

How the Club Works

Every four weeks, you will receive the club bulletin, offering the finest computer books from Prentice-Hall and other publishers. Each bulletin will feature a Main Selection and at least 50 Alternates, often including software.

If you want the Main Selection, do nothing (it will be sent automatically). If you want an Alternate, or no book at all, indicate your preference on the card that comes with the bulletin and send it back.

You will have at least 10 days to decide. If you receive an unwanted selection because you did not have 10 days, return it at club expense. All PCBC selections are first-quality publishers' editions, discounted up to 35%. (A postage and handling charge, plus applicable sales tax, is added to all shipments.) Qualified members may also participate in special savings programs.



The Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club

Membership Enrollment Center Post Office Box 42. West Nyack, NY 10995

FREE GIFT/FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member, and rush me the 4-volume Basic Personal Computer Library. Bill me only \$2.95, plus local tax, postage and handling. Also rush me my FREE Gift Volume, *The Electronic Office* (a \$12.95 value).

I understand that I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel my membership any time after I've paid for the selections I've chosen.

paid for the selections I've chosen.			
Signature			
I presently have access to the following machines:			
☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple ☐ TRS 80 ☐ None			
Other:			
Name Please print			
Address A	pt		
City			
State Z	ip		
Offer valid in Continental U.S.A. only. Enrollment is subject to acceptance by the Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club.			

65823-7

PC101-AA(3)

Software Reviews

control large amounts of stock with little capital, lure people to options.

OPVAL is a stock option analysis program by Bob Emmons of Calcshop Inc., West Caldwell, NJ. It analyzes option strategies and indicates when the profit potential is statistically in your favor.

OPVAL is designed to display information just like the pages of a book. The program boots up to a table of contents, showing page titles and abbreviations in logical clusters such as calls, puts, and graphs. To go from one page to another, simply type the two-letter page code in the space provided and press return. Almost the entire program is loaded into memory after booting, so there is little waiting for disks to spin while performing analysis.

Enter basic information into the program before starting your analysis. You must go to the Date and Rate page to enter the current date and prevailing interest rate on short term Treasury Bills. Afterward, the auto calendar displays the option expirations for the next 12 months, and the number of days remaining. You need not count the days to expiration. The date and interest rate are needed for the option valuation model, as you will see.

Next, go to the Stock Data page and load stock information from your data disk, or type in the price, dividend, volatility, and option cycle of an issue not already on file. OPVAL saves stock and option prices, positions, graphs, and other information to disk for future use. You don't have to input this information every time you analyze the same stock, but you must in order to update current prices.

Like other option analysis programs, OPVAL calculates the fair price or theoretical value of an option using the Black-Scholes model, which is a widely-accepted formula within the investment community. The model's key ingredient is a stock's volatility—a percentage of how much a stock went up or down in a fixed period. Current interest rates and dividends are also needed. The Black-Scholes model also determines what an option should sell for relative to the underlying stock price until the contract expires.

The theoretical prices are then compared with actual option prices to determine if they are over- or under-valued. Chances for profit are best when you purchase under-valued options and sell over-valued options. This is the key to stock option

evaluation programs.

The main difference between OP-VAL and other stock option analysis programs is the emphasis on market implied volatility. This calculates the current market prices of options instead of historical stock prices. It actually uses the Black-Scholes model in reverse. You supply the actual option prices, and the program figures out the volatility. In OPVAL, implied volatility is the market's outlook for the future, which is more important than the past when evaluating option prices. Other option programs use a stock's historical volatility to calculate theoretical prices.

OPVAL relies on implied volatilities in the Black-Scholes model. They are obtained after inputting the market prices of your options. Since the implied volatilities of each option will probably differ, the manual suggests disregarding those far from the norm and using an average of the remaining volatilities. Once a volatility is determined, it can be entered into the stock data page for temporary analysis or saved to disk to update vour files.

Once you have theoretical values, the corresponding deltas (hedge ratios) are calculated. Deltas are the amount an option's price changes with each \$1.00 increase in the underlying stock. Options do not move dollar for dollar with the stock until the stock price is above the call's strike price or below the put's strike price. OPVAL will calculate deltas for a single option or a complicated position.

A nice feature of OPVAL is that all options pages resemble the Wall Street Journal-horizontal by month, vertical by strike price. Also, the expiration date is shown as well as the month, in inverse video.

APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

MATH	LIST S	
Algebra Arcade	49.95 -	35.96
CBS Add/Sub	24.95 - 34.00 -	17.96 24.16
Factor Blast	34.95 -	24.16
Fraction Fever	34.95 -	24.86
Quadrilaterals	34.95 -	24.86
ENGLISH		
Alphabet Zoo	29.95 -	21.66
Homeword	69.95 -	49.76
Reader Rabbit	39.95 -	28.56
Speed Reader II	69.95 - 39.95 -	49.76 28.56
Spellicopter	39.95 -	28.56
and the second s		
OTHER		
Astro Quotes	23.95 -	17.22
Game of States	39.95 - 44.95 -	28.56
Go to Head of Class	39.95 -	28.56
Goren Bridge Tutor	79.95 -	57.16
S'Bear Opposites	39.95 -	28.56
SAT (Barrons)	79.95 -	57.16
SAT (Krell)	299.95 - 2	252.96
Think Tank	39.95 -	108.96 28.56
Trains	33.33 .	20.50

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE

Koala Pad	90.46
	35.96
RH Fan w/Zener Ray 109.00	
Replay II - (IIe)	55.00
Wildcard 2	10.19
Wildcard +	33.56

MISCELLANEOUS

D.B. Master 4.0. 350.00 - 255.00 Deadline 49.95 - 35.96 Donkey Kong 34.95 - 28.76 Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 - 58.16 Flight Sim II. 49.95 - 38.96 GPLE 49.95 - 35.96 Graphics Dept. 124.95 - 90.46 Locksmith 5.0. 99.95 - 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 - 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 - 43.36 Oil's Well 34.95 - 24.86 Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 - 24.86 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Crypt of Medea 34.95 -	24.86
Deadline 49.95 35.96 Donkey Kong 34.95 28.76 Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 58.16 Flight Sim II 49.95 38.96 GPLE 49.95 35.96 Graphics Dept. 124.95 90.46 Locksmith 5.0 99.95 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 43.36 Oil's Well 34.95 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	D.B. Master 4.0	255.00
Donkey Kong 34.95 - 28.76 Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 - 58.16 Flight Sim II 49.95 - 38.96 GPLE 49.95 - 35.96 Graphics Dept 124.95 - 90.46 Locksmith 5.0 99.95 - 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 - 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 - 43.36 Oil's Well 34.95 - 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Deadline	35.96
Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 - 58.16 Flight Sim II. 49.95 - 38.96 GPLE 49.95 - 35.96 Graphics Dept. 124.95 - 90.46 Locksmith 5.0. 99.95 - 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 - 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 - 43.36 Oil's Well. 34.95 - 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller. 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Donkey Kong	28.76
Hight Sim II	Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 -	58.16
GPLE 49.95 35.96 Graphics Dept. 124.95 90.46 Locksmith 5.0 99.95 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 43.36 Oil's Well 34.95 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	Flight Sim II	38.96
Graphics Dept. 124.95 - 90.46 Locksmith 5.0. 99.95 - 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 - 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 - 43.36 Oil's Well. 34.95 - 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller. 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	GPLE 49.95 -	35.96
Locksmith 5.0. 99.95 77.96 Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 43.36 Oil's Well. 34.95 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 90.46 Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 28.76 Robotron: 2084 34.95 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	Graphics Dept	90.46
Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 - 28.56 North Atlantic '86 59.95 - 43.36 Oil's Well 34.95 - 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.76 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Locksmith 5.0 99.95	77.96
North Atlantic '86 59.95 43.36 Oil's Well. 34.95 24.86 PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 90.46 Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 35.96 Sensible Speller. 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe) 40.00 -	28.56
PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	North Atlantic '86 59.95 -	43.36
PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 - 90.46 Pro Tour Golf 39.95 - 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Óil's Well	24.86
Pro Tour Golf. 39.95 28.56 Ringside Seat 39.95 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe) 125.00 -	90.46
Ringside Seat 39.95 - 28.56 Robotron: 2084 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Pro Tour Golf	28.56
Robotron: 2084. 34.95 - 28.76 Sargon III. 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller. 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Ringside Seat 39.95 -	28.56
Sargon III 49.95 - 35.96 Sensible Speller 124.95 - 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 - 24.86	Robotron: 2084 34.95 -	28.76
Sensible Speller. 124.95 90.46 Spare Change 34.95 24.86	Sargon III	35.96
Spare Change	Sensible Speller 124.95 -	90.46
		24.86
The Handlers	The Handlers	94.16
Wizardry 49.95 - 35.96		

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under \$150. Add \$2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only Min. P & H \$7.00

Box 525, Dept. J East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

OPVAL analyzes simple calls, puts, or complicated strategies involving any combination of stock and up to 96 options (48 calls, 48 puts) in 18 seconds. Any page of calculations can be shown in either fractions or decimals. Control-F allows you to shift back and forth to your preference.

The page for entering your option positions is also in newspaper format for standardized screen pages. Simply move the cursor to the appropriate strike price and type in the number of contracts that you are long. For contracts that you are short, type a minus sign before the number on separate pages for calls and puts. Stock positions (in 100 shares) can be entered at the bottom of the page. There is no need to name a position such as spread or straddle. Just enter the amount of contracts or stock involved, and OPVAL will analyze it whether the position has a name or not.

Once a position is entered, you can generate two types of graphs with complete control of both the horizontal and vertical scales. One graph helps you visualize leverage by showing price changes in the underlying stock on an option position. The other graph shows the effect of time on an option position. Options are wasting assets, so if the stock doesn't reach the breakeven point (considering the premium paid for the contract) plus commissions, it becomes worthless. The graphs seem complicated at first, but once you master them they help visualize "what if" scenarios. You can change the "current date" on the Date and Rate page to illustrate "what if" sequences.

Control-P prints any OPVAL screen page. Graphics can be printed without a special interface card because they are programmed in the

text mode instead of hi-res. The program uses asterisks as graph data points, but are a little difficult to interpret because of the distance between them.

OPVAL has two Dow Jones interfaces. One logs on to access stock and option quotes for one or two issues that you might be evaluating. The other interface automatically retrieves stock and option quotes on a list of up to 80 securities in your data base. Prices can also be entered manually.

OPVAL is a good option analysis program that's easy to use for simple or advanced strategies. It is also used with index options, convertibles, and warrants.

A future revision should include a few changes. It would be nice if the program calculated historical volatility. After all, the definition of technical analysis is the study of past trends

Circle 108 on Reader Service card

DIVERSI-DOS IS THE BEST

*** NEW *** NEW *** NEW ***

TLIST — Lists BASIC files without destroying the program in memory. Use TLIST to copy lines from one program to another / Improved list format without indents, for easier editing / Visible control characters / Also lists program in memory with improved format

Insert/Delete Mode — Makes program editing a pleasure! Insert characters in the middle of a line without re-typing. Also works for data entry!

Keyboard MACROS — Enter whole phrases with a single keystroke! Make your own custom editing keys, or redefine your entire keyboard (Dvorak keyboard included)

Wildcard file names — Enter only the first few letters of a file name (searches the directory for a match)

BSAVE — "A" and "L" parameters are not necessary (uses "A" and "L" from last BLOAD)

Recognizable ESCAPE and INSERT mode cursors

Lowercase DOS commands accepted Catalog abort key

Lists text files to screen or printer

"Of all the DOS enhancement packages reviewed in Peeling II to date, **DIVERSI-DOS** is the most powerful in terms of its capabilities coupled with its price. **DIVERSI-DOS** is the only product to speed up all areas of DOS—LOAD/BLOAD, RUN/BRUN, SAVE/BSAVE, as well as the READ and WRITE of text files...The documentation is superb. (Rating AA)"—Peelings II Magazine

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR???

Are you tired of waiting for DOS to load and save files? Are you tired of waiting for DOS to finish so you can type again? Are you tired of waiting for your printer? When you buy **DIVERSI-DOS**¹⁴, by Bill Basham, you won't have to wait any more! Hore's why:

- 1. DOS speed-up: Apple DOS 3.3 takes 18 disk revolutions to read a single track, whereas **DIVERSI-DOS** reads or writes a track in just 2 revolutions. This speeds up file processing tremendously (see table).
- 2. Keyboard Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** allows you to type ahead, as fast as you can, without missing a single character.
- 3. Print Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** can use a RAM card (16K-128K) to temporarily save characters before they are printed. Thus, your computer won't have to wait for your printer to finish.
- 4. DDMOVER: **DIVERSI-DOS** can now be moved to a RAM card to increase the available memory in a BASIC program.

DIVERSI-DOS, the QUADRUPLE utility, requires a 48K Apple II, II+ or //e with DOS 3.3. A simple, menu-driven installation program is included on the un-protected disk. So what are you waiting for?

APPLE DOS **DIVERSI-DOS** SAVE‡ 27.1 sec. 5.9 sec. 4.5 sec. LOADI 19.2 sec. 4.1 sec. BSAVE* BLOAD* 9.5 sec. 2.6 sec. READ** 12.4 sec. 42.2 sec. WRITE** 44.6 sec. 14.9 sec. APPEND** 21.3 sec. 2.3 sec. ‡ 80-sector BASIC program *Hi-res screen 52-sector text file

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Call NOW: 800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only) For information, call 815 877-1343 Disks normally shipped within 24 hours. Only \$30: Includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Sold by mail order only. Return in 30 days for full refund, if not totally satisfied!

FREE — with your order — FREE DOGFIGHT® II — By Bill Basham

 A special mail-order version of the arcade game for 1 to 8 players, recently listed #6 on the best seller list!

Send \$30 (U.S. funds) to: Diversified Software Research, Inc. 5848 Crampton Court Rockford, Illinois 61111
Name:
Address:
City
State: Zip Code:
Visa/Mastercard, C.O.D. or personal check accepted.
Card #:
Exp. Date:
c

Stock Option Software Takes Just 18 Seconds To Evaluate 96 Options

FREE BROCHURE

for Investors Using Apple Computers**1

OpVal includes newspaper-like tabular displays for forecasted prices (adjusted Black-Scholes), quoted prices, expected profit and other option information: recall of ALL security information: market quotes from Dow Jones^{™2} or keyboard: auto-calendar to Dec., 2060: strategy and graphs: forecast volatility: electronic book design that makes menu mazes obsolete. For Apple Computers'*1. Program and manual \$250. Demo disk and manual \$35 (credit on purchase of program). Tax deductible for investors.

Phone or write now! No obligation.

FREE STOCK OPTION SOFTWARE BROCHURE FOR:

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE CalcShop Inc., Box 1231-C W. Caldwell, NJ 07007

Telephone: (201) 228-9139

"Apple Computer Inc. Trademark "Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Trademark

A NEW PROFESSIONAL STANDARD

The ONE Mailing List/File Management Program that creates Mail Merge files for all versions of APPLEWRITER II **SCREENWRITER II EXECUTIVE SECRETARY** MAGIC WINDOW II

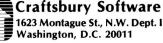
and for its own. Built-In. Word Processor.

specify field names & lengths or use default instant search over any combination of fields lists, invoices (does math) and forms rext insertion anywhere in output (e.g., Att: Occupant, Sales Director, Please Forward) ✓ duplication identification
 ✓ mass change & delete
 ✓ restructure file at any time without retyping data rcreate subfiles and DIF files rmerge files screen prompts for commands easy to learn ∠ extensively field tested
∠ detailed manual ✓ Free guide to Data Base Management 24 hour user support number Apple II+ or IIe, Franklin, etc., 48K, min. 1 disk drive

Still Only \$89.95

Credit Card Orders • 24-Hour • Toll-Free 800-227-1617 ext. 258 800-772-3545 ext. 258 in CA

or send a check today to:



Write for catalog or call (202)829-3121

MEMORY JOGGER, a unique appointment calendar and time management system that is the perfect complement to MAIL MANAGER. Features a calendar calibrated for the next 100 years, one-time entry of recurring events, project scheduler, and auto day-of-the-week function. \$39.95. Both programs for \$99.

have the choice.

to predict future pricing behavior.

Also, I find the process of determin-

ing implied volatility cumbersome.

Weekly closing prices could be en-

tered into the stock data base for up-

dated historical volatilities. The Dow

Iones interface could make this an

easy task. Both historical and market

implied volatility have their applica-

tion, but the program user should

position analysis would help, because

they can add up in multiple option

strategies. I'd also like to see a tabular

graphs readout and the ticker symbol

of the analyzed underlying stock

shown on all screen pages. I find my-

self labeling graphs printed for future

reference, especially when dealing

II, IIe (40-column mode) and III

(emulation mode). It can work with

The program works on an Apple

with more than one stock.

The inclusion of commissions in

New DAVID-DOS II™ **Compared With Other DOS's**

Now you can speedup Textfile handling two ways

DAVID-DOS II is a new edition of DAVID-DOS with added speed, commands, and features. New Read, Write and Save routines are high speed. DAVID-DOS II updates full disks like Apple's Master Create. (The programs on your disks are not touched). ${\bf DAVID\text{-}DOS}$ II Inits blank disks with Basic, Binary or Exec HELLO in seconds. Ten new commands operate identical to existing DOS commands. Use them from the keyboard or in Basic programs. They accept A & L parameters.

Ten New DOS Commands

- 1. TLOAD speed loads all Text Files, random or sequential, to ram.
- 2. TSAVE speed saves all Text Files, random or sequential, from ram.
- 3. TLIST Lists all Text Files, random or sequential to screen/printer.
- 4. DUMP Memory to screen/printer in Hex with Ascii on right side.
- 5. DISA disassembles Binary to screen or printer.
- 6. AL prints last loaded program Address & Length in decimal & hex.
- 7. HIDOS moves DOS to Language Card & continues operation of program.
- 8. / is a one keystroke Catalog in addition to the original command.
- 9. DATE prints with any clock. Also File Dating with clock or manual.

10. FIND prints address's of hex found in 64k memory. Hidos cmd only.

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is original length and compatible with most software. David-Dos II is copyable and creates fully copyable updated disks. DAVID-DOS II is licensed by programmers for inclusion in the software they sell. Init areas were used for David-Dos II. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe 80 Col, Franklin

& Hard Disks, such as Corvus & Xebec. Requires 48K. Complete documentation for screen or printing and many utilities are on the disk.

All times in seconds.		DAVID	ProDOS	DIVERSI	DOS
(Time Test programs availal	nie)	DOS-II		DOS	3.3
(Time root programs arama					
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO .	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO NO	NO
(791 Strings,	WRITE	29.3	28.0	29.4	88.4
32 chars ea)	READ	24.3	16.3	24.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	45.1	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	151.1	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	7.1	16.4	6.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	5.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	7.3	NO	6.6	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	4.9	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.8	18.4	7.3	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	5.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352	36,352
(With 3 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36.352	36.352
,	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	46,592	31,232	45.658	35,16
(With 5 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	46.592	NO	35,162	35,162
(,,,,,,,	BINARY	46,592	40,704	45,658	35,16
NUMBER OF DOS COMMA	NDS	37	29	31	28
CLOCK FILE DATING		YES	YES	NO	NO
MANUAL FILE DATING		YES	NO	NO	NO
ONE KEYSTROKE CATALO	G	YES	NO	YES	NO
AUTO USE INTEGER CARD	ANY SLOT	YES	NO	NO	NO

Each Program was tested twice W/Apple Clock Card on a newly formatted disk containing DOS. *Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.

Add \$2.00 Shipping. Overseas add US \$4.00 Calif. add 6%. All orders airmailed.

> 12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212G LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

one disk drive and 48K of memory. Optional equipment can be a printer, Hayes Micromodem II, Dow Jones password, and second disk drive.

The manual is well written, with instructions and analysis examples. The appendix contains examples of every screen page and a list of estimated volatilities for many widely held stocks for starting a data base. The manual includes a short bibliography of related books about options trading.

The manual and demo disk are available for \$35 (credited toward purchase price). The demo disk is very thorough. It will do all the calculations, graphs, printing, and position analysis of OPVAL. It will even interface with Dow Jones. The only restriction is that the analysis is fixed at a stock price of \$50 1/4, and the Dow interface can only retrieve prices for Texas Instruments stock

and options. OPVAL costs \$250, including two master disks.

People new to options should use a full service broker to guide them through the terminology, strategies, and risks involved. Options exchanges also supply support literature, and brokers are required by law to provide clients with a prospectus from the Options Clearing Corporation.

For more information, contact Calcshop, Inc., Box 1231, West Caldwell, NJ 07007. ■

Richard M. Fuccillo Groton, MA

According to Calcshop, the enhanced version of OPVAL now includes the ticker symbol for analyzed stock, and the program now can access the Warner Computer Systems Data Base.

−eds.

Portfolio

Portfolio is an investment simulation "board game" created and designed by Harris N. Dvores for Flexible Software. In it, you assume the role of an investment manager. After negotiating your contract, you are in charge of a company's \$10 million portfolio. The object is to increase your personal net worth, usually through performance bonuses agreed upon in your contract.

Each turn in Portfolio corresponds to one month (20 business days). Most inputs require one or more days to complete, and you can choose any action as long as you have enough time. The program does research and calculations automatically, but you must advance your token around the

Circle 387 on Reader Service card

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN "master diagnostics + plus" SKEWING TESTS & MODULATOR CALIBRATION TEXT PAGE TEST TEST PATTERN It's reasonable to suspect that every Apple owner has wondered at some time or another, if occiping are working up to par, or if it's time for Disk Speed Calibration, Head Cleaning or eral Maintenance.... YOKE ALIGNMENT an impressive collection of diagnostic routines for the Apple I PAGE PROCEDURE MANUAL CLEANING KIT + 2 CLEANING DISKS Specify Version II or I/e REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM KROM master diagnostics 1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3 \$55.00 Technical Products, Inc. master diagnostics + plus \$75.00 unlimited warranty 25 PROSPECT STREET . LEOMINSTER, MA 01453

game board (enclosed with the package) at every turn.

Portfolio includes many real world factors that affect investing, but some concepts are handled differently for better play. Also, it lessens the advantage that experienced traders might have over novices.

The 15 companies, whose stock you can buy or sell, each represent a different industry. Portfolio rates the financial health of the 15 companies in one of 10 categories. The categories run from AAA (highest) to D (lowest). The Official Rating scale is a relatively constant, general indicator. The Actual Rating scale is an upto-the-minute indicator which determines the price of a company's stock, and is affected by various influences on a company.

The factors that change a company's ratings and stock price are internal and external. A factor affecting only one company is internal. External factors affect the whole economy, with various results to each company.

The main screen menu can perform nine activities. The Advance choice calculates the number of squares your token will move on the game board. This is done by "rolling" two six-sided dice. The square your token ends up on will activate a sequence of events, governed by the type of square it is. The manual describes in detail the 10 types. Advancing, along with events it triggers, takes up no days.

From this menu you can also display an information screen (nine more options), purchase/sell stock, analyze commodity transactions, borrow money, make a personal purchase, and end the present month. You can also save or end a game from here.

When playing Portfolio, you are actually playing against a computer opponent, and every six months the values of your corporate holdings are compared to the computer's. Your performance bonus is calculated using the amount that you outperformed the computer, if any. You will find that the performance bonus is the best way to accumulate wealth. Portfolio also offers a handicap option for players of different skill levels.

Portfolio's realism includes taxes. At year's end, your cash balance is compared to the previous year's, and the difference is taxed at 25 percent.

Portfolio allows you to save an unfinished game (including scenario) for future play. Games can be saved on a separate, initialized disk or on the master disk.

The files of up to 15 Investment Managers can be saved on the Port-

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

][+ or //e



And now for Apple ///

YOUR KEY TO PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

owerful: All the standard goodies: find, replace, move, save/insert sections. Glossary function for quick entry of commonly used phrases. Form letter (mail merge) built in. File chaining for long documents. Standard text files link to spelling checkers and databases. Printer spooling -- print one chapter while you type the next -- using RAM card or //e Auxiliary Memory.

eliable: Three years of sales and user support. No surprises. No "death in the night."

ptions: ZIP-COMM communications package fits inside Zardax to send or receive text easily. \$80.

ersatile: Over 40 printers and many interface cards supported. You can create or modify printer files if needed. Twelve][+ 80 column cards, plus //e text and Auxiliary Memory cards. Also works in 40 columns. Free and copyable Utilities disk available from dealers adds new devices and features as they become available.

asy: Editing commands are easy to remember and teach. Two menus for disk operations and printing. Built-in print formatting commands so you don't have to mess with escape or control codes.

ew for the Apple ///: More power and features at the same price -- \$210. Text files up to 197K load from ProFile in under 11 seconds. Commands compatible with][+ and //e versions.

Just push our button - -

Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple][+, //e and ///, c. Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research Northwest 11442 Marine View Drive, SW. Seattle, WA 98146 (206) 241-1645 Source: CL2542 folio disk. The records are arranged by player name. Records include number of games played, awards earned, reputation, and game in progress. Each time a game is started, saved or finished, Portfolio automatically updates the files.

At the end of each game, the "retiring" Investment Manager will receive a letter from corporate headquarters. If the manager's performance has been particularly strong, he gets an award. There are five levels of awards, but the last two are definitely for expert players.

Portfolio is a realistic investment simulation game with virtually unlimited scenarios. This should make the game continually challenging for all players, and allow for improvement. The key to success with Portfolio is to make consistently wise decisions using the available information, which is abundant.

An enhanced version of Portfolio has just been released. It was designed to greatly expand the educational uses of Portfolio through user controlled options. Owners can select the initial economic conditions, enabling teachers to illustrate concepts, and investors to track the marketplace. This version is available at selected dealerships for \$64.95.

The Portfolio package includes a game disk, instruction manual, investment guide, player handbook and a foldout Portfolio board. Portfolio runs on any Apple based system with one disk drive and 48K. The disk is guaranteed for 30 days from the date of purchase. After 30 days, replacement costs \$7.50. It is published by Flexible Software, 134-10 Ivy Drive, Charlottesville, VA 22901. ■

> Richard M. Fuccillo Groton, MA

Circascript

on't be deceived by fancy packages promising understandable, fast, quality word processing programs. There actually is a word processor, packed with professional features and capable of doing what word processor software packages costing up to four times as much do. It's called Circascript and, at \$39.95, there is a lot to gain for the money.

What's even more amazing, Circascript is a word processing program that actually has clear, understandable documentation. Not only can a person read and understand the instructions, but that same person can be writing and printing text files after only a few hours of work with the manual.

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA DATA MPC



COLUMBIA System Includes: IBM COMPAT-IBLE Dual Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronic Printer port, IBM Compatible Keyboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Card, Green or Amber Monitor and more with \$3,000 Software bundle. COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

	EAGLE II Business Computer CAL
•	EAGLE III Business Computer CAL
•	EAGLE IV Business Computer CAL
•	EAGLE 1630 Computer CAL
	All EAGLE CPUs Includes Software Bundle
•	NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A,
	JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software
	(NEC SYSTEM) \$199
•	NEC PC-8800 8-BIT or 16-BIT
	w/Software
•	NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit CAL
•	SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled
	Software\$159
•	SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled
	Software CAL
•	SANYO-NEW PC CAL
	SOFTWARE
•	STONEWARE CAL
	SUB LOGIC—FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$3
	VISI CORP—VISICALC \$23
•	ASTON-TATE D BASE II \$46

CONTINENTAL ACCOUNTING..... CALL

MICRO PRO WORD STAR \$372

I U S EASY WRITER

MONITORS



L	OLUK KUB & U I HEK MUNI	UK.
•	NEC JB-1205MA AMBER	CALI
•	NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB	. \$599
•	NEC JB-1201 Green	CAL
•	AMDEK Hi-Res RGC and others	CAL
•	PRINCTON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB.	CAL
•	TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others	CAL

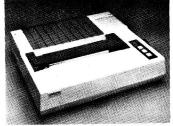
	MODEM3	
•	HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) \$	227
•	HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) C.	ALL
•	HAYES CHRONOGRAPH \$	199
•	NOVATION J-CAT \$	120
•	NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT C.	ALL
•	SIGNALMAN MARK I and others C.	ALL
•	U.D.S. Series Modems C.	ALL

CARDS				
•	AMDEK RGB COLOR II INTERFACE . \$169			
•	M&R ENTERPRISES RGB INTERFACE \$69			
•	VIDWX VIDEOTERM CARD \$285			
•	B P O 16K EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC \$159			
•	WIZARD IPL \$85			
•	OTHER APPLE CARDS CALL			

PRINTERS

	EPSON FX Series	
•	EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX +	CALL
•	EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T	
	w/GRAFTRAX +	CALL
•	OKIDATA 82A	. \$420
	OKIDATA 83A, 84A	
•	OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410	CALL
•	NEC 3550	CALL
	NEC 3510, 3515, 3520, 3525, & 3530	
	NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725, & 7730	
•	NEC PC8023A-C	. \$449

NEC PRINTERS



OTHER PRINTERS

•	BROTHERS HR-1 Serial or Parallel	. \$799
•	COMREX CR-1 Serial or Parallel	CALL
•	DAISYWRITER 2000 w/48K Buffer	CALL
	TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S	
•	SILVER-REED EXP550-P	
	or EXP550-S	CALL
	GEMINI 10X\$355. GEMINI 15	
	C.ITOH 8510 Parallel or Serial	
	C.ITOH 1550 Parallel or Serial	
	C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Parallel	
	or Serial	CALL
	or ochar	

CALL 7 DAYS

Calif. (714) 545-2216 COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

"Circascript prints lowercase without a firmware card."

The manual is divided into two parts. The first part is for people who have never used word processing software before and who need to be taken carefully through a step-by-step tutorial. The second part of the manual, according to programmer Tom Park, is for people with prior word processing experience who want to skip the elementary instructions and descriptions and get down to some serious word processing.

Serious word processing is what this program does. Circascript prints lowercase without a firmware card. It will not cast lowercase characters on the screen, but it will print them. Capital letters are indicated on the screen by inverse display.

The program also allows the user to insert printer commands within the body of the text. These commands are used to format the page. For example, ILM10 and IRM70 are

commands which do not appear on final copy but which tell the printer to set the margin at 10 and 70 spaces, respectively.

Similar commands set and justify margins, set tabs, center the text, indent, add extra spaces between lines, and move the printer to the next page. This feature also makes special printer commands.

For example, the Okidata Microline 82A printer has four selectable character pitches (pitch means number of characters per inch or cpi). The normal mode is 10 cpi (similar to a pica typewriter). The condensed print pitch is 16.5 cpi; the boldface pitch is 8.3 cpi and the wide print is 5 cpi. The basic commands CHR\$(30), CHR\$(29), CHR\$(29CHR\$(31), and CHR\$(31) address these four modes in programming the 82A.

Using Circascript with the Microline 82A, the command !TP30 gives normal print, !TP29 gives condensed, !TP 29 gives boldface, and !TP31 brings wide print. (Wide print is the default or automatic mode to which the Microline is addressed by Circascript.)

The manuals of other popular Apple-compatible printers will give similar instructions for setting pitch by taking the number from the CHR\$ command to make the setting.

Circascript features a global word search feature. For example, by pressing control-G for every instance of the word "command" in this article and then writing the word, the program will show every example of the word appearing in the text. This is helpful for spelling corrections. The word search can be a little awkward, however, when the word is a combination of letters such as "on," "an," "it," and "or" that can be found

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

High Resolution — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
 Precision — 64 levels of grey scale

• Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- · Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- · Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: \$399.90/Combination Price: \$729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

— Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95

— Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THEMICRO WORKS Now for IBM PC!

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

in longer words. Every example of those letter combinations in the text may appear.

The word search feature is handy, but the global replace feature is more impressive. Control-S can replace any word with any other word.

For example, a student writing about twentieth century presidents may consistently confuse Theodore Roosevelt with Franklin Roosevelt. With the control-S command, the student can replace all the "Franklins" with "Theodores" and all the "Theodores" with "Franklins."

Circascript offers a solution to the problem of merging text files. At the end of the text, a control command (control-R) allows the user to type in the name of another file saved to disk. It automatically adds that file to the new text at any chosen point. The two files, under the file name of the new text, may be saved to disk.

For persons writing reports or documents where the organization of subject matter is difficult, this feature provides an easy, rapid way of arranging information. The only limitation is the size of the file. The maximum length is 29,000 bytes, so save to disk often.

Deleting single words, lines, or whole paragraphs is simple. Single control key commands can delete words in chunks or up to 256 characters of a whole paragraph. By using strokes of the left arrow key to eliminate a word or a letter, deletions will be more precise. Pressing the right arrow key restores text deletions. (The arrow key deletes are stored in a 256-character buffer.)

Cursor movement with Circascript is speedy and efficient. Hitting escape twice allows the IJKM keyset to move the cursor up, down, right, or left. Simultaneously, using the repeat key speeds that motion dramatically. If faster speed is needed, control key commands will move the cursor a half screen at a time, all the way to the beginning or to the end. Any specific point in the text may be reached quickly even without using global search functions.

Circascript also boasts a conditional paging function for reports or documents separated into sections by subheads. With the proper invisible command, Circascript starts the printing on the next page if there would otherwise have been a subheading at the bottom of the page.

Two other attractive Circascript features are its ability to work on an Apple II without Applesoft and its compatibility with Applewriter files. The documentation includes instructions for using Applewriter 1.0 and 1.5 files with Circascript. This enables two authors with different

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

APPLE "TROUBLESHOOTING"-SAVE TIME and REDUCE ERRORS!

An extender board with a unique twist - An auxiliary board where the APPLE expansion port functions are clearly described and eyelets are provided to eliminate probe slippage and the attendant shorting of adjacent connections. With the Logic Probe shown, an audible signal describing the rhythm of dynamic data on the bus adds a new dimension to your diagnostic bag of tricks. No repair facility or serious APPLE user should be without this

COMBINATION \$139.95

dynamic duo.

BOARD ONLY \$99.95

VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders accepted. Shipping and COD charges are extra and Virginia residents add 4% tax. Your account is not charged until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE....1-800-368-6502 IN VIRGINIA CALL (804) 595-0866

HOLMES ENTERPRISES, INC. 12361-C WARWICK BLVD. **NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23606**

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 24 on Reader Service card

APPLEWARE, INC.

The Apple Users Group Software Library

For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity, using specially packed disks with over 60 outstanding programs each. (not available from any other source) Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of interesting, useful and enter-taining programs indispensable to all com-puterists! Mixed category packed disks include:

BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE Library Disks I, II and III are mixed categories. Single category disks are: GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER • SCIENCE • TECH • MUSIC & AUDIO

Individual disks available at \$59.95 each

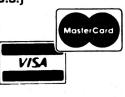
Order direct from this ad and \$ave up to \$150. Buy Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk FREE - over 260 programs for \$179.95 + \$4. shipping, BUT for the Best Value, receive any 9 disks featuring over 600 of our best programs for only 65¢ each for a package price of \$389. Certified Postage plus handling paid!

*Send one-time membership fee of \$15. (no fee charged to institutions) for 1000 + program catalog and gain access to a library of over 10,000 programs at a special 15% discount (Foreign memberships \$28. U.S.)

For Orders Only Call now TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664 Florida: 1-305-987-8665

Or Write: Appleware, Inc. 6400 Hayes Street Hollywood, Fla. 33024

Program Disks compatible with Apple II, II $\,+\,$, IIe, III Emul., Franklin Ace and IBM Quad



PROGRAMS

word processors to collaborate and share their work without having to retype files from one system to another.

The remainder of Circascript's features are what you would expect from any high quality word processing software package. Circascript has access to DOS and disk commands can be made from the main program menu and also from the file creating mode. There is automatic page numbering, shift lock (which is really caps lock), and readouts on demand of the amount of free memory left in the computer.

Circascript works with the Apple IIe, also. Special commands and procedures for using Circascript with the IIe are prominently flagged throughout the documentation. The procedure modifications make good use of the computer's lowercase feature and of the added keys on the IIe key-

board.

The features Circascript lacks are on-screen lowercase (when used without a lowercase adapter) and a "test print" function, which would provide a facsimile of the finished product on screen before printing starts. The documentation should be clearer about when one should switch from the program disk to the file disk. A little practice using Circascript and saving and retrieving files will straighten out that problem.

These are minor objections when compared to Circascript's overall quality and power. Circascript represents a lot of software for the money.

Circascript makes an ideal introduction to word processing for a high school or college student, and an even more valuable tool for the production of term papers, essays and reports. Apple II business users will find Cir-

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

cascript useful for correspondence and reports. For light to moderate business use, Circascript will fill the bill

Circascript does not come in a fancy package and it doesn't have its own ring binder for the disk and documentation. But what the packaging lacks in flash, the program more than makes up in quality. Anyone interested in seeing what word processing is all about will find that Circascript is a friendly, low-risk introduction. At the same price as many game packages, Circascript represents a bargain worthy of investigation.

Circascript is manufactured by Circadian Software Inc., Box 1208, Melbourne, FL 32902. The program works on any 48K Apple II or II Plus and IIe. A disk drive and DOS 3.3 are also required. ■

Brian J. Murphy Fairfield, CT

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II * or IBM PC **

Other genealogy software also available.

Price: \$185 plus \$3.50 Postage

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Family Roots

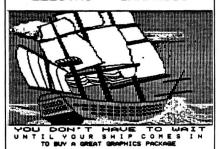
* TM Apple Computer, Inc. ** TM International Business Machines

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

with the flick of your little finger! Tired of typing all those "REM"s when writing your KEYFLEX" another handy utility program from TROY SOFTWARE makes it APPLESOFT programs? No Now you can type and even execute "CATALOG", "LIST". "CALL-151" and problem, define it as "R". Any BASIC command can be reduced to one key. All key any other instruction or string of characters with just the flick of your finger. KEYFLEX" does the rest. Any key on the keyboard definitions are easily stored in a table on disk, and even swapped with other tables can be defined by you to on disk. KEYFLEX* is designed to print and even work with APPLESOFT and execute any command or ProDOS. instruction. Why not define the "C" key as "CATALOG" and maybe Order today and let KEYFLEX* handle your repetitive inputs and let add "L" to "LIST" your your little finger do more than it ever did. Contact your dealer SPECIAL or order direct. **INTRODUCTORY OFFER** (Visa and Master Charge orders accepted) Please add \$2.50 for postage and handling. Please specify TROY SOFTWARE DESIGN INC. APPLE II or APPLE IIe. 63 Roseview Avenue Richmond Hill, Ontario VISA * ProDOS requires 64K RAM and APPLESOFT in ROM. Canada L4C 1C6 APPLE and ProDOS are registered trademarks o Apple Computers Inc. **☎** (416) 884-4527

A N N O U N C I N G AN END TO DREARY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

NOW IMPROVING YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILLS CAN BE AS MUCH FUN MS PLAYING GAMES. IN FACT, IT'S TWO GAMES, AND GRAPHICS. AND MUSIC. AND TALES MOTHER GOOSE FORGOT. IT'S MYSTERY, INTRIGUE. SUBJURSIUE ORGANIZATIONS, AND MUNTING DOGS. IT'S TWO DISKETTES AND 97 AGES FULL OF FUN. AND IT'S ONLY \$39.95 (F.O.B. HILTON). THAT'S MORE FUN PER DOLLAR THAN MEASLES AND CHICKENPOX COMBINED. AND IT'S A GREAT MAY TO SPEND THE TIME IF YOU HAVE EITHER!



NOW FOR LITTLE MORE THAN THE PRICE OF A GAME YOU CAN OWN A TOOL THAT VILL MELP YOU CREATE GAMES, PICTURES, CHARTS ETC. NO EXPENSIVE EXTRA HARDWARE TO BUY. EZ KEYBOARD-JOYSTICK CONTROL AND UNIQUE 'OUERLAY' SYSTEM MAKES PRECISE DRAWING OR FREEHAND SKETCHES A SNAP!

FEATURES INCLUDE: LORES OR HIRES DRAW * CUSTOM COLORS * TEXT IN COLOR * SHAPE TABLE CREATION * SCROLL * INVERSE

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO MICROMINDS UNLIMITED 200 WALKER LAKE ONTARIO ROAD HILTON, NEW YORK 14468 OR TELEPHONE:716-964-7290

Cider Vinegar

Presidential Power, March

My Presidential Power simulation published in the March 1984 issue of inCider would benefit from the following improvements.

1) SET UP should be modified by inserting these lines:

45 GOTO 140

135 GOTO 170

165 GOTO 50

2) There is a typo in line 20 of RE-SULTS. CHR4 should read CHR\$.

Several readers have expressed an interest in modifying and extending the simulation. I've encouraged people to forward their enhancements to inCider so they may be shared with other readers.

> Joel J. Davis 142 Wildwood Algonquin, IL 60102

inSidious inSolubles Solution, from p. 82

The Savings Accrual Solution

70 TA = TA + A + RA * TA + (RA * A / 2)

The algorithm in line 70 must continue to add the amount contributed each year to the total already in the account (TA + A). In addition, the amount already in the account must earn interest (RA × TA). Andthe amount added each year is added monthly (did you read the explanation?) and so earns interest for half a year (RA× A/2).

Circle 292 on Reader Service card.

ONE PASS COPY

\$29.95

The Copy Machine Does for disks what Xerox did for paper.

- · Don't let backing-up slow you down.
- Examples:

Copy Apple System Master on one drive in one pass and 38 seconds compared to two and a half minutes with COPYA

Copy a disk with a 128 sector game on two drives in EIGHTEEN SECONDS (!) vs. 1 minute 33 seconds with COPYA.

SPEED-DOS \$24.95 RAM DRIVE \$24.95

- Use your extra memory as a Disk Drive. No hardware needed.
- All DOS commands work the same.
- 310 sectors with a 128K Apple IIe, 63 sectors on any 64K Apple IIe or II+. That's more room than any other software
- Incredibly fast you have to see it to appreciate the speed and reliability.
- · Full package of utilities.
- Improves SAVE, LOAD, BLOAD, BSAVE, RUN and BRUN times up to 500%.
- commands, most programs.
- Completely unprotected. Add to

· This is the fastest possible copy system

Make backing up a pleasure. Copy

Change parameters — INIT, bypass

If you backup your work, you owe it to yourself to use ONE PASS COPY.

of the time.

bad sectors, etc.

most disks in one pass and a fraction

- Compatible with RAM DRIVE, all DOS
- Bload HI-RES screen from floppy in 3 seconds, from RAM DRIVE in half
- any program.

SPECIAL POWER PACK **GET ALL 3 DISKS**

To Order:

- 1) Mail or phone orders accepted.
- 2) Check, COD, VISA or MC (include exp. date and signature)
- 3) Add \$1.50 U.S. shipping
- 4) Add \$5.00 foreign
- 5) Specify 64K or 128K Apple when ordering RAM DRIVE
- · Easy to use documentation.
- · All disks copyable, catalogable.
- · Dealer inquiries welcome.

Software banc, inc.

1225 N. Water Street Milwaukee, WI 53202 $(414)\,271\text{-}0100\,\, (312)\,876\text{-}0715$



The call for authors is out!

Wayne Green Books is accepting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any microcomputer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our Writer's Guide to:

> Editor, Wayne Green Books Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call toll-free 1-800-343-0728.

Have you placed your vote for inCider's best advertisement of the month? To do so, simply turn to the reader service card and fill in the company name and reader service number.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #2

Two of CP/MUG's most useful CP/M tools at a bargain price:

—A powerful and flexible 8080 DISASSEMBLER - binary file in, source file out!

An excellent DISK ZAP (inspect-and-change) utility - for any Apple disk-type device! UTILITY PAK #2 includes our own detailed user manual which provides in-depth tutorials on the art of disassembly and the mysteries of Apple CP/M file and diskette formats (recover erased files, blown diskettes, garbaged directories, etc.). You'd pay twice this price for each utility (without tutorials) elsewhere.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #1 **S39**

Nine CP/MUG utilities adapted and documented (40 pages!) specifically for Apple CP/M: -EXtended DIRectory (with file sizes and sort and attribute selection options)

- -Multi-Diskette Volume CATaloger
 - -Single Drive File COPY -COUNT text file lines
- -BATCH CP/M commands on one line -Conditional SUBMIT file processing
- -Sort And Pack diskette directory
- -LIST selected PARTs of a text file LISTFILE (numbers & separates pages)

Pascal/CPM/DOS **FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES**

Move your Pascal text files to CP/M or Pascal for editing, move DOS data to CP/M or Pascal for processing with high level languages, etc. FTU consists of six programs to transfer any file among the Apple DOS, CP/M, and Pascal operating system environments. Allows a single disc to hold files for all three systems.

CLOCKWARE \$25

Provides access from Pascal programs to all time and date setting and reading functions of Prometheus Versacard and other Thunder-type clock calendars in any slot (1-7). Includes SYSTEM. STARTUP programs to set the system date at bootup, demo programs, and a complete and informative user manual.

APPLE $][\longleftrightarrow IBM PC$ FILE TRANSFER SERVICE

Write for information and pricing

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY (VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED) FROM:

RCM SOFTWARE

4608 Renwood Drive • Kettering, Ohio 45429

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from APPLIED ENGINEERING

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk. **PRICE \$319**

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy; 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

- 4.5'' square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to $\frac{1}{2}$ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- · Very simple to program, just PEEK at the
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. PRICE \$69.00

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec, components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e. Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards

New Publications

edited by Joan Witham

Handbook for Business Managers

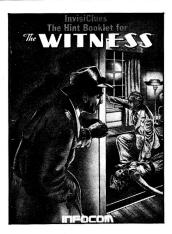
To help business owners and managers with little or no background in computers, Chilton Book Co., Radnor, PA 19089, has published the *Handbook of Computer Applications for the Small or Medium-Sized Business* (\$19.95). It covers everything a manager needs to know about business and computers, including local computer networks and 16-bit micros.



The Young People's Logo Assoc., PO Box 855067, Richardson, TX 75085, has published the YPLA Software Exchange Catalog Supplement, which lists programs that may be obtained by sending either money or a program written in Logo. Another service they provide is The Midnight Turtle, a Logo information exchange in operation from 7PM to 7AM that features electronic mail, up- and downloading of Logo software and five bulletin boards.

Computer News by Tape

Computer News Audio Digest (\$195), a recorded twice-monthly digest of current computer news from key computer journals, can keep executives up-to-date on computer news while driving to work or opening their morning mail. For further information on this digest, contact Computer News Audio Digest, PO Box 10266, Stamford, CT 06904.



Infocom clues.

Critic's Guide to Software

A Critic's Guide to Software for Apple and Apple-Compatible Computers contains information on business software for managers and professionals. It is available for \$12.95 from Chilton Book Company, Radnor, PA 19089.

Educators' Road Map

Educators looking for a road map to the human side of technology can find help in the 1984 Directory of Resources for Technology in Education (\$12.65, paperback), published by the Technology Learning Center, Far West Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, 1855 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94103. The directory provides information about national and state associations, resource organizations, state departments of education. computer camps, periodicals, databases, electronic bulletin boards, hardware companies, summer institutes, conferences, degree funding programs and sources.

Computer Investors Journal

In-depth articles and reviews of investment software and books as well as member software discounts are available in the AAMI (American Association of Microcomputer Investors Inc.) Journal. For a sample issue, send \$3.00 to the AAMI, PO Box 1384, Princeton, NJ 08542.

Infocom Game Maps/Hints

Players in need of help in the Infocom series of adventures (Zork, Planetfall, Deadline, etc.) can look to a series of InvisiClues hint books and game maps. They are available for \$7.95 for each game from Infocom, PO Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.

What Is a Good Program?

The Book of Apple Software 1984, a comprehensive reference and review guide for Apple II/IIe software, has been updated to include the newest Apple software. Contact The Book Company, 11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045, to obtain the book for \$19.95.

SuperCalc Primer

In 218 pages, SuperCalc Primer (\$16.95) teaches novice users how to harness SuperCalc's power in "what-if" problems, making investment predictions and doing financial modeling. For further information, contact Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.

Bulletin Board Directory

The National CBBS Directory (\$2) contains over 1000 computer bulletin board telephone numbers in numeric sequence, identifying the BBS type, its baud rate, operating hours and other pertinent facts. For further information, contact Thomas Wnorowski, 3352 Chelsea Circle, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.



Learn SuperCalc by making predictions and doing modeling.

Index of Apple Articles

Microindex, a comprehensive index to microcomputer-oriented periodicals, includes title, author. page, length, journal, issue, reader level and rating. The full version is available on a monthly basis to large libraries for \$99 yearly; the abridged version (\$49) is for medium-sized libraries small businesses; and the journal-specific version (\$5-\$12, yearly issue) is for individual users. Contact Serious Personal Computing, PO Box 7059, South Nashua, NH 03060, for further information.

Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) FREE Color Computer Printer Interfaces FOR

Disk Drive Operating Systems NEW Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round ◀

PRICES Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable ◀

DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES starting at \$59.95

Holmes Model I/III speed-up Modstarting at \$90.00 Cables—Printer/Disk Drivestarting at \$23.00

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE

TERMS: M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge. C.O.D., please add \$3.00. Shipping: Please call for amount. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA

MICRO R.G.S. INC. 751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403 MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3 Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534 Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp. TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES **DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES**

DISK DRIVES

New Software

edited by Joan Witham

Disks from Datasoft

New entertainment games from Datasoft Inc. include the following programs for \$29.95: Nibbler, a test of your quickness and judgement in a race against time to devour everything in your path; Bruce Lee, based on the life of the late martial arts expert; Letter Wizard, which adds a new dimension to Datasoft's word processing programs; Genesis, a heated battle for survival with venomous spiders; Ultra Plan, a spreadsheet for planning and forecasting home expenses; and Lost Tomb, a suspense-filled tomb of horrors arcade game.

The Dallas Quest, inspired by the popular TV series, is priced at \$34.95. Heathcliff (\$34.95), based on the beloved animated character, stars in software to teach reading and spelling skills. Contact Datasoft Inc., 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, for more information. Reader Service number is 452.

New on the Market

Game programs from a new company, Three Sigma Inc., include Secret of Easter Island (\$30), an adventure where you must find the mysterious idol to save the island from volcanic devastation; Fireware Pinball (\$30), three fast-action pinball games on one disk; Space Spikes (\$20), a shoot-'em-up; and Vegas\$ Video (\$20), simulating a card game in which you bet against the

Some of their educational programs are Math Reviewer (\$50), which includes hundreds of lessons





TV stars now star in computer programs.

on exponents, trigonometry, metrics and more; Frog Dissection (\$45), an organ-by-organ tour through a frog with investigations of each of the frog's systems; the Gene Scene (\$45), a human genetics game that teaches basic Mendelian principles and various considerations in genetic counseling; and SAT Review.

All programs may be or-

dered from Three Sigma Inc., PO Box 716, Morrisville, PA 19067, with the addition of \$3 for shipping and handling. Reader Service number is 454.

Financial/Basic Tutorial Programs

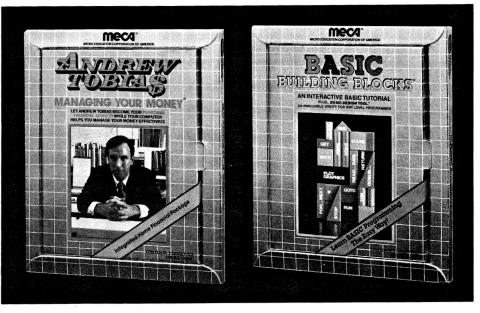
Managing Your Money was designed by Andrew Tobias, best-selling author of *The Only Investment* Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers. This integrated home financial package retails for \$199.99.

A simple-to-use interactive Basic programming tutorial, Basic Building Blocks allows users to study actual programs as they execute. Debugging programs as well as learning Basic is another key feature. It sells for \$79.99.

For information on both programs, contact Micro Education Corp. of America, 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880. Reader Service number is 462.

Integrated Software Is Simply Perfect

Simply Perfect, an integrated version of Letter Perfect, Spell Perfect and Data Perfect, is designed specifically for the Apple IIe. Priced at \$189.95, it requires an extended 80-column card. For further information, contact LJK



Manage your money with MECA software programs.

DISKETTES! \$18.95/box (

with FREE library case!

5¼″ single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. 8″ disks comparably priced. Add \$2 per order shipping. In Illinois add 6% sales tax. Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 222-1248 In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS! Call for our low volume discount prices!

Box 941005, Schaumburg IL 60194

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA PACIFIC **EXCHANGES** 100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or

> (805)543-1037 Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.



Top Flips Back, Locks Upright

RULE ONE

\$95 Add \$1.50 Postage & Handling 42 Oliver Street Dept. B Postage & Handling Newark, N.J. 07105 Cash, check or M.O. No C.O.D.'s

Circle 356 on Reader Service card

this publication is available in microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R. Ann Arbor, MI 48106

18 Bedford Row Dept. P.R. London, WC1R 4EJ England

Subscription Problem 2

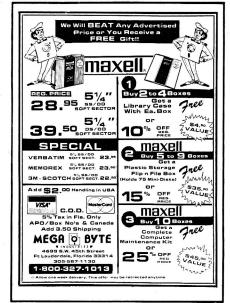
inCider does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:



Subscription Dept. PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription



Circle 393 on Reader Service card.

Super Savings Apple Compatible Equipment

• 1/2 High Drives \$159.95
• Controller Card 44.00
Heavy Duty Joy Stick 24.95
● Cooling Fan
 80 Column Card 119.95
Monitor - Amber 119.00
Taxan 210 Color 299.00
 Apple III System, 256KB 1,595.00
 C ITOH 8510 Printer 375.00
• Graphics Tablet99.00

THE LAST ENTRY

414 N. STATE COLLEGE BLVD #C182 - ANAHEIM, CA 92806

714-978-9833





January 1983 to present Single back issue Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping 10 or more back issues add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

> inCider Back Issue Order Dept. 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 67 on Reader Service card

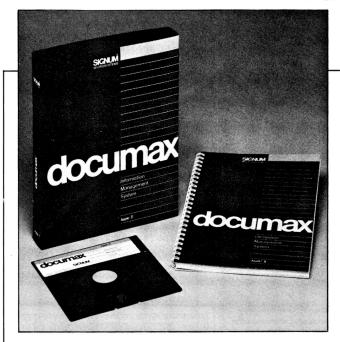
P.F.S.* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 21/2 times faster with our New Speedup System!

*trademark; Software Pub. Co.



The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342 Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120 (805) 966-1140 Telex 658439



Documax is an electronic file cabinet.

Inc., 7852 Big Bend Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63119. Reader Service number is 450.

Electronic File Cabinet

Documax is a fast, easy-

to-use document-handling system which combines the functions of accessing, storing and organizing documents. Totally menu-driven, a full disk can be searched in less than 90 sec-Compressed files onds. double the capacity of the disk, which holds 60 pages of text. Suggested software price is \$175 for the Apple II Plus, IIe or the III in the Apple emulation mode. Signum Microsystems Inc. may be contacted at 120 Mountain Ave., Bloomfield, CT 06002, for further information. Reader Service number is 460.

Work Force II

Work Force II is a col-

lection of six menu-driven programs for the home and office. CAT is a catalog program. The Balancing Act balances checkbooks. Calculator is a four-function printing calculator with memory and percent. Loan Analyzer computes loans and mortgage amortizations, total interest paid and payments made, daily percentage rate and amount of each payment. Savings Analyzer computes the future value of savings, IRAs and investments. Wage Analyzer figures wages or income by the hour, weekly, biweekly, semi-annually and annually. Line Writer is a line-ata-time typewriter.

Contact Core Concepts,

subscribers!

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

The Wayne Green Publications Group

inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

	my name from mailing lists companies or organizations.
nameaddress	
address	
city	state zip



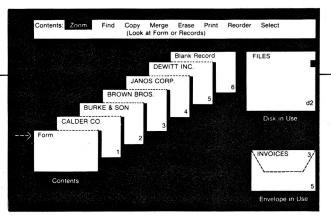
Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

PO Box 24157, Tempe, AZ 85282, for further information. Reader Service number is 457.

Does Not Do Windows

Originally designed for the IBM PC, the Apple version of Jack2 is a significant improvement over The Incredible Jack. Jack2 is an integrated program that does word processing, spreadsheeting, charting and database management tasks simultaneously, without windows. Icon-driven commands make it easy to use. Priced at \$395, it can be obtained from computer stores or from Business Solutions Inc., 60 Main St., Kings Park, NY 11754.



Jack2 is here for the Apple.

Reader Service number is 455.

Telecommunications Module/Program Selector

Terminus IIe, an integrated telecommunications module for Word Juggler, offers special transmission modes to send and receive any type of file, whether a Word Juggler document, a Pascal code file or an assembly language program. Suggested retail price is \$89.

Catalyst IIe is a ProDOS program selector for hard disks that switches between copy-protected programs without the need to reboot. Suggested retail price is \$149.

For further information on the above programs, contact Quark Inc., 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, Denver, CO 80219. Reader Service number is 456.

Mysterious Journey

Questron is a journey, filled with mystery, secret tests and tremendous magical powers, to defeat hoards of Stygian creatures and monsters. Your quest is to seek out the diabolical wizard Mantor, purloin the Book of Evil Magic and save the Questron empire. Strategic Simulations, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043, offers this fantasy adventure game for \$49.95.

Circle 509 on Reader Service card.

COMPETITION RACING by Apple-Pi Micro

Requires: 48K / Apple II, II+, Ile, Franklin Ace / Game Paddles or Joysticks / DOS 3.3

Hi-Res Machine Language Gran Prix TEAM Race 1-2 Players — 1-4 Cars per Team — Color or B&W 7 Layers of Priorities — 7 Levels of Speed

You are the Team Manager & Relief Driver. You control up to four cars (with a game paddle or joystick), monitor gas & tires to make pit stops, and drive any car at any time: shifting gears, changing lanes, and avoiding crashes.

Over 100 sectors of binary logic and 7 layers of priorities give you the genuine feel of racing.

Features: Color option, Software Trim Setting, 5 speed graphic gear shift, lap & point counter, pit boards, caution light, random weather, and a Graphic Menu for race initialization.

Good Documentation includes a Reference Card for Controls, Priorities & Options.

Replacement Policy: \$6/disk up to 11/2 years from registered purchase & return of defective disk.

Ohio residents add 51/2% sales tax Overseas, add \$5.00 for air mail postage (U.S. currency only). Welcome Dealer Inquiries

Apple-Pi Micro 3166 Patsy Dr. Beavercreek, Ohio 45385

Check/Visa Mastercard Incl. Exp. Date

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 163 on Reader Service card.

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK WORK FORCE ILTM

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

- 1. THE LOAN ANALYZER
 - loan and mortgage amortization.
- 2. THE CALCULATOR
 - 4 function printing calculator with memory & %.
- 3. THE LINE WRITER

Mail To:

- a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.
- 4. THE SAVING ANALYZER
 - analyzes future value of savings, investments, & rates.
- 5. THE WAGE ANALYZER
 - examines your income and pay raises.
- 6. THE BALANCING ACT
 - once a month checkbook balancing.

ALL SIX ONLY \$29.95

Manual & Shipping Included

Our Software is Copyable & Affordable, Insist On It!

Requirements: Apple IIe, II + , or II with 48k, & DOS 3.3, printer optional. Apple, Apple II, II + , and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please send me _____copies of WORK FORCE II at \$29.95 each.

\[\] check or money order. \[\] American Express \[\] COD (add \$3.00 for COD)

Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$4.00.

__ _ _ _ (15 digits)

Signature _ __ Valid From ___

Name

Address_ City/State/Zip

> **Core Concepts** P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 968-3756 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



orders shipped immediately

Some of the World's Largest computer companies WANG __ for medical systems on their machines. Why don't you...

The reason is simple. We do a better job and have more features than our competitors.

Below are just a handful of our special features.

- AMA Claim Form Multiple Providers Daily Journal Productivity Report
 Superbill
 Referral Letters
- RVS/ICDA Codes Patient Recall Financial Histories • Hotline Service • Word Processing • Appt. Reminder
- Collection Report Private A/R Aged
- Manual & Training System Available 100,000 Patients 22,000 Patient Appointment System

Call your dealer for a FREE demonstration or call CMA about our low cost "See it in Your office" training units.



MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION

55722 Santa Fe Trail ucca Valley, California 92284 (619) 365-9718

Large Selection - BIG Savings



Epson \$CALL



CITOH Prowriter \$359 CITOH Prowriter II \$565



Silver Reed EXP500 \$425 Silver Reed EXP550 \$515

PRINTERS	
Star Gemini 10X	\$289
Star Delta-10	415
Star Gemini 15X	409
MONITORS	
Amdek Color I +	299
BMC Color	255
BMC Green	99
Taxan Green	130

Taxan Amber **MODEMS** Hayes Micromodem IIE Śmartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200

> **CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-343-8124

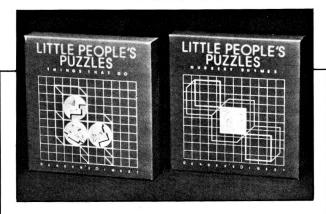
 LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
 BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY VLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF



Okidata \$CALL

Novation J-Cat	115
Smartcat 1200	410
Apple Cat II	255
MISC.	
Grappler + Card & Cable	139
Grappler + (16K Buffer)	199
Tymac Card & Cable	99
Printer Stand	25
RADIO SHACK COMPUT	ERS
Model 4 Portable	
64K 2 Drives	1525
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835

480 King Street Littleton, MA 01460 IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193



The latest educational games from Reader's Digest.

Preschool Learning at Home

Reader's Digest, Pleasantville, NY 10570, has announced new software packages for the home educational market. Alphabet Beasts & Co. (\$34.95) shows pictures of fantasy beasts and a musical rhyme when a letter key is pressed. Numbers are also displayed in both numeric and written form. Little People's Puzzles/Nurserv Rhymes (\$39.95) features colorful puzzle pictures from eight different nursery rhymes to be assembled by preschoolers. Reader Service number is 464.

You're on Trial

Jury Trial II, a courtroom strategy game for

\$49, features a cast of characters supported by individual dossiers in the accompanving documentation. Skillful tactics of the competing attorneys win the trial, with the computer as judge.

Contact Soft-Navic ware, North Palm Beach, FL 33408, for further information. Reader Service number is 465.

Espionage

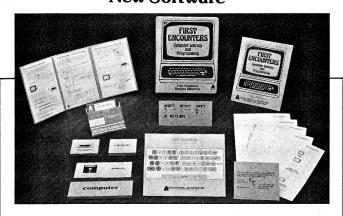
The Heist, an espionage arcade game that maneuvers you through 96 different booby-trapped rooms, should be another hit like Miner 2049er from Micro Lab. This program is available for \$40 from computer stores or Micro Lab, 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035. Reader Service number is 467.

Heyden Datasystems **New Software**

Heyden & Son Inc., a leader in scientific, technical and medical publications, has announced a division. Hevden new Datasystems. Some of their software programs MUM (\$24.50), a versatile utility program; Microfile (\$75), the personal library ideal for collections of reprints and articles; Superstats (\$215), 26 commonly used statistical routines;



Courtroom strategy game.



A complete computer literacy course.

and Autovideogration (\$385), for easy, fast and reproducible chromatography integration. For more information, contact Heyden & Son Inc., 247 South 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. Reader Service number is 466.

New Software for the Power Pad

Open-ended learning and entertainment are offered in Chalk Board's new software to be used in coniunction with the Power-Pad. These additions to Leonardo's Library are Leonardo's Logo (creating shapes, patterns and designs), Boolean Blueprints (advanced Basic programming), Runway (learning navigation and piloting) and Borderlines (simulating international relations). Each package includes the software, as well as a tough plastic overlay imprinted with function buttons and a manual describing a number of learning activities. Prices range from \$29.95 to \$49.95.

For further information, contact Chalk Board Inc., 3772 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, GA 30340. Reader Service number is 451.

Electronic Playground

Designed for children three to eight years old,

Electronic Playground (\$24.95) is divided into three parts: Matchbox, a three-part game of matching shapes, upper- and lowercase letters and numbers; Magic Blackboard, a drawing and coloring program where finished pictures can be saved on disk; and Heidi's Program, a flood of colors and sounds.

Making the selection process easier are icons that represent objects or tasks in the programs. For further information, contact Software Entertainment Company, 537 Willamette, Eugene, OR 97401. Reader Service number is 459.

First Encounters

First Encounters teaches computer literacy in the elementary grades. The multi-media kit contains four card games, five keyboard charts, lesson board, worksheets, two program disks, ten mini-programs and teacher's guide for \$98. For more information, contact Educational Activities Inc., PO Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520. Reader Service number is 468.

P-Lisp Now for the Apple

Lisp, a language frequently used in artificial intelligence programs, is now available in a new.

Looking for software at Reasonable Prices?



Look no further — C & S Software P.O. Box 366 Sycamore, III. 60178 815-895-9155







Please send information on the following:

- -Apple, IBM, TI
- -Commodore, Atari
- -400/800 Computers

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.



Fully Reconditioned Heavy Duty Steel Construction 1980 List Price \$4800 Our Price \$199

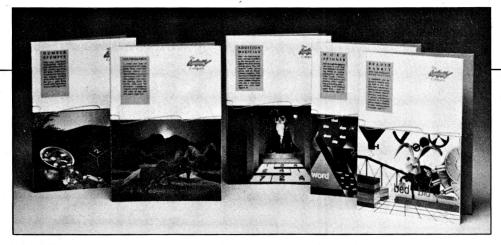
- 165 Characters per second (1920 words per minute)
- 2" to 15" Adjustable Tractor Feed 132 Columns Expanded Print & Multistrike Highlighting
- 9 x 7 Matrix with "End of Line" Seeking Carriage Return
- Optional Lower Case Character Sets with Graphics Available
- Compatible with Centronics Parallel Outputs: (TRS-80, Apple, IBM-PC, Franklin Ace, Osborne, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, Vic-20, and More)

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

New in stock at competitive prices. Send for price list.

A.C.E. SYSTEMS

106 E. BROAD ST. BETHLEHEM PA 18018 215-867-5066



Five new educational programs from The Learning Company.

faster version for the Apple. P-Lisp version 3.2 features full floating-point mathematics, hi-res graphics and over 70 built-in functions. The P-Lisp package, at \$99.95, includes the book Learning Lisp, as well as the interpreter and manual. Contact GNOSIS Inc.,

4005 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. Reader Service number is 453.

Discovery Learning **Programs**

New learning programs from The Learning Com-

pany teach reading, number, logic, problem solving and art skills. Reader Rabbit and the Fabulous Word Factory (\$39.95) teach prereading and early reading skills to children aged five to seven.

Word Spinner (\$34.95) takes readers on a whirl

through the alphabet to learn the building blocks of reading. In building more than 500 three-letter and 1000 four-letter words, children learn to recognize word patterns and develop critical vocabulary and spelling skills.

Animated dice are used Stumper Number (\$39.95) to solve basic adsubtraction dition and equations and develop abstract reasoning and strategic thinking skills.

Children learn the basic concepts of addition and flexible thinking about numbers with Addition Magician (\$34.95), a fast paced number strategy game.

Colorasaurus (\$29.95), a

Circle 12 cn Reader Service card.

ADALAB™Automates Lab Instruments



 Interactive Microware's general-purpose ADALAB™ data acquisition and control system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control apparatus, thermocouples, etc.

■ Lab Data Manager[™] software facilitates single or multi-

channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data. IMI QUICKI/O software operates within easy-to-use BASIC!

Thousands of scientists currently use IMI software and/or ADALAB products worldwide!

Price includes 48K APPLE† II+ CPU, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor, dot matrix printer with interface, IMI ADALAB® inter-†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IMI'S ADALAB INTERFACE Attention CARD IS AVAILABLE **SEPARATELY FOR ONLY \$495**

(Includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32-bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software.)

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC. P.O. Box 771, Dept. 52 State College, PA 16801 (814) 238-8294 Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

SUPER COOLING FAN TRANSIENT VOLTAGE PROTECTION RFI/EMI FILTERING FOR APPLE II* COMPUTERS

- Thin, compact design, easy installation, just clips on
- · Compatible with Apple standard computer case
- Entire system controlled by front power switch, 120/60 operation

Features

- Internal voltage surge protection & RFI/EMI filtering
- Power indicator light & dual auxiliary outlets
- Quiet and efficient operation
- Reduce heat build up, moves 37 CFM of air

Also available from Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc.: AEGISTM Power Conditioning Equipment

SPIKE-SPIKER* - Transient voltage protectors & noisefilter from \$34.95-\$94.95

LINE-SAVERTM - Uninterruptable Power Systems - from \$395.00

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE







and we pay shipping
Out of state, order toll free
800-524-0400 TWX 510-651-2101
215-837-0700
Pa. Res. add 6% sales tax
for COD add \$3.00 + shipping

Bethlehem, PA 18017 for COD and 35387 supplied to COD and 55387 suppli

new type of coloring book for young computer artists, teaches color discrimination, matching and memory skills with colorful dancing dinosaurs in a volcanic world.

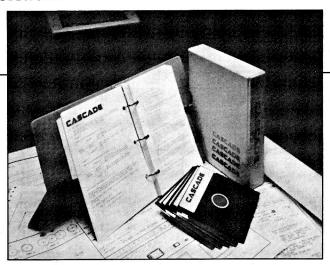
For further information, contact The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Reader Service number is 458.

Sorcerer

Sorcerer, the second release in Infocom's Enchanter series of adventures, offers an even greater challenge than previous adventures. A richly-detailed history and geography as well as a vocabulary of more than 1000 words make this interactive fiction game a real buy at \$49.95. For more information, contact Infocom Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Reader Service number is 469.

Low-cost CAD

A low-cost (\$895) computer aided design system, Cascade I includes a cursor stabilizer and software for the Apple II Plus and IIe. Cascade I can place as many as 255 different overlays on the system and display each of them independently, which makes it ideally suited for construc-



Low-cost CAD program.

tion drawings for multistory buildings.

Other features are the ability to group and move objects into a conglomerate, panning and zooming to view objects outside the drawing area. Both aligned, directional and multi-di-

rectional text are incorporated into drawings. The software will power plotters of up to 24-by-36 inches. Contact Cascade Graphics Inc., 1000 South Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, for more information. Reader Service number is 463.



SYMPTOM: Desperate need to sort the rows or columns of a VisiCalc spreadsheet

R_{**x**: SORT[™] from SOLUTIONS}

SYMPTOM: Bleary Eyes from trying to print a good looking report from VisiCalc

R_{**x**: REPORT™ from SOLUTIONS}

SORT

- Sort the rows or columns of your VisiCalc
 spreadsheet
- Formulas and values move with each row or column
- Sort alphabetically or numerically
- · Sort in ascending or descending order
- Use up to four additional keys to break ties or specify secondary sorts

Both are Available for TRS-80° Models I/II/12/16, III, Apple° II+, IIE, III with business basic and for the IBM PCTM and compatibles.

REPORT

- · Print with variable width columns
- Segment large spreadsheets into multipage reports
- Repeat columns and rows and multipage reports
- · Eliminate unwanted columns
- · Align decimal points
- · Center or justify labels and values
- Add titles and page numbers to your report
- Write reports to disk for later printing or transmission

Solutions, Inc.

13 State Street, Box 989, Montpelier, Vermont, 05602. Telephone (802) 229-0368

- □ Send me a Free Brochure

 PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING SOFTWARE

 SORT \$89.00 □ REPORT \$79.00

 Send me BOTH SORT and REPORT for \$158.00
- ☐ Send me BOTH SORT and REPORT for \$158.00
 ALSO AVAILABLE: (SAVE \$10)
 ☐ Dow Jones Spread Sheet Link \$249.00
- ☐ Dow Jones Spread Sheet Link \$249.0☐ GL Bridge \$195.00
- Include \$4.00 for U.S. shipping and handling.

Computer Model	
☐ Check or Money Order	Enclosed
☐ Charge My Credit Card	□ Visa □ MasterCard
Card no.	Exp. Date/
Signature	
Name	
Address	
City	<u> </u>
State	Zip

New Products

edited by Joan Witham

Printer Buffer with 64K Memory

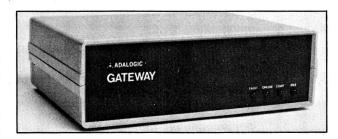
The Model 500 features a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, expandable memory to 256K, multiple copy function up to 255 copies and pause function to temporarily halt data output. The suggested retail price is \$325 from Taxan Corp., 18005 Cortney Ct., City of Industry, CA 91748. Reader Service number is 472.

Elevate Your Printer

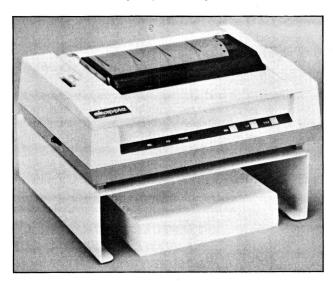
A solid steel enamel-finished stand for elevating mini-printers is available in two models from Bretford Manufacturing Co., 9715 Soreng Ave., Schiller Park, IL 60176. Model WSPS-1 (\$32) elevates a mini-printer with a 91/2inch paper feed and accommodates a continuous flow of paper. The WSPS-2 mini-printer stand (\$43) is for larger mini-printers with a 15-inch capability. A slot accommodates bottom feed printers in both Reader Service stands. number is 486.

Classic Computing Style

The Jr. Executive computer roll top desk, for the professional and home computer user, has four security locks to prevent tampering and system theft, an automatic power shut-off feature and a removable ventilated rear panel to facilitate system hook-up and heat dissipation. Suggested retail price is \$1175 from Highland Three Inc., PO Box 795003, Dallas, TX 75379. Reader Service number is 487.



Gateway computer security device.



The WSPS-1 and -2 mini-printer tables are made of solid steel.



The Jr. Executive computer roll top desk.

Give the Password

Gateway, a stand-alone computer security device for use on dial-up or leased lines, provides protection against computer intruders. The user must enter both the correct ID code and password within three attempts and a defined time limit. Gateway connects between the modem and the host computer to any RS-232 full duplex port and operates at 300 or 1200 baud on dial-up lines. Gateway is available for \$395 from Adalogic at 1522 Wisteria Lane, Los Altos, CA 94022. Reader Service number is 489.

The Australian Vision

Vision-80 Pty. Ltd., an Australian firm, has introduced cards to expand the capabilities of the Apple II and IIe. The Vision-80 board (\$195) plugs into slot 3 and displays 80 columns as well as 128 upper- and lowercase characters and a set of line and block graphics characters.

The Vision-128/256 Memory Expansion Card (\$295) is available as a basic 128K RAM memory expansion card and can be expanded to 256K RAM. The card is fully buffered, allowing lower power consumption and greater reliability.

For further information, contact Cunningham & Walsh Inc., 260 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. Reader Service number is 478.

Inexpensive Printer Interface

Uniprint is a parallel interface card that is compat-

or two, expansion, confers on the Prism printer. Contact Videx Inc., 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Coravallis, OR 97330, for more Two Multifunction Boards information. Reader Service number is 471.

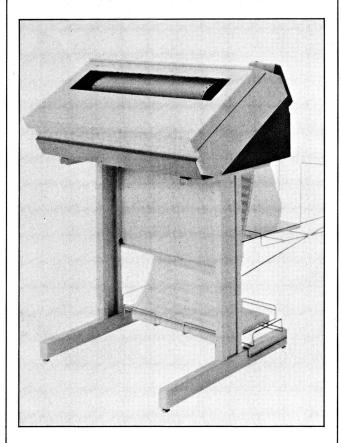
SoundTrap Quiets **Noisy Printers**

Trace Systems Inc. continues its battle against printer noise by introducing SoundTrap 136, a dual channel module that larger updated acoustical features a 1024 point memenclosure that quiets 136-

ible with the Apple II Plus, column dot-matrix printers He and a wide variety of and smaller letter-quality printers. The \$89 purchase printers. SoundTrap 136 price includes a Centron- also doubles as a copy ics-compatible cable and stand, reduces paper clutsuch features as graphic ter and efficiently uses desktransfers of hi-res pages one top space. Suggested retail price is \$229 from Trace traction and rotation of im- Systems Inc., Mountain ages and also color trans- View, CA 94042. Reader Service number is 473.

Two boards transform Apple II systems into a signal averager, an autocorrelator and an analyzer of spectrums, histograms, and waveforms. They also provide for multiple sweep displays.

The APL-D2 is an 8-bit. ory and a maximum sam-



SoundTrap 136 quiets noisy printers.

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%

DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE



Owners of 51/4" *single "read/write" head disk drives can immediately double diskette storage space by using NIBBLE **NOTCH** I or III. The back of a single sided diskette is burnished. To use it you need a "write enable notch," and some also need in addition, an "index hole." NIBBLE NOTCH I and II are precision engineered tools designed exclusively for this purpose.

NIBBLE NOTCH I

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch) For users of Apple, Franklin, Atari, Commodore and most other soft sectored systems.

only **\$14.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H / (\$4.50 foreign P&H)

NIBBLE NOTCH II

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch and 1/4 inch round "index hole") for owners of IBM, TRS 80 I & III, Osborne, Kaypro and others needing "index hole", and all other "hard sectored" systems.

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

only **\$21.90** each add \$2.50 each P&H / (\$6.50 each foreign P&H)

IT'S A MONEY SAVER! •

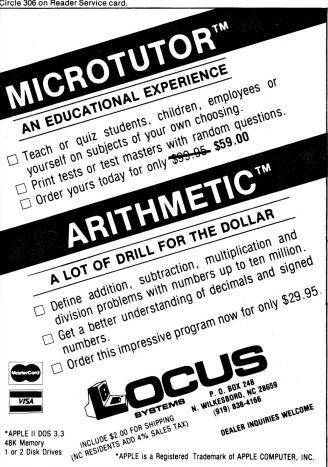
Dealer inquiries are invited.

ORDER TODAY!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

4211 N.W. 75 TERRACE • DEPT. 2 1

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.



GETTING LOST IN ADVENTURELAND??

Get On The Right Path With The

QUICK-DRAW ADVENTURE MAPPER

Stop adventuring on the back of an envelope! A valuable companion to any adventure, QUICK-DRAW ADVENTURE MAPPER uses room titles, room connections, items and comments to produce an information summary and HIGH RESOLUTION map on your dot-matrix printer. It's the ultimate adventure utility. Compatible with Epson and Okidata printers, and Epson, Apple, Grappler, Orange, Microbuffer II/II+, Versa-Card, IS Pkaso, Dumpling and Mt. Computer CPS interface cards. Adaptable to any printer or interface card.

BUBBLE HEAD...Fast paced arcade game with 16 mazes, force fields, and trick doors. \$19.95

Special Offer—Both for \$49.95

Tellus Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 96588 Houston, Tx. 77213 (713) 455-2191

Visa/Mastercard Accepted Add \$3 For Handling

Apple II/II +/IIe 48 K RAM, Dos 3.3

Circle 335 on Reader Service card

INTRODUCING:

AND FIRST WORDS

CORNER™

Ouality educational of

Quality educational software for young children

From the KIDS' CORNER, an exciting new program by the developers of LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS and MAGIC CRAYON:

LETTERS AND FIRST WORDS: colorful graphics help children identify letters, recognize associated sounds and spell simple words.

"A-B-C"

"Letter Sounds"

"Building Words"

provide a logical progression of activities for learning about letters and first words.

Includes complete documentation and comprehensive management system.

For preschoolers to 2nd graders.

\$40

Send for free brochure



© C & C Software 5713 Kentford Circle Wichita, KS 67220 (316) 683-6056

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Software for 48K Apple II Plus and Apple //e. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

pling rate of 3.5 MHz in the single channel mode.

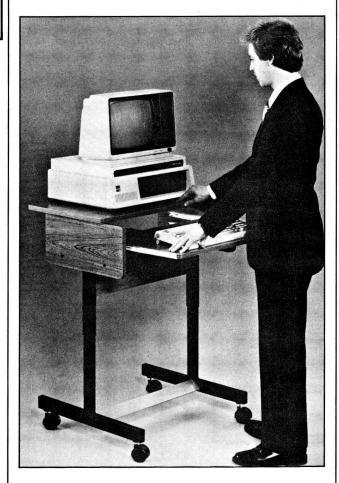
The APL-HR14 is a 14-bit, single channel module with a 2048 point buffer memory and a maximum sampling rate of 500 KHz. For more information, contact R.C Electronics, 5386 Hollister Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93111. Reader Service number is 476.

Own a Winner

The Winner is an ergonomically-designed piece of computer furniture. Features include mobility and adjustable shelf and height. For further information, contact HSP Computer Furniture, PO Box 5545, Birmingham, AL 35207. Reader Service number is 491.

Convenient Outlet

The Micro Saver, an outlet strip, has surge protection and line noise filtering. It also comes with an easily installed bracket to mount it underneath the desk or table where it is conveniently at your fingertips while computing. Other features are a 9-foot sign cord and a lighted recessed power switch. Micro Saver is UL listed and



The Winner is completely mobile and adjustable.

its circuitry conforms to IEEE standards. Suggested retail price is \$69.95. For more information contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010. Reader Service number is 483.

Spin a Computer Web

Useful for networking multiple computers to printers, modems, plotters or any RS-232 devices, SpiderNet is a Z-80 based intelligent switching system. It selects baud rates from 300 to 19.2K to match your transmission rate. It also has a time of day and date clock. SpiderNet is available for \$500 from Artisoft Inc., PO Box 41436, Tucson, AZ 85717. Reader Service number is 485.

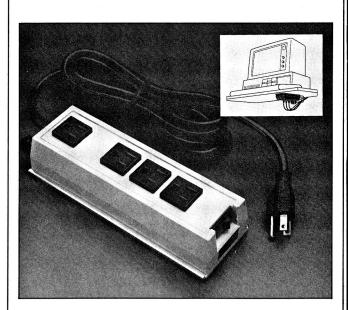
POPCOM Is Here!

POPCOM Model X100, a personal communications modem, features true voice and data switching at your workstation, complete call progress monitoring, and detection of dial tones, busy signals, remote ringing, voice, data and line current disconnect. Installation is on the wall, desk or floor. No switches or indicators to adjust, comwith current patibility communications software packages, and adaptability to a variety of RS-232 interface cables make it easy to install and use.

Suggested price is \$475 from microcomputer dealers or Prentice Corp., 266 Caspian Drive PO Box 3544, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Reader Service number is 474.

68000 Development System

EMS has introduced a hardware/software package that allows the development and debugging of M-68000 programs using existing Apple II computer systems. The hardware consists of a stand-alone



POPCOM is a new advanced design modem.



Buyers, * We'll pay the shippin

·CALL FREE (800) 654 4058 · "Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Carried Treatment Trices At Varie					
Verbatim.	Dysan.				
5¼" sin·side 2 40 dbl·den.	5½" sin-side 320				
5½" dbl·side 3 45 dbl·den.	5 ₄ " dbl·side 4 20				
5½" sin-side 3 20 quad	5½" sin·side 4 45 quạd				
5½" dbl-side 420 quad	5½" dbl-side 4 95				
8" sin-side 2 ⁷⁵ sin-den.	8" sin-side 345 sin-den.				
8" sin·side 305 dbl·den.	8" sin-side 445 dbl-den.				
8" dbl·side 3^{40}	8" dbl side dbl den. 495				
Head Cleaning	We Stock				
Kits 520	"Bulk-Packed"				

Refills ..955 Diskettes

5½" sin·side **2**20 5½" dbl·side 320 dbl·den. 8" sin-side 235 sin-den. 8" sin side 295 dbl den. 8" dbl-side dbl-den.

Disk Minder Smoked Plastic Holds 75 Disks 1675 ea

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



Prices per ea.

10 per box



*(Continental U.S. only, Add 3ºº on orders under 40ºº)

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

Applesoft Programmers!

Software development made easier and quicker

MUM ~ Macro Utilities Master

A disk of powerful macros and utilities which-

- Renumbers, shortens, merges programs
- Finds variables, strings, characters
- Measures free memory
- Inserts and deletes
- Generates datafiles and textfiles
- Lets vou create vour own macros

Experience the power and friendliness of these routines for yourself

Only \$24.50

HEYDEN & SON

Heyden & Son, Inc. 247 S. 41st Street, Philadelphia, PA. 19104 (215) 382-6673

HEYDEN DATASYSTEMS

M68K single board computer, equipped with a 6MHz or 10 MHz M68000 CPU, 20K bytes of fast static RAM, 16K bytes of EPROM space, two RS-232 serial ports, a 16-bit parallel port, five 16-bit counter/timers and an expansion bus to allow for memory and I/O expansion.

The software consists of M68KXAS Macro Cross Assembler which assembles the source files created by Apple II editor or word processor programs using standard M68000 mnemonics. The object file generated by the assembler formatted to allow downloading to the next M68K SBC. The M68K development package price starts at \$795 for a 6MHz version.

For more information, contact Educational Microcomputer Systems, PO

EMS

An affordable M68000 development system.

Box 16115, Irvine, CA 92713. Reader Service number is 490.

Plug Yourself into Your Computer

CALMPUTE 1, biofeedback equipment from Thought Technology, monitors your tension level through galvanic skin resistance. It automatically adjusts for individual differences in stress responses. CALMPUTE probes your innermost feelings, demonstrates how both physical and mental stressors affect you, and teaches you to relax. The CALMPUTE system (\$79.95) features a dedicated GSR monitor with inputs to monitor heart

Circle 519 on Reader Service card

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II+/e users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM. It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
 - · Easy Leverage Handle · Clippings Catcher
 - Square Notch Cut
 - Black Finish

 - Get THE BEST!

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, CERTIFIX automatically formats then offers to initialize with genuine Apple DOS 3.3 too. Great for testing economy disks. CERTIFY, FIX & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 CERTIFIX™ is just \$24.95 ONLY \$29.95 for BOTH!

Add \$1.50 s/h • CA add 61/2 % tax

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unitd. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134-I C OAKLAND, CA 94614

Circle 376 on Reader Service card.

Settle Your Bowling Scores "BOWL-KEEPER"

\$29.95

- Stores, Calculates and Prints
 - Individual games
 - Weekly series
 - · Weekly average
 - Total pins
 - Cumulative average
 - Handicap (optional)
 - High series High game
- Menu Driven
- · League or Individual
- Applesoft Basic
- Unprotected
- Apple II+/IIe, Single Disk

Copies Bowlkeeper @ \$29.95 ea.

Total

5% Sales Tax (FL residents only)

\$2.00 Postage & Handling

Total Order

Name

Address_ City_

State

Send Check or Money Order

Τо SOFTWARE UNLIMITED P.O. Box 6361

Clearwater, FL 33518 (C.O.D. Orders ONLY 813/797-7815) Circle 246 on Reader Service card



- An up-to-date, where-to-find-it Directory for over 4,600 Apple software & hardware
- Names & addresses of more than 700 suppliers of Apple software – with detailed descriptions of available programs and how to order them.
- Over 900 pages! An essential reference for every Apple Owner!

PLEASE SEND ME:

(copy/copies) of The Blue Book a \$24.95 each _free catalog of Apple instructional books.

ADD \$1.50 POSTAGE FOR FIRST BOOK, 75¢ FOR EACH ADDITIONAL

Make checks payable to:

SINEQUANON P.O. Box 235, Cederhurst, N.Y. 11516

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE ZIP

temperature, and rate, muscle activity, menudriven software on a flopdisk and selectable feedback options. For further information, contact Thought Technology, 2180 Belgrave Ave., Montreal, P.O., Canada H4A 2L8. Reader Service number is 488.

Short Protection

An uninterruptible power supply has been announced by Transwestern Products Corp., 1711 Senter Road, San Jose, CA 95112. Ultraguard is an AC powered, battery back-up power source that gives up to 30 minutes of power, allowing the user to safely save current work. The compact Ultraguard weighs only 15 pounds, fits easily on or under a desk and provides 200 watts of uninter-



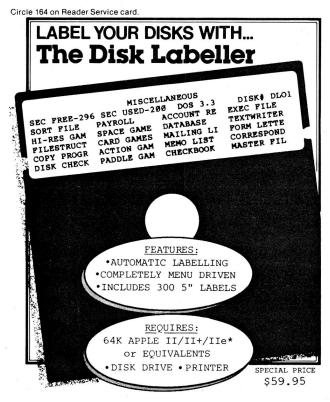
CALMPUTE 1 monitors your tension level.

Circle 161 on Reader Service card



Ultraguard provides 30 minutes of emergency power.

ruptible power. The unit contains a rechargeable sealed battery, an automatic battery recharger, a solid state power inverter and complete overload and short protection. Ultraguard also provides voltage surge, transient and spike protection in its \$649 price. Reader Service number is 480.



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LTD. P.O. Box 64 Dept. IN Pomona, N.Y. 10970

Phone: 914-425-1158 DLING - N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING *APPLE II/II+/IIe ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Travel With Your Apple...

Call (800) 847-4176!



IBM Epson Apple Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog. Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free

Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc. 601 West 26th Street New York, New York 10001-1199 (212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State)



Gladly accepted

New Products-

CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. Low Cost Costing is a bookand-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

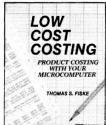
If you are responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. Low Cost Costing shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-andloss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

• Cut your costs.

Adjust prices.

Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.

 Determine why some products sell and others don't.



It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—Low Cost Costing and your micro.

Low Cost Costing

Thomas S. Fiske

\$24.97

approx. 112 pp. CC7399

TRS-80 Model I, III

CC7403 (package)

ISBN 0-88006-072-7

Apple II, II Plus, IIe

CC7399 (package)

ISBN 0-88006-067-0

IBM PC

CC7402 (package)

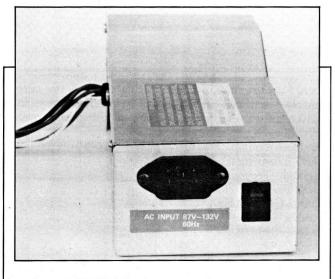
ISBN 0-88006-071-9

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of \$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

ping and nanding (\$	w Cost Costing. \$24.97 1.50 for the first syste se indicate total num	ш, эт.оо	ioi eacii addi-
_Apple (CC7399)	IBM PC (CC7402)	_TRS	-80 (CC7403)
□ payment enclos	sed MasterCard	□ Visa	☐ Am. Ex.
Card #	MC bank #		
Expiration date	Signature		
Name			
Address			
City	State		_ Zip

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 345B5L



Keep your Apple at an even temperature.

Don't Fear Overheating

The DataSpec 5-Amp Switching Power Supply with built-in fan allows Apple II owners to add additional cards and peripherals without fear of overloading and overheating. The suggested retail price is \$169:95 from Alliance Research Corp., Northridge, CA 91328. Reader Service number is 482.

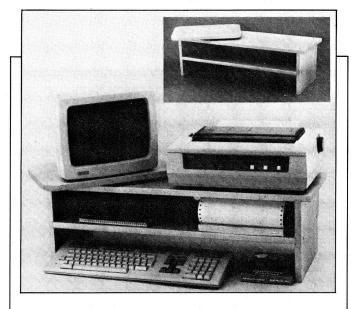
Double Time Saver

Duodisk, a new floppy disk drive unit which contains two half-high 140-kilobyte drives side-by-side in a single case, was introduced by Apple Computer. Exactly the width of the Apple II, it can sit conveniently between the computer and monitor. The suggested retail price is \$795 for Duodisk and a



Duodisk contains two half-high drives side-by-side.

New Products



Organize your computer with DeskMate.

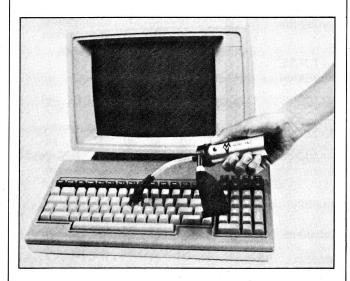
controller card. Contact Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, for further information. Reader Service number is 470.

Organize Your Computer

The DeskMate, a readyto-finish desk-top organizer, holds all popular brands of computers, turning any desk or table into a computer work station. It features a turntable shelf for the CRT which rotates a full 360°, space for a printer and a shelf for fanfold paper with a slot to the printer above. Made of solid pine, the DeskMate assembles easily to make a sturdy unit. DeskMate sells for \$44.95 plus \$5 S/H from Holliscraft, PO Box 465, Oakdale, MA 01539. Reader Service number is 484.

For a Cleaner Computer— Vacuum It with Mini-Vac

Mini-Vac is a lightweight, quality constructed vacuum cleaner designed to remove minute



The powerful micro-cleaner with the delicate touch.

CIRCUIT DESIGN MADE EASY

Use your microcomputer and *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* to help you select the correct value for each component in an electronic circuit. The programs are adaptable to most microcomputer systems and are also available on disk for the Apple, IBM PC and TRS-80. The thirteen programs can be used individually, or they can be combined, using a master menu, as explained in the book.

Topics covered include:

- resistor, capacitor and inductor circuits
- circuits that have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors

Electronic

Circuit

- series and parallel circuits
- voltage dividers
- impedance and frequency
- phase angles
- operational amplifiers
- transistor circuits

Programs for Electronic Circuit Design

David Leithauser

\$14.95 ISBN 0-88006-068-9

softcover 7 by 9 approx. 100 pp. 1984 BK7400

Book and Disk Packages \$24.97

Apple II, II + , IIe CC740011, ISBN 0-88006-079-4 IBM PC CC740012, ISBN 0-88006-080-8

TRS-80 Model I/III CC740013, ISBN 0-88006-081-6

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item for shipping and handling. Wayne Green Books are also available in book stores. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Send mecop (BK7400) at \$14.95 ea II, II Plus, IIe (CC74 (CC740012); (CC740013) at \$24.97 first item; \$1.00 for each	ch. Send me p40011); p packages for the T each. Shipping and	pack packages TRS-80 M	ages for the for the Model I/I	the Apple IBM PC Model III
Card #	Expiration da	ate		
□ payment enclosed	□MasterCard	□Visa	\Box Am.	Ex.
Signature				
Name				· ·
Address	2			
City	State		Zip	
Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 345B5P				

particles of dust and debris from hidden and hard-toreach areas. The unit is equipped with two interchangeable wands, two

APPLEWRITER II® COMMANDS

DATA LINE SYMBOLS (screen top)

ation from file start

Arrows (denote direction) ... Char position from last return Char space remaining

Word wrap enabled

SCREEN OPERATIONS

ESC ESC ?

^L7, d2^L=^LTEST ^LTEST. d2

^STEST/+

MOVE CURSOR

DELETE & INSERT

FIND SEARCH REPLACE

TAB

fine bristle brushes, and a cloth vacuum bag. The motor is DC powered with a 9-volt battery (not included). Send \$29.95 plus \$2

PRINT COMMANDS

PRINT PROGRAM COMMANDS

S/H to The Pine Cone, PO Box 1378, Gilroy, CA 95020, for your microcleaner. Reader Service number is 481.

S2 number is 481. OITHER SUNCTIONS (^O) Load -TAID file Load

Cheat Sheets save time and trouble.

Cheat Sheet

Cheat Sheets are command summary cards designed to perch atop your screen and jog your memory for WordStar, VisiCalc and AppleWriter II. These heavy-gauge non-glare vinyl cards are available for \$9.95 from Printed Peripherals, 747 54th St., Oakland, CA 94609. Reader Service number is 479.

Rubbermaid Enters the Computer Market

Computer office supplies are now available from Rubbermaid Commercial Products Inc., 3124 Val-

Circle 512 on Reader Service card.

AT WITT'S END? Thousands of people have had the unpleasant experience of being stumped by an

experience of being stumped by an adventure, whether it be in the complexities of an Infocom Interlogic™ experience or a limited one with a small vocabulary. Yet, you'll never be again, for we now produce Witt's Notes™ (complete hints and maps) for many of the adventures on the market.

Witt's Notes™ are not crib sheets, they are comprehensive booklets which try to analyze every potential problem that an adventurer might encounter. Yet, we can assure you that, if used properly, our hint booklets should never give away unwanted answers.

Currently, select from these popular titles: Sherwood Forest, Kabul Spy, Blade of Blackpoole, Critical Mass, Colossal Cave, The Quest, Transylvania, Coveted Mirror, Mystery House, Wizard, Cranston, Ulysses, Time Zone, Dark Crystal, Mask of Sun, Serpent's Star, Zork (I, II, or III), Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Suspended, Planetfall, Enchanter, Infidel and many more. Best of all, each is only \$5.95. Dealer inquiries invited. CT residents add 71/2% sales tax.



WITT'S END

42 Morehouse Rd. Easton, CT 06612

Interlogic is a trademark of Infocom, Inc. Witt's Notes is a trademark of Witt's End Assoc. Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

HEALTHY COMPUTING!!

TOTAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

Your computer can help you and your loved ones live longer and enjoy life more.

Call or send for a **FREE** catalog of health-related programs:

- * Diet/Nutrition
 - * Exercise/Aerobics
 - ★ Health Education
 - ★ Self-Improvement
 - Psychology
 - * Games

Programs for all ages!

CTRL Health Software 18653 Ventura Blvd., # 348 Tarzana, CA 91356 (818) 788-0888

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that The Wayne Green Publications Group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, in-Cider, HOT CoCo, RUN, jr and Wayne Green Books contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA 386 PARK AVE., SOUTH NEW YORK, NY 10016 PHONE (212) 686-1520 TELEX—620430 ley Ave., Winchester, VA 22601. Their products include a Grandstand lettersize copyholder (\$20.95), CRT tray (\$10.95), Clear-Stat Mat (\$125) for a 45-by-53 inch antistatic surface, and a Mini/Micro Cassette File (\$15.95). Reader Service Number is 475.

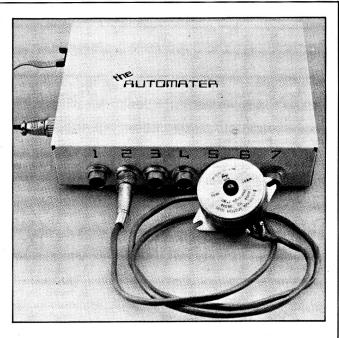
Automater/Armdroid 1 Robotic Arm

The Automater (\$287.28) allows users to design their own applications for automation and computer interfacing to the mechanical world. Programs are available for the Apple II, II Plus and IIe that repeat a

sequence as required. A set of instructions for set-up, interfacing and operation is part of the unit, along with electronics schematics, board layout, basic software listing and description.

The Armdroid 1 Robotic Arm (\$1295 assembled) can be used as a handling device or a computer peripheral. It uses several joints at once and performs a programmed move sequence under computer control. The robot comes either as a kit or in assembled form.

For further information, contact O&M Computing Inc., Box 2102, Fargo, ND 58107. Reader Service number is 477.



The Automater is a step toward automation education.

What would you do with 1.000.000 customers?

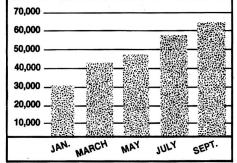


Sell inCider and you'll tap into a tremendous market. Over one million Apple* computers have been sold so far. And every Apple owner is looking for the kind of practical help inCider provides.

Of course, you won't see all of those one million customers in your store. But those that do come in are likely to become regular customers.

The type of customers you can always use more of. Our average reader is 34 years old, college educated, and earns about \$43,200 a year.

Look at the graph to see how your sales may improve.



In the last nine months, inCider's newsstand sales have nearly doubled.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Selling **inCider** is easy to do. We offer:

- liberal dealer discounts
- six-month, full-refund returns
- a toll free number for assistance
- a colorful poster to spur sales

Call Ginnie Boudrieau, our Retail Sales Manager, to place your order today!

1 (800) 343-0728

In NH call (603) 924-9471

Or write to her at: **inCider**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Sell inCider.



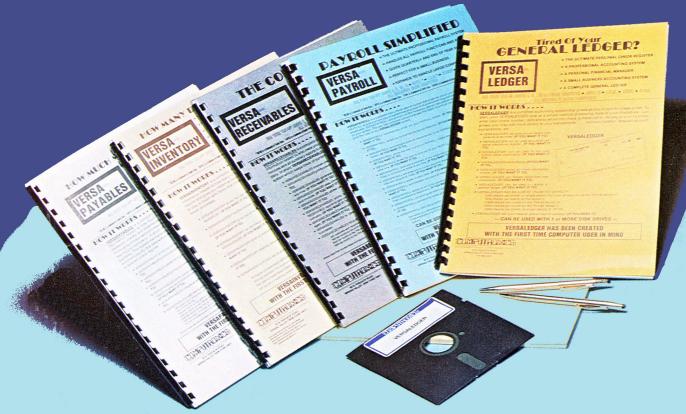
Index to Advertisers

Reader Service	Page No.	Reader Service	Page No.	Reader Service	Page
00 A.C.E. Systems		92 Health Software	160	268 Prometheus Products	
01 Abacus/CompuSource		88 Heyden & Son	155	274 Protecto Enterprises	93, 94
26 Action-Research Northwest		466 Heyden & Son		456 Quark Inc	
89 Adalogic		229 High Order Micro Elect	ronics 122	16 Quinsept Inc	
68 Addmaster Corp		487 Highland Three Inc		519 Quorum	
60 Alliance Research Corp		484 Holliscraft		476 R.C. Electronics	
* Apple Computer		405 Hollywood Hardware		* RCM Software	
70 Apple Computer		398 Holmes Enterprises Inc.		464 Reader's Digest Software	
24 Appleware Inc		491 HSP Computer Furnitu		309 Rising Sun Software	
9 Apple-Pi Micro		304 Human Systems Dynam		475 Rubbermaid	
* Applied Engineering		419 Human Systems Dynam	nics 67	140 Rule One	
35 Artisoft Inc		inCider Magazine		Run Magazine	
79 Beagle Bros. Microsoft			141, 146	* Safeware	
* Beck Manufacturing			145	526 Select Software Inc	
44 Bill Cole Enterprises			161	* Sensible Software	
* Bottom Line		_		460 Signum Microsystems	
86 Bretford Manufacturing Inc	152		146	246 Sinequanon	
* Business Computers				218 Sir-Tech	
of Peterborough			ns145	292 Software Banc Inc	
55 Business Solutions Inc.		469 Infocom Inc		459 Software Entertainment Co.	
84 Byte General Inc., The		12 Interactive Microware		* Software Support	
6 Bytes & Pieces		162 J & M Software		376 Software Unlimited	
35 C& C Software		jr Magazine		270 Solutions Inc	
32 C&S Software		62 Kalglo Electronics Co. I		103 Southern Center for Res. Inn	
33 Calcshop		86 Kensington Microware		67 Stellation Two	114,
* Caribbean Computer Sales		483 Kensington Microware		461 Strategic Simulations Inc.	
33 Cascade Graphics Inc.		511 Key-tronics		355 Street Electronics	
61 Central Point Software		450 LJK		82 Strictly Software	
51 Chalk Board Inc.		306 Locus Systems		156 Sublogic Communications C	
16 CMA/Charles Mann & Assoc		* MacWorld		517 Such-A-Deal	
27 Computer Learning Center		56 Madwest Software		525 Swenson Assoc. Inc	
54 Computer Outlet		396 Manx Software Systems		370 Synetix Micro Products	
* Computer Plus		462 MECA		472 Taxan Corp	
69 Coosol Inc.		356 Mega-Byte	and the second s	225 Tellus Systems Inc	
63 Core Concepts		208 Micro City/Pace		458 The Learning Co	
77 Core Concepts		352 Micro Design		481 The Pine Cone	
48 Craftsbury Software		467 Micro Lab		32 Thirdware/Precision Software	
32 David Data		245 Micro Management Sys		488 Thought Technology	
52 Datasoft Inc		523 Micro Minds Unlimited		454 Three Sigma Inc	
14 Davka Corporation		204 Micro Works		129 Thunderware	
3 Dennision Carter		134 Micro-Merchant		278 Titan Technologies	
7 Digital Images		371 Micro-Sci		473 Trace Systems Inc	
* Diskette Connection		465 Navic Software		480 Transwestern Products Corp	
08 Diversified Software Research		177 Nibble		122 Troy Software Designs	
17 Dorsett Educational Systems		380 Nibble Notch		15 Troy Software Designs	
34 Doss Industries		387 Nikrom Technical Prod		402 TSK Electronics	
30 Dow Jones News Retrieval		310 Northeastern Software		University Micros	
15 East Side Software Co		477 O & M Computing Inc.		264 Utilico Microware	
32 Eastcoast Software		85 ohm Electronics/Scooter		182 Videx Inc	
88 Educational Activities Inc		208 Pace/Micro City		471 Videx Inc	
90 Educational Microcomputer Systems		31 Pacific Exchanges		478 Vision-80 Pty. Ltd	
94 Elek-Tek Bradwata		187 Personal Computer Boo		373 Voice Machine Communicat	ions
* Fastrack Computer Products		141 Pirate Harbor		Wayne Green Inc.	
61 Fiberbilt		164 Practical Software		112 Rainbow Quest	
39 Flexible Software		32 Precision Software/Thir		110 Low Cost Costing	
49 Frogg House/Prof. Jones		474 Prentice Corp		111 Programs Circuit Design	
53 Gnosis Inc.		186 Prentice Hall Inc		Manuscript	
46 Golem Computers		479 Printed Peripherals		529 Wesper Micro Systems	
66 H&E Computronics		49 Prof. Jones/Frogg House		393 Wholesale Technology, Inc.	
91 Hayden Book Company	96	521 Programs Plus	102	512 Witts End	

^{*}This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly. For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful **Business Software Ever!**

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VersaBusiness[™] Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaR'eceivables™

VERSARCEIVABLES "is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARCEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSALNVENTORY."

VERSAPAYABLES** \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES** is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES** maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES**. you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL'*

VERSAPAYROLL* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information or it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IT* system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\$149.95

Versa Ledger II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor-feed checks,

• handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

• prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings etc.

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere



All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability



* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. 66 on Reader Service card. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

ENTER THE ELEPHANT SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES



GRAND PRIZE

(1 winner)



A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J

complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.



Camouflage

Nylon Duffle Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

FIRST PRIZE

luxurious accommodations, meals,

(5 winners)

tips, and taxes.

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8' x 10' Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern. stove and cooler.

HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're

there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.



For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

